

Index

A

AAFCO. *See* Association of American Feed Control Officials (AAFCO)
 AAFP. *See* American Association of Feline Practitioners (AAFP)
 AAs. *See* Amino acids (AAs)
 Abamectin, 882
 Abdomen
 involvement in feline infectious peritonitis, 1041, 1042f
 physical examination of, 35-36
 in senior cat, 1179
 Abdominal distention
 due to ascites, 538-539, 539f, 540t
 causes of, 540t
 Abdominal ultrasonography (AUS), 528-529
 Abdominocentesis, 541
 Abelcet. *See* Amphotericin B
 ABK. *See* Acute bullous keratopathy (ABK)
 Abrin, 924
 Abscess
 anal sac, 409-410, 410f, 490
 orbital, 813
 Absolute erythrocytosis, 673
 ABVP. *See* American Board of Veterinary Practitioners (ABVP)
 Abyssinian cat, 1256-1258, 1256t-1257t
 disease gene mutations in, 1279
 erythrocyte membrane fragility in, 662
 pyruvate deficiency in, 661-662
 Acanthocyte, 649-650, 649f
 Accessory cephalic vein for intravenous catheterization, 70
 ACE. *See* Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors
 ACE inhibitors. *See* Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors
 Acepromazine, 113-114, 113b, 114t
 for geriatric patients, 139
 for hypertension with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
 in neonatal anesthesia, 1248-1249
 for opioid-associated vomiting, 97
 for urethral obstruction, 1003
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
 Acetabular fracture, 708
 Acetaminophen
 metabolism of, 41t
 oxidative damage to erythrocytes due to, 665
 toxicity of, 916f, 928, 931t
 Acetate tape in skin disease diagnosis, 374-375, 375f
 Acetazolamide, 738
 Acetylcysteine, 916t
 Acetylsalicylic acid. *See* Aspirin
 Acid-base disorders, fluid therapy for, 62
 Acid-base status, fluid therapy planning and, 80
 Acidemia in urethral obstruction, anesthesia and, 142
 Acid-fast staining in *Mycobacterium* infection, 1076
 Acidic food, taste receptors for, 237
 Acidic urine, 941
 Acidifying crystalloid fluids, 62

Acidosis
 in chronic kidney disease, 969-970
 in diabetic ketoacidosis, 87
 fluid therapy and, 77, 80
 in urethral obstruction, 999
 Acne, chin, 398-399, 399f
 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), 1057
 Acrocentric chromosomes, 1263
 Acromegaly, 611-618
 causes of, 612
 clinical features of, 612-615, 613b, 613f-614f
 diagnosis of, 615-616, 615b, 616f
 differential diagnosis for, 616-617
 insulin therapy resistance due to, 563t
 prognosis of, 618
 treatment of, 617-618
 Acromelanism, 407
 ACT. *See* Activated clotting time (ACT)
 ACTH. *See* Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)
 Actin-actin depolymerizing F as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
 Actinic dermatitis, 398
 Activated charcoal for toxicosis, 916t, 932
 due to cholinesterase inhibitors, 920
 Activated clotting time (ACT), 683-684
 Activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT), 683-684
 Acupuncture technique for neonatal resuscitation, 1213
 Acute bullous keratopathy (ABK), 827, 827f
 Acute onset diarrhea
 in unwell cat, 464
 in well cat, 462
 Acute renal failure (ARF), 957-960, 957f, 958t
 biomarkers in, 966, 966t
 fluid and electrolyte loss assessment in, 79t
 healing phase of, fluid therapy and, 83-84
 Acyclovir
 for ocular herpesvirus infection, 821-822
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 855
 Additives in fluid therapy, 62-64, 63f, 63t
 Adenitis, sebaceous, 396
 Adenocarcinoma
 intestinal, 475-476, 475f
 pancreatic, 517-518, 518f
 pulmonary, 877, 877f
 renal, 949
 thyroid, 584
 Adenoma
 adrenocorticotrophic hormone-secreting pituitary, 611
 growth hormone-producing, 612
 hepatocellular, 527t
 pancreatic, 517
 Adenomatous intestinal polyps, 476
 Adequan. *See* Polysulfated glycosaminoglycan
 ADH. *See* Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)

Adhesions in symblepharon, 823-824, 824f
 Adhesive tape in skin disease diagnosis, 375, 375f
 Adhesive tape muzzle for mandibular fracture, 706
 Adiponectin in progression of obesity to diabetes, 1105t
Ad libitum feeding, 243
 chronic kidney disease and, 973
 in population wellness program, 1326
 Adnexal disease of eye, 813-817
 Adrenalectomy
 for hyperadrenocorticism, 598-599, 599t, 601
 for hyperaldosteronism, 601f, 605
 Adrenal gland disorders, 592-610
 hyperadrenocorticism as, 592-602
 clinical features of, 592-594, 593f-594f, 593t
 diagnosis of, 594-598, 596t, 598f
 prognosis for, 602
 screening tests for, 594-597
 treatment of, 598-602, 599t
 hyperaldosteronism as, 602-606
 hypoadrenocorticism as, 606-609
 tumors as
 catecholamine secreting, 602
 hyperadrenocorticism due to, 592, 593f
 sex hormone secreting, 602
 Adrenocortical suppression, etomidate-related, 124
 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 606, 608
 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)
 response test, 596-597, 596t, 608
 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)-secreting pituitary adenomas, 611
 Adriamycin. *See* Doxorubicin
 ADRs. *See* Adverse drug reactions (ADRs)
 Adult cat
 behavior needs of, 163
 nutrition in, 244-246, 245t
 Adult-onset motor neuron disease, 762
 Adult-onset (spontaneous)
 hypothyroidism
 causes of, 584-585
 clinical features of, 585, 586t
 Advantage. *See* Imidacloprid
 Adverse drug reactions (ADRs), 1144-1149
 with chemotherapeutic drugs, 774-776
 classification of, 1144-1145
 diagnosis of, 1146-1147
 with glucocorticoids, 1136
 incidence of, 1144
 with long-term pain management, 1152-1153
 management of, 1147-1148
 prevention of, 1145-1146
 reporting of, 1148, 1148t
 in senior and geriatric cats, 45
 Adverse reaction
 to food, 251-253, 269-270, 269b
 to vaccination, 173
Aelurostrongylus abstrusus, 881-882

Aesculapian authority, 1160-1161
 AF. *See* Atrial fibrillation (AF)
 Aflatoxin, 269
 African wildcat, 1254-1255
 Agar-gel immunodiffusion test (AGID), 1023
 Age factors
 in genetic disease, 1272, 1281
 in group housing, 1337
 in skin disease, 372
 Agenesis
 eyelid, 813-814, 814f
 renal, 946
 Age of kitten, assessment of, 1231, 1231b
 Agglutination of erythrocytes, 650
 Aggregate reticulocyte, 648, 648f
 Aggregation, 679
 Aggression
 as behavior problem, 219-224
 body postures in communication of, 5-6, 5f
 directed toward owners, 222-223
 early spay and neuter and, 1247
 facial signals in communication of, 5f, 6
 fear, 220
 due to hyperthyroidism, 572t
 idiopathic, 224
 intercat, 220-221, 221f
 maternal, 221
 pain, 223-224
 petting, 223
 play, 221
 predatory, 224
 redirected, 222
 signs of, 219, 219f
 territorial, 223
 at veterinary visits, 3, 7b
 AGID. *See* Agar-gel immunodiffusion test (AGID)
 Aging, impact of, 1166-1168. *See also* Senior cat
 Aglepristone
 for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200t, 1202
 for cystic endometrial hyperplasia-pyometra complex, 1222
 for mammary hyperplasia, 1203-1204
 AGP. *See* Alpha-1 acid glycoprotein (AGP)
 AHMS. *See* Aqueous humor misdirection syndrome (AHMS)
 AIDS, 1057
 Air conditioning for environmental health in population wellness programs, 1351-1352
 Air righting, 184
 Airway cytology and culture, 868
 Airway disease, lower, 866-875
 Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)
 in liver disease, 522-523
 neonatal values, 1237t
Alaria marcianae fluke, 501
 Albendazole, 882
 Albinism, genetics of, 1273-1276
 Albon. *See* Sulfadimethoxine
Albus precatorius toxicity, 924

- Albumin
in hypocalcemia, 637t
neonatal values, 1237t
testing of in liver disease, 522-524
urinary, 942t, 944
- Albumin replacement, 67-68, 67b
- Albumin to globulin ratio n feline
infectious peritonitis, 1043-1044,
1043b
- Albuterol for inflammatory airway
disease, 873
- Albuterol-salbutamol for bronchial
disease, 870-871, 872b
- Alcohol hand sanitizers, 1348b
- Aldactone. *See* Spironolactone
- Aldara. *See* Imiquimod
- Aldosterone antagonists for
hypertension with chronic kidney
disease, 1122t
- Aldosterone concentration in
hyperaldosteronism, 604-605
- Aldosterone-renin ratio in
hyperaldosteronism, 605
- Alendronate, 727
- Alfaxalone, 920b
- Alfaxan. *See* Alphaxalone
- Alfentanil, side effects of, 96
- Alinia. *See* Nitazoxanide
- Alizin. *See* Aglepristone
- Alizine. *See* Aglepristone
- Alkaline phosphatase (ALP)
in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
in liver disease, 522-523
neonatal values, 1237t
- Alkaline urine, 941
- Alkalinizing crystalloid fluids, 62
- Alkylating agents for chemotherapy,
776-778, 777t
- Allele
defined, 1271b-1272b
dominant, 1271b-1272b
mutant, 1271b-1272b
recessive, 1271b-1272b
allelle series, 1273-1276
- Allergens
human allergies to cats and, 419-424
identification of
in asthma and bronchitis, 870
in feline atopic dermatitis, 388-389
in immunotherapy, 390-391
major *versus* minor, 420
- Allergy
to blood products transfusion, 67-68,
656
flea bite, 381, 383f
dermatitis due to, 385, 385b
food, 251-253
human, to cats, 419-424
insect bite, eosinophilic lesion due to,
405
otitis due to, 413
pruritus due to, 385-391
atopic dermatitis, 387-391, 388f-389f,
390t
flea allergy dermatitis, 385, 385b
food allergy, 386-387
insect bite hypersensitivity, 385-386,
386f
- Allergy testing in feline atopic
dermatitis, 388-389, 389f
- Alloantibodies
anti-A, neonatal isoerythrolysis and,
662
cross-match testing for blood
transfusion and, 646-647, 651
- Allogrooming, 195
- Alopecia, 399-402, 401f-402f
assessment during physical
examination, 36-37
due to chemotherapy, 775
in dermatophytosis, 392, 392f
diagnostic flow chart for, 400f
in feline lower urinary tract disease,
982, 982f
- Alopecia (*Continued*)
feline paraneoplastic, 795, 795f
in hyperthyroidism, 572t
due to overgrooming, 214
- Alopecia areata, 402
- ALP. *See* Alkaline phosphatase (ALP)
- Alpha-1 acid glycoprotein (AGP) in
feline infectious peritonitis, 1044
- Alpha₂-adrenergic agonist agents
for analgesia, 104-105
for sedation and premedication,
115-116, 116b
- Alpha₁ blocker for hypertension with
chronic kidney disease, 1122t
- Alpha cells, 548t
- Alpha-lipoic acid, 1172
- AlphaTRAK glucometer, 559
- Alphaxalone
for induction of anesthesia, 118t,
125-126, 125b
for total intravenous anesthesia, 132
- Alprazolam
for behavior-modification therapy,
232t
for learning, 9
- ALT. *See* Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)
- Aluminum, drug compounding and,
46-47
- Aluminum carbonate for intestinal
phosphate binding, 974
- Aluminum hydroxide for intestinal
phosphate binding, 974
- Aluminum salts, pharmacodynamic
monitoring of, 1140t, 1142
- Alveolar artery, 335
- Alveolar bone expansion, 344, 346, 346f
- Alveolar macrophages, bronchial lavage,
866t, 868
- Alveolar nerve block, 341-342, 342f
- Alveolar radiographic patterns in lower
respiratory tract disease, 862, 863f,
863t
- Amantadine, 105, 1151t
- Ambient temperature
in population wellness program, 1352
in veterinary hospital, 23-24
- Ambiguous genitalia, 1189, 1189f
genetics of, 1264
- AmBisome. *See* Amphotericin B
- American Association of Feline
Practitioners (AAFP) on
management of FeLV and FIV
infections, 1321-1322
- American Board of Veterinary
Practitioners (ABVP), 20
- American curl cat, 1277-1278, 1278f
- American Society of Anesthesiologists
Physical Status Classification
System (ASA-PS), 112, 113t,
1167-1168, 1167t
- American Veterinary Medical
Association (AVMA)
on declawing, 225
on palliative care, 1159
reporting of adverse reactions to, 269,
269b
- American wirehair cat, 1276-1277, 1276f
- Amikacin, 48
- Amino acids (AAs)
dietary requirements for, 238-239, 244
in parenteral nutrition, 277-278, 277f
taste receptors for, 237
- Aminoglycosides
dosage adjustment in renal
insufficiency, 42-43, 42f, 42t
nephrotoxic effects of, 959
ototoxic effects of, 415-416
pharmacokinetic monitoring of, 1142,
1143t
- Aminophylline
for anaphylaxis, 699-700, 699t
for inflammatory airway disease,
873-874
stability of suspensions of, 47t
- Aminophyllin ligands, 1136
- Amino-terminal probrain natriuretic
peptide (Nt-proBNP), 1110
- Amitriptyline
for behavior-modification therapy,
232t
for feline idiopathic cystitis, 991-992
for pain management, 1151t
transdermal administration of, 48
- Amlodipine
for hypertension, 309, 309t
in chronic kidney disease, 970,
1122-1123, 1122t
pharmacodynamic monitoring of,
1140, 1140t
transdermal administration of, 48
- Amlodipine besylate, 605
- Ammonia values in liver disease, 524
- Ammonium urate uroliths, 998f
- Amoxicillin
for *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
for nocardiosis, 1080
for small intestinal bacterial
overgrowth, 480
for upper respiratory tract disease,
853t
- Amoxicillin-clavulanate
for *Campylobacter* diarrhea, 478-479
for *Clostridium* diarrhea, 479
for eosinophilic granuloma complex,
353
for *Escherichia coli* diarrhea, 479
for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
for osteomyelitis, 725
for skin disease, 384t
for upper respiratory tract infection,
852-853, 853t
- Amphotec. *See* Amphotericin B
- Amphotericin B, 1024-1025, 1024t
for upper respiratory tract disease,
853t, 856
- Ampicillin
for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
- Amylase activity, 240
- Amyloidosis, 527-528
hepatic, 528
renal, 948-949
- ANA. *See* Antinuclear antibody (ANA)
test
- Anaerobiospirillum* sp., 480
- Anafen. *See* Ketoprofen
- Analgesia/analgesics, 90-111
alpha₂-adrenergic agonist agents for,
104-105
for degenerative joint disease, 715
drug dosages for, 97t
individual variation in response to,
106
local anesthetic agents for, 102
local anesthetic blocks for, 103-104,
103f
mixed, for pain management, 1152
multimodal, 105
n-methyl-d-aspartate receptor
antagonists for, 105
nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs
for, 100-105
in oncologic palliative care, 802-803
opioids for, 96-100
pain recognition and assessment and,
90-94, 91b, 92f-93f
postoperative neonatal, 1249
routes and methods of drug
administration for, 94-96, 97t
"send home" medications for,
105-106
for special populations, 106
- Anal glands, palpation of, 36
- Anal sac disease, 409-410, 409f-410f,
490-491, 491f
- Anaphylaxis, 698-700, 699t
in adverse drug reactions, 1147-1148
- Anaplasmosis, 1025-1027
molecular assays for diagnosis of,
1087
- Ancestry, common, 1271b-1272b
- Ancillary testing, ophthalmic, 811-812,
811f-812f
- Ancylostoma braziliense*, 499-500
- Ancylostoma* spp., 171
diarrhea due to, 477t
prevalence of, 170t
- Ancylostoma tubaeforme*, 499-500
- Anemia
acute blood loss in, 657
aplastic, 672
due to blood loss or hemolysis, 672
blood transfusion for, 654-656
due to bone marrow disease, 672-673
of chronic renal disease, 670-671,
974-975
concurrent with heart failure, 1114
clinical evaluation of, 651-653, 654f
cytauxzoonosis in, 663-664, 664f
defined, 656, 668
diagnostic plans in, 656-657, 668
early release of immature erythrocytes
due to, 648
due to feline hemoplasmosis, 666-668,
667f
due to feline leukemia virus, 671-672,
1051
flea bite, 381
Heinz body, 664-666, 665b
due to onion toxicity, 250
history and physical examination in,
656, 668
due to hypophosphatemia, 666
immune-mediated hemolytic, 657-661,
659t
of inflammatory disease, 669-670
iron-deficiency anemia *versus*, 669t
inherited erythrocyte abnormalities in,
661-662
iron deficiency, 668-669, 669t
neonatal isoerythrolysis in, 662-663
nonregenerative (nonresponsive),
668-673
paraneoplastic, 796
in pure red cell aplasia, 672
regenerative (responsive), 656-668
supportive care in, 653-656
- Anesthesia
equipment, monitoring and fluid
therapy during, 133-136, 133f-135f
esophagitis due to, 443-444
for feral cats, 133
hepatic lipidosis and, 142-143
hyperthyroidism and, 139-141, 139b
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and,
143-145, 144b
induction agents for, 118-127
alphaxalone as, 125-126
etomidate as, 123-125
inhalant anesthetics as, 126-127
intravenous doses for, 118t
ketamine as, 119-121
propofol as, 122-123
telazol as, 121-122
thiopental as, 118-119
intravenous fluid therapy during, 82
intubation and, 127
local and regional in oral and dental
disease treatment, 341-342,
341f-342f
maintenance of, 127-132
balanced anesthetic techniques for,
129-132
inhalant anesthetics for, 127-129
in neonates, 137-138
for neonatal patients, 137-138, 137b,
1248-1249
risk assessment for, 112, 113b, 113t
sedation and premedication for,
112-127
anticholinergics for, 117-118

- Anesthesia (*Continued*)
 in neonates, 137
 opioids for, 116-117
 tranquilizers and sedatives for, 113-118
 in senior cats, 138-139, 138b, 1167-1168
 total intravenous, 132
 for upper respiratory disease
 diagnostics, 849
 urethral obstruction and, 141-142, 141b
- Anesthetic creams, 102
- Anesthetics
 dissociative, 116-118, 117b
 inhalant
 for induction, 126-127, 126f
 for maintenance, 127-129, 131
 local, for pain, 102
 steroid, 125-126
- Anestrus, 1196
- persistent, 1217
 primary, 1217
 secondary, 1217
 vaginal cytology changes in, 1216b
- Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE)
 inhibitors
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1110-1112
 for congestive heart failure, 312
 dosage adjustments in renal
 insufficiency, 43
 for hypertension, 309
 with chronic kidney disease, 1122t, 1124
 for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 312
- Animal factors in nutritional
 management of disease
 cancer, 267
 cardiovascular, 255-256, 256f
 chronic renal disease, 278
 chylothorax, 268-269
 in critical care, 272
 dental and oral, 256-257
 diabetes mellitus, 264
 gastrointestinal, 259
 hepatic, 260
 herpesvirus, 268
 hyperthyroidism, 265-266
 idiopathic cystitis, 281
 obesity, 261-262, 262b
 osteoarthritis, 266
 skin, 258
 urolithiasis, 279-281
- Animal hazards, 927-928
- Anipryl. *See* Selegiline
- Anisocoria
 due to feline leukemia virus, 1051, 1052f
 with spastic pupil syndrome, 832, 832f
- Anisocytosis, 649-650
 in hemoplasmosis, 667f
- Ankylosis, temporomandibular joint, 364-365
- Anomalies, 1232-1236, 1233b-1234b, 1233f-1236f
 breed-specific data regarding, 1230t
 of female reproductive system, 1204, 1205f
 infertility due to, 1218
 of palate, 356
 renal, 946-948
 of spinal column, 751-752, 752f
- Anorectal disease, 490-492, 491f-492f
 constipation due to, 485, 486t
- Anorexia
 fluid and electrolyte loss assessment
 for, 79t
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
 linear foreign body under tongue and, 480
 paraneoplastic, 799
- Anovaginal fistula, 1233f
- Ant bait toxicity, 924-925
- Anterior uveitis, 808-810, 827-828
- Anthelmintics, 172t, 499t
 for neonatal diarrhea, 1242
 for roundworms, 498
- Anthracycline chemotherapy agents, 777t, 778
- Anti-A alloantibodies, 662
- Antibiotics. *See also specific types*
 for airway disease, 874
 for esophagitis and esophageal
 strictures, 445
 for *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
 for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
 indwelling catheterization and, 1002
 for neonatal sepsis, 1243, 1244t
 for neutropenia, 677-678
 for osteomyelitis, 725
 for pancreatitis, 516
 concurrent with inflammatory
 bowel disease, 1117-1119, 1118t
 for panleukopenia/parvovirus, 478
 for pyothorax, 904
 for skin disease, 384t
 for stomatitis, 349-350
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Antibodies
 maternally derived, response to
 vaccination and, 173-174
 against recombinant human
 erythropoietin, 670-671
 for therapeutic immunomodulation, 1137
- Antibody testing
 feline coronavirus, 1044-1045
 feline immunodeficiency virus, 1058
 in heartworm, 884-885, 884t
 revaccination and, 173
- Anticholinergics
 for inflammatory airway disease, 874
 for premedication, 117-118, 117b
 in neonates, 137
 in urethral obstruction, 142
- Anticholinesterase for myasthenia
 gravis, 758
- Anticoagulant rodenticide toxicity, 915-917, 916t
- Anticoagulants
 in bone marrow sampling, 644
 in donor blood, 655
- Anticonvulsants, 763, 764t
 for pain management, 1150-1151, 1151t
- Antidepressants
 for behavior problems, 232-233, 232b
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172-1173
 for feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
 for feline idiopathic cystitis, 991-992
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for pain management, 1150
- Antidiuretic hormone (ADH) in
 regulation of water balance, 57
- Antiemetics, 431-433, 432t
 in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973, 973t
 in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
 in pancreatitis therapy, 516
- Antiepileptics, 763, 764t
 for pain management, 1150-1151, 1151t
- Antifreeze toxicity, 926-927
- Antifungal therapy, 1024-1025, 1024t
 for dermatophytosis, 393-394, 394f
 for *Malassezia* dermatitis, 384
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for skin disease, 384t
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Antigens
 in food hypersensitivity, 251
 in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
- Antigen testing
 in feline immunodeficiency virus
 infection, 1058
 in heartworm, 884, 884t
 SNAP *Giardia*, 504
- Antihistamines
 for anaphylaxis, 700
 for asthma and bronchitis, 874
 for immune-mediated adverse drug
 reactions, 1148
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for pruritus in atopic cat, 390, 390t
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Antihypertensive treatment, renal
 function during, 1123-1124
- Antileukotrienes for asthma and
 bronchitis, 874
- Antimetabolite chemotherapy agents, 777t, 778-779
- Antimicrobials. *See also specific types*
 for diarrhea, 436-438, 437t
 effects on urine, 938b
 for infection in immunocompromised
 cat, 1127-1128
 for pyelonephritis, 967-968
 for slow-growing mycobacterial
 infections, 1078t
 for urinary tract infection, 1005
- Antinuclear antibody (ANA) test, 697, 712
- Antioxidants
 for chronic kidney disease, 973
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172
- Antiparasitics for diarrhea, 436-438, 437t
- Antiprotozoal drugs, 502t
 for *Giardia* infection, 505
- Antirobe. *See* Clindamycin
- Antisedan. *See* Atipamezole
- Antiseptic agents in preparation for
 venous access, 71
- Antispasmodics for urethral obstruction, 1003
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 991, 992t
- Antithrombin (AT), 680
- Antitoxin, tetanus, 764-765
- Antitubulin chemotherapy agents, 777t, 779
- Antivirals. *See also specific types*
 for *Chlamydomydia felis* conjunctivitis, 820-822, 821b
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t, 855
- Anuria, due to lily toxicosis, 922t
- Anus, imperforate, 1233f
- Anxiety
 behavior problems associated with, 212-213
 elimination outside litter box
 associated with, 218
 examination and, 13-14, 14f
 learning and, 9
 misbehavior and aggression at
 veterinary visits due to, 7
 separation, 215-216
- Anxiety-related disorders, 213-219
 elimination in unacceptable locations, 217-218
 excessive vocalization, 216-217
 obsessive-compulsive disorder, 213-214
 overgrooming, 214
 pica, 214-215, 214f
 separation anxiety, 215-216
 urine spraying, 218-219
- Anxiolytics
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172-1173
 for excessive vocalization, 216-217
 for fear aggression, 220
- Anxiolytics (*Continued*)
 for intercat aggression, 221
 for learning, 9
 for overgrooming, 214
 for pica, 215
 for redirected aggression, 222
 for separation anxiety, 216
 for urine spraying, 219
- Anzemet. *See* Dolasetron
- Apathetic hyperthyroidism, 575
- APC. *See* Atrial premature contraction
 (APC)
- Apical delta, 331, 335
- Aplastic anemia, 672
- A31P mutation, 1282
- Apnea, propofol-associated, 122-123
- Apocrine hydrocystoma, 416, 416f, 816, 817f
- Apomorphine
 for toxicosis, 916t
 transmucosal administration of, 49t
- Appearance
 in acromegaly, 612-613, 613f
 in hyperthyroidism, 574-575
- Appendage temperature for monitoring
 of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 77
- Appetite
 decreased
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 in hypothyroidism, 586t
 in senior cats, 1179-1180, 1179f
 monitoring of in population wellness
 program, 1326
- Appetite stimulants
 in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973
 in critical care setting, 272-273
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 in palliative care for cancer, 804
 for senior cats, 1180, 1180b
 for treatment of cardiovascular
 disease, 256
- Apresoline. *See* Hydralazine
- aPTT. *See* Activated partial
 thromboplastin time (aPTT)
- Aquaporins, 57
- Aqueous flare, 808-810
- Aqueous humor misdirection syndrome
 (AHMS), 836-837, 837f
- ara-C. *See* Cytosine arabinoside
- Arachidonic acid, 244
 deficiency of, 250t
- Arachnoid cyst, intracranial, 739
- Arava. *See* Leflunomide
- Arginine
 intake in cancer, 267b
 intake in hepatic disease, 260b
 nutritional requirements, 238
- Arginine vasopressin for diabetes
 insipidus, 621
- Arrhythmias, 319-322, 319f-320f
 atrioventricular blocks as, 321, 321f
 auscultation of in physical
 examination, 34-35
 conduction disturbances as, 320-321
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 310
 isorhythmic dissociation as, 321, 322f
 in physical assessment of
 cardiovascular disease, 302
 treatment of, 321-322, 322t
- Arrhythmogenic right ventricular
 cardiomyopathy (ARVC), 315-316
- Arterial blood pressure
 chronic kidney disease and, 1120-1121, 1121t
 for monitoring of fluid therapy for
 hypovolemia, 75-76
- Arterial thromboembolism (ATE),
 316-319, 316f-317f
 clinical signs of, 316-317, 317f
 recurrence and prevention of, 318-319
 treatment of, 317-318

- Arthritides, 709-716
 autoimmune, 711-713, 715-716
 degenerative joint disease, 709-710, 709b, 713-715, 715b
 erosive, 711-712
 idiopathic polyarthritis, 712-713, 712b
 infectious, 710-711
 periosteal proliferative polyarthritis, 711, 711b
 rheumatoid, 711-713, 712b
 Scottish Fold arthropathy, 713, 713f
 systemic lupus erythematosus-associated, 712
 therapy for, 713-716
- Arthrodesis for carpal hyperextension, 717-718, 717f
- Articular cartilage, degenerative joint disease of, 709-710
- Artificial tear formulations for conjunctivitis, 823, 824f
- ARVC. *See* Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy (ARVC)
- ASA-PS. *See* American Society of Anesthesiologists Physical Status Classification System (ASA-PS)
- Ascarids
 treatment of, 172t
 zoonotic, 1094, 1094f
- Ascencia Elite glucometer, 559
- Ascites, 526-527, 538-546
 causes of, 543-545
 clinical evaluation of, 538-541, 539f, 541f
 due to feline infectious peritonitis, 1040
 fluid analysis and classification in, 541-543, 542t
 due to overhydration, 58
 pathophysiology of, 538
- Asclepias* spp. toxicity, 923-924
- Ascorbic acid for acetaminophen toxicity, 916t
- ASD. *See* Atrial septal defect (ASD)
- Asian lily toxicosis, 921-923, 958t
- Asian wildcat, 1254-1255
- Aspergillus* spp., 856-857
- Aspiration
 for bone marrow collection, 645-646
 fine needle
 in cancer staging, 769
 in high-grade intestinal lymphoma, 474-475
 in liver disease, 529-530
 in pancreatitis, 515
 pulmonary, 865
 splenic, 687
 hepatic, 529-530
- Aspiration pneumonia, 875-876
- Aspirin, 101
 for arterial thromboembolism prevention, 318
 metabolism of, 41t
 toxicity of, 929, 931t
- Assays, 1082-1089, 1083f, 1085f
 bloodborne agents, 1086-1088
 feline coronavirus, 1044-1045
 gastrointestinal agents, 1086
 ocular agents, 1088
 respiratory agents, 1084-1086
- Assessment tool for pain assessment, 91, 92f
- Association of American Feed Control Officials (AAFCO), 245-246, 291, 296
- Asthma, 866-875
 clinical signs of, 867
 definition of, 866
 diagnosis of, 867-870, 869f-870f
 epidemiology of, 866
 etiopathogenesis of, 866-867
 treatment of, 870-875, 872b, 873f
- AT. *See* Antithrombin (AT)
- Atarax. *See* Hydroxyzine
- Ataxia in myelopathies, 750
- ATE. *See* Arterial thromboembolism (ATE)
- Atenolol
 for hypertension, 309t
 with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
 transdermal administration of, 48
 for ventricular tachyarrhythmias, 322, 322t
- Atipamezole
 for dexmedetomidine reversal, 104
 in neonatal anesthesia, 1248-1249
- Atopic. *See* Cyclosporine
- Atopic dermatitis, 387-391, 388f-389f, 390t
- Atopic reactions to pet dander, 420
- Atovaquone, 664
- Atresia ani, 491
- Atrial enlargement
 in arterial thromboembolism, 316
 electrocardiography for detection of, 303-304
- Atrial fibrillation (AF), 320
- Atrial premature contraction (APC), 319-320
- Atrial septal defect (ASD), 323
- Atrial standstill, 316, 320
- Atrial tachyarrhythmias, 322t
- Atrioventricular blocks, 321, 321f
- Atrioventricular valvular malformations, 323
- Atrophy, progressive retinal, 841
 DNA testing for, 1274t
 genetics of, 1284
- Atropine
 for anaphylaxis, 699t
 for cholinesterase inhibitor toxicity, 920
 for pain of uveitis, 831
 for sedation and premedication, 114t, 117-118
 for toxicosis, 916t
- Auditory stimulation in population wellness program, 1343-1344, 1344f
- Auriculonasoccephalic reflex, 184
- AUS. *See* Abdominal ultrasonography (AUS)
- Auscultation
 of heart, 34-35, 35f
 of lungs, 34, 862
- Autoagglutination, 647, 647f, 650
- Autoimmune disease
 arthritides as, 711-713
 therapy for, 715-716
 systemic lupus erythematosus as, 696-697, 696b
- Avian influenza, 1034-1036
 zoonotic, 1093-1094
- AVMA. *See* American Veterinary Medical Association (AVMA)
- Avulsion, lip, 358, 358f
- Azalea toxicity, 923
- Azapirones, 232b, 233
- Azathioprine, 716
- 3'-Azido-2'-dideoxythymidine (AZT), 1053
- Azithromycin
 for chlamydial conjunctivitis, 822
 for *Cryptosporidium felis*, 508
 for mycobacterial infection, 1078t
 for protozoal disease, 502t
 for upper respiratory tract infection, 852-853, 853t
- Azole antifungals, 1025
- Azotemia
 chronic kidney disease and, 963-966, 964t
 fluid therapy in, 82-84
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and, 313-314, 314f
 with urethral obstruction, 999
- AZT. *See* 3'-Azido-2'-dideoxythymidine (AZT); Zidovudine (AZT)
- B**
- Bacteria
 in food-related illness, 269
- Bacteria (*Continued*)
 with raw food diets, 290-291, 291t
 pancreatitis concurrent with
 inflammatory bowel disease and, 1115-1116
 pleural effusion fluid, 899t
- Bacterial arthritis, 710
- Bacterial enteritis, 478-480
- Bacterial infection, 1070-1082, 1071t
 associated with hepatopathy or hepatic inflammation, 534b
 bartonellosis as, 1070-1073
 lower respiratory tract, 879-881, 880f
 in meningomyelitis, 752-753
 metritis as, 1214
 mycobacterial, 1073-1080, 1074t, 1078t
 feline leprosy as, 1077-1079
Mycobacterium avium complex as, 1075-1077, 1075f-1076f
Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex as, 1073-1077
 rapidly growing, 1079-1080
 nasal, 852-854, 853t
 nocardiosis as, 1080, 1080f
 paronychia as, 408
 pregnancy loss due to, 1223b, 1224
 pyelonephritis as, 950-951
 pyoderma as, 381-383
 urinary tract, 1004-1005
- Bacterial zoonotic disease, 1091-1093, 1092f
- Bacteriuria in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
- Bain coaxial system, 133, 133f
- Bait
 ant, 924-925
 fly, 915
 mole and gopher, 918-919
 roach, 924-925
 slug, 914-915, 915f
 snail, 914-915, 915f
- BAL. *See* Bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL)
- Balanced anesthesia, 129-132, 129t
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 144
- Balancing on ledges, 185, 185f
- Balloon catheter dilation for esophageal strictures, 445-446
- BARF diet, 289, 291
- Barium contrast radiography for gastric emptying assessment, 456-457
- Barium impregnated polyspheres (BIPS), 457
- Barrett esophagus, 444
- Bartonellosis, 1070-1073
 molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1087-1088
 of upper respiratory system, molecular testing for, 848
 uveitis with, 828-830
 zoonotic, 1091-1092, 1092f
- Base pair, genetic, 1271b-1272b
- Bathing of cat
 for reduction of allergens, 422
 for toxicity decontamination, 930-931
- B cells, 690
- Beclomethasone, 853t
- Bedding in veterinary hospitals, 16, 23, 24f
- Behavior(s)
 evaluation of in population wellness program, 1329, 1330b, 1330f
 of kitten
 feeding as, 186-187
 grooming as, 187-188
 learning as, 188
 maternal and in utero factors in, 183
 play as, 185-186, 185f, 186t
 social, 186, 186f, 188-189
 toileting as, 187, 187f
 mating, of male cat, 1185-1186
 normal
 biology of cats and, 191
 communication as, 193-195
 grooming as, 195
- Behavior(s) (*Continued*)
 hunting and feeding as, 195, 237, 243
 learning as, 195
 sense organs and, 191-193
 social organization and density and, 195-196, 196f
 time budgets and, 196
 preventive health care associated with, 156t, 160-164
 for adult and mature cat, 163
 environmental enrichment in, 161-163, 162f
 for geriatric cat, 164
 indoor *versus* outdoor lifestyle and, 161, 161f
 internet resources for, 177t
 for juniors, 163
 for kittens, 163, 163f
 for senior cat, 164
 self-maintenance, 209
- Behavioral care in population wellness program, 1328-1346
 daily routine in, 1345-1346
 at intake, 1328-1329, 1329f-1330f, 1330b
 mental and physical stimulation in, 1343-1345, 1343f-1345f
 monitoring in, 1346, 1346f
 proper housing in, 1329-1341
 feline communication and signs of stress and, 1331-1333, 1331b, 1332f-1333f
 feline social behavior and, 1330-1331
 group, 1336-1341, 1338b, 1338f-1342f
 long-term, 1336
 short-term, 1334-1336, 1334f-1336f
 types of arrangements in, 1333-1334
- Behavioral changes
 in clinical history for vomiting cats, 428t
 due to hyperthyroidism, 574-575
 in senior cat, 1169-1170
- Behavioral development in kitten, 182-190
 after birth, 183-184
 influence of parental factors on, 182-183
 sensitive periods in, 184-185
- Behavioral history, 29, 206-210
 basic patient information in, 208-209
 counseling skills in, 206-207
 empathy in, 206
 formulation of treatment plan and, 210
 interview questions for, 28b
 organization of consultation for, 207-208
 "problem behavior" in, 210
 questionnaire for, 208b
 of self-maintenance behaviors, 209
 for senior cat, 1171b
 social environment in, 209
- Behavioral pain indicator, 91, 92f
- Behavioral questionnaire, 207, 208b
- Behavioral stress response in feline idiopathic cystitis, 986
- Behavioral therapeutics, 226-234
 behavior modification as, 226-227
 environmental management as, 227-230, 227f
 of hunting and foraging behavior, 228-229, 229f
 novelty in, 230
 resting places in, 229, 229f
 scratching and, 229
 social interaction in, 230
 viewing places in, 230
 psychotropic medication as, 230-233, 232b, 232t
- Behavior modification, 226-227
 drugs used for, 232t

- Behavior problems, 211-225
 aggression as, 219-224
 directed toward owners, 222-223
 fear, 220
 idiopathic, 224
 intercat, 220-221, 221f
 maternal, 221
 pain, 223-224
 petting, 223
 play, 221
 predatory, 224
 redirected, 222
 signs of, 219, 219f
 territorial, 223
 anxiety as, 212-213
 anxiety-related disorders as, 213-219
 elimination in unacceptable
 locations, 217-218
 excessive vocalization, 216-217
 obsessive-compulsive disorder,
 213-214
 overgrooming, 214
 pica, 214-215, 214f
 separation anxiety, 215-216
 urine spraying, 218-219
 environmental enrichment for
 prevention of, 162, 162f
 fear as, 212
 onychectomy and, 224-225
 phobia as, 212
 problem behaviors *versus*, 211
 in senior cat, 1170-1173
 treatment of (See Behavioral
 therapeutics)
 Belly up as play behavior, 185, 186t
 Benadryl. *See* Diphenhydramine
 Benazepril
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
 dosage adjustments in renal
 insufficiency, 43
 for hypertension, 309t
 Bence Jones protein, 942t
 Bengal cat, 1258
 Benzimidazoles, 172t, 498
 Benzodiazepines
 for behavior problems, 232b, 233
 for sedation and premedication,
 114-115, 115b
 Beta blockers
 for heart rate control in
 hyperthyroidism, 326
 for hypertension with chronic kidney
 disease, 1122t
 for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 312
 with congestive heart failure, 312
 for ventricular tachyarrhythmias, 322
 Beta cells, 548t
 in normal glucose metabolism, 549f
 Beta-hydroxybutyrate, elevation of in
 diabetes mellitus, 548
 Betamethasone for immunosuppression,
 1135t
 Beta₂-receptor agonists, 873
 Bethanechol
 for bladder management following
 spinal trauma, 756
 for urethral obstruction in feline
 idiopathic cystitis, 992t
 Biguanides for disinfection, 1348b
 Bile acid concentration assessment in
 liver disease, 524
 Bile duct
 extrahepatic obstruction of, 525
 neoplasia of, 527t
 Bile peritonitis, ascites due to, 545
 Biliary cystadenoma, 527-528, 527t, 528f
 Biliary tree, 523f
 Bilirubin
 neonatal values, 1237t
 testing of in liver disease, 522-524
 urinary, 941
 Billingham, Dr. Ian, 289, 291t
 Binocular headset for ophthalmic
 examination, 808-810, 810f
 Binocular vision, 192
 Biochemistry findings
 in ascites, 539
 in hyperthyroidism, 575-576
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 607, 607t
 in hypothyroidism, 587
 in liver disease, 522-523
 Biomarkers
 in diagnosis of heart disease, 306-307
 abuses of, 306-307
 in congestive heart failure, 311
 in human medicine for early detection
 of acute renal failure, 966, 966t
 Biopharm. *See* Pentosan polysulfate
 Biopsy
 for bone marrow collection, 645-646
 for cancer diagnosis, 769-770
 conjunctival, 811-812, 811f
 in diarrhea, 465
 liver, 529-530
 lung parenchymal, 865-866
 muscle
 in muscular dystrophies, 759
 in polymyositis, 758
 in oral and maxillofacial cancer, 366
 renal, 945, 945f
 centers for full assessment of, 945,
 952, 952b
 in glomerulonephritis, 952-953, 952b
 in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
 skin, 376-377, 377f
 equipment for, 373b
 in upper respiratory system disease,
 849-850
 in vomiting, 430
 Biosecurity in population wellness
 programs, 1351
 Biotin deficiency, 250t
 BIPS. *See* Barium impregnated
 polyspheres (BIPS)
 Birman cat, 1256-1258
 hypotrichosis in, thymic atrophy and,
 678
 neutrophil granulation anomaly in,
 678
 Birth weight, 1231, 1232b
 Bis-acryl in jaw fracture repair, 360,
 361f-362f, 362
 Bisecting angle technique in dental
 radiography, 338-339, 339f
 Bismuth subsalicylate, 454
 Bisphosphonates for hypercalcemia, 634,
 634b-635b, 636
 Bites
 cat, 1090-1091
 osteomyelitis following, 725
 flea
 dermatitis due to, 385, 385b
 hypersensitivity, 381, 383f
 insect
 hypersensitivity, 385-386, 386f
 eosinophilic lesion due to, 405
 mosquito, hypersensitivity to, 405
 snake, 927
 spider, 927-928
 Bladder. *See also* Lower urinary tract
 disease
 management of following spinal
 trauma, 756
 neoplasia of, 1005-1007
 pancreatic, 516-517
 rupture of, 1007-1008
 Blastomycosis, 1022-1023, 1022f
 Bleeding time, buccal mucosa, 683
 Blind bronchoalveolar lavage technique,
 864, 865b, 865f
 Blindness
 due to enrofloxacin toxicity, 839-840
 due to hyperaldosteronism, 603
 Blinking in communication, 6
 Blister cell, 649-650
 Blocks
 atrioventricular, 321
 local anesthetic
 Blocks (*Continued*)
 brachial plexus, 103f
 dental, 103
 distal paw, 103-104, 104f
 intercostal nerve, 104
 for pain, 103-104
 wound infusion catheters, 104
 Blood
 erythrocytes in, 647-653, 648f
 blood types and, 650-651, 651t-652t
 qualitative parameters, 649-650,
 649f-650f
 quantitative parameters, 648-649,
 649f
 hemostasis and, 679
 fibrinolysis in, 680
 primary, 679
 secondary, 679-680
 leukocytes in, 675
 Bloodborne agents, polymerase chain
 reaction in detection of, 1086-1088
 Blood disorders
 anemia as
 blood transfusion for, 654-656
 clinical evaluation in, 651-653
 nonregenerative, 668-673
 regenerative, 656-668
 diagnostic techniques for, 643-647
 bone marrow collection as, 643-646,
 644b
 cross-match as, 646-647
 slide agglutination test as, 647, 647f
 erythrocytosis as, 673-675, 674f
 of hemostasis, 679-685
 of leukocytes, 675-679
 Blood flow through spleen, 685-686
 Blood gas analysis during anesthesia, 136
 Blood glucose
 in diabetes mellitus, 548
 home monitoring of, 555-557, 559-562
 glucometers for, 559
 in hyperthyroidism, 576
 insulin therapy for control of, 552-562
 in stress hyperglycemia, 3
 Blood glucose curve, 557, 557f, 558t
 home monitoring of, 559-560, 560f
 Blood loss
 anemia and
 nonregenerative, 672
 regenerative, 657
 fluid loss due to, 59t
 Blood pressure
 in chronic renal disease
 diagnosis of, 964-966
 International Renal Interest Society
 (IRIS) classification of, 964,
 964b, 966f
 effects of alpha₂ agonists on, 116
 in hypertension diagnosis and
 classification, 307-308, 307t
 chronic kidney disease and, 970
 hypertensive chorioretinopathy and,
 838
 measuring of, 15, 15f
 in minimum database, 165t
 for senior cats, 1169
 monitoring during anesthesia,
 134-135, 134f
 in neonate, 138
 for monitoring of fluid therapy for
 hypovolemia, 75-76
 normalizing of in cardiorenal
 syndrome therapy, 1112
 Blood products, 66-68
 intraoperative administration of, 136
 Blood sample collection, 15, 16f
 Blood testing
 in ascites, 539
 in diarrhea, 463-465
 in gastrointestinal disease, 464-465,
 464t
 before prescribing psychotropic
 medication, 231
 in vomiting, 429
 Blood transfusion, 66-68
 adverse reaction to, 656
 for anemia, 654-656
 cross-matching testing for, 646-647
 for hemostatic disorders, 684
 hepatic insufficiency and, 44, 44f
 neonatal, 1240
 Blood types/typing, 650-651, 651t
 neonatal isoerythrolysis and, 663, 1244
 in preventive health care, 167
 Blood urea nitrogen (BUN)
 in cardiorenal syndrome, 1110
 in hyperthyroidism, 575-576
 as renal function test, 935-936, 936t
 testing of in liver disease, 522-524
 Blood volume, fluid therapy for
 hypovolemia and status of, 74-75
 Blunt trauma, chest wall, 909-910
 BMBT. *See* Buccal mucosa bleeding time
 (BMBT)
 Body condition scoring (BCS), 29, 30f
 in cancer cachexia and anorexia, 799
 in nutritional planning, 245t
 in obesity diagnosis, 261
 in population wellness program, 1327
 Body fluid balance, 52
 perfusion and, 55
 sodium balance in, 55-56
 steady state and concept of
 maintenance in, 52-53
 terminology of, 58
 water balance in, 56-57
 Body fluid compartments, 53-55, 53f
 fluid movement between intracellular
 and extracellular, 54-55
 fluid movement in extracellular, 54,
 54b
 Body fluid losses, 57-58, 59t
 fluid therapy planning and, 80
 Body language, 193-194, 193f
 Body mass index, 37, 37b, 37f-38f
 Body postures in communication, 5-6, 5f
 Body temperature
 acepromazine's effects on, 114
 monitoring during anesthesia, 134
 neonatal, 1212-1213, 1232b
 anesthesia and, 137
 assessment of, 1231
 opioids associated with elevation of,
 96
 Body weight
 changes in different life stages, 1168t
 documentation of in medical record,
 261
 drug dosages and, 46
 fluid losses and, 57-58
 in medical history, 29
 normal, 191
 in obesity, 261
 Boldenone undecylenate for appetite
 stimulation, 257t
 Bolus feeding, 267, 273f
 Bonazepril, 1122t
 Bone(s)
 changes with acromegaly, 614
 fluid in, 54
 of skull, 332-333, 334f
 Bone marrow
 anemia due to disease of, 672-673
 collection of, 643-646, 644b, 644f-645f
 decreased (See Thrombocytopenia)
 Bone mineralization schedule for
 prediction of due date, 1206, 1207t
 Booster vaccination, 173
Bordetella bronchiseptica
 molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1086
 pneumonia due to, 881
 in upper respiratory infection, 852-853
 vaccination against, 176, 854
 in population wellness programs,
 1325
 recommendations for, 174t
Bordetella spp., zoonotic, 1091t
 Bornavirus, 744, 1061-1062

- Bottle for feeding of orphan kittens, 1245, 1246f
- Bougienage for esophageal strictures, 445-446
- Bovine lactoferrin
for feline herpesvirus-1, 1031
for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
for stomatitis, 350
- Box trap, 1293f
- Brachial artery, 704, 705f
- Brachial plexus block, 103, 103f
- Brachycephalic cat, 332-333
entropion in, 814-815, 815f
nasolacrimal system disease in, 817, 818f
upper respiratory difficulties in, 851
- Bradyarrhythmias, 302, 320, 322
- Brain
in glucose metabolism, 549
tumors in, 740-742, 741f-742f
- Breath sounds auscultation in physical examination, 35
- Breed factors
in congenital defects, 1234
in cryptorchidism, 1189, 1189t
in diabetes mellitus, 551
in female puberty, 1195-1196
in genetic testing, 1282-1285
in skin disease, 372
- Breeding management in female, 1198-1200, 1199b
- Breeds of domestic cats, 1255-1259, 1256t-1257t, 1258f
blood types and, 652t
genetic testing and, 1282-1284
origins and health of, 1259-1261, 1260f
- Breed-specific reproduction data, 1229t-1230t
- Brewer's yeast, 510
- Bromethalin toxicity, 917
- Bronchoalveolar washing, 863
- Bronchial radiographic patterns in lower respiratory tract disease, 862, 863f, 863t
airway disease, 867-868, 869f
idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 875
- Bronchitis, 866-875
clinical signs of, 867
definition of, 866
diagnosis of, 867-870, 869f-870f
epidemiology of, 866
etiopathogenesis of, 866-867
treatment of, 870-875, 872b, 873f
- Bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL), 864, 865b, 865f, 866t
- Bronchodilators
for asthma and bronchitis, 872-874
for bronchial disease, 870
emergency treatment of, 870-871
- Bronchoscopy, 864
in asthma and bronchitis, 868
- Brown recluse spider bite, 928
- Brown* trait, 1273-1276
DNA testing for, 1274t
- Brushing for environmental enrichment, 230
- Buccal drug formulations/route, 48-49
for analgesia, 94-95
- Buccal mucosa bleeding time (MBMT), 683
- Budesonide
for inflammatory bowel disease, 439
for intestinal small cell lymphoma, 473
for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t
- Buffers in crystalloid solutions, 61t, 80
- Bufo toad exposure, 927
- Bulk laxatives for constipation, 487t
- Bulla osteotomy for nasopharyngeal polyps, 851
- Bullous keratopathy, 827, 827f
- BUN. *See* Blood urea nitrogen (BUN)
- Bupivacaine, 102, 341
- Buprenex. *See* Buprenorphine
- Buprenorphine
butorphanol *versus*, 98
for degenerative joint disease, 715
epidural administration of, 100
in neonatal anesthesia, 1248-1249
for pain management, 98, 1151t, 1152
dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
in feline cholangitis syndrome, 534
in feline idiopathic cystitis, 991
in pancreatitis, 516
as "send home" medication, 105-106
for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t
for sedation and premedication, 114t
side effects of, 96
transmucosal administration of, 48, 49t
for urethral obstruction in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
- Burettes, 59, 60f
- Burmese cat, 1256-1258
hypokalemic polymyopathy in, 729-730
phenotypic mutations in, 1273-1276, 1275f
- Burning mouth syndrome, 355
- Burr cell, 649f
- "Burrito wrap", 11, 11f
- Buserelin, 1202-1203
- Buspirone
for behavior-modification therapy, 232t, 233
for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172t
- Butorphanol, 97-98
in balanced anesthetic technique, 130
buprenorphine *versus*, 98
dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
in neonatal anesthesia, 1248
for pain management
in feline idiopathic cystitis, 991
in pancreatitis, 516
side effects of, 96
for urethral obstruction in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
- Butterfly catheter, 71t
- C**
- Cabergoline, 1200t, 1202
- Cachexia
cancer, 799
cardiac, 255
- Cage, oxygen, 896b-897b, 897f
for pleural effusion, 895
- Caging in veterinary hospitals, 16-17, 17f, 23, 1333-1334, 1334f
- Calcaneal tendon rupture, 723-724, 723f-724f
- Calcipotriene toxicity, 632
- Calcipotriol toxicity, 632
- Calcitonin
in calcium regulation, 625
for hypercalcemia, 634, 634b
- Calcitriol
in calcium regulation, 625-626
for hyperparathyroidism
in chronic kidney disease, 974
renal secondary, 630
for hypocalcemia, 639-640
- Calcium
addition of in fluid therapy, 61t, 63t, 64
deficiency of, 250t
disorders of, 625-642
hypercalcemia as, 626-627, 629-636
hyperparathyroidism as, 629
hypocalcemia as, 636-640
feline idiopathic cystitis and, 996
homeostasis of, 625-626, 625f
neonatal values, 1237t
- Calcium carbonate
for hypocalcemia, 639
for intestinal phosphate binding, 974
- Calcium channel blockers, 1122-1124, 1122t
- Calcium gluconate
for dystocia, 1211
for eclampsia, 1213
for hypocalcemia, 639
- Calcium oxalate toxicity, 924
- Calcium oxalate uroliths, 279-281, 955-956, 996-997, 996f-998f
prevalence of, 993, 993f
radiographic appearance of, 985t
- Calcium phosphate ureteral stones, 955-956
- Calcium salts, pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1142
- Calci virus
stomatitis due to, 349
vaccination against, 174t, 175
- Calculi. *See also* Urolithiasis/uroliths
renal, 955-956, 955f
ureteral, 955-956
- Calicivirus. *See* Feline calicivirus (FCV)
- Calla lily toxicity, 924, 925f
- Calluses, digital pad, 408
- Caloric content of centrally administered parenteral nutrition, 277-278
- Caloric intake
for hyperthyroidism, 266b
in medical history, 29
neonatal, 1232b
for obesity, 262-264
in palliative care, 1157t
for slowing progression of chronic kidney disease, 969
- Calories in crystalloid solutions, 61t
- Calvarial thickening in acromegaly, 614, 614f
- Campylobacter*
diarrhea due to, 477t, 478-479
food contamination with, 251
in raw food diets, 291, 291t
molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086
- Cancer. *See also* Neoplasia
biopsy techniques in, 769
chemotherapy for, 770-782
injection-site sarcoma as, 787-791
lymphoma as, 782-786
mammary, 791-794
nutritional management of, 266-268, 267f
oral and maxillofacial, 365-366, 365f, 367f
palliative care in, 802-806
paraneoplastic syndromes in, 794-802
screening diagnostics for, 768
signs of, 768
staging of, 769
ten common signs of, 1173b
thyroid gland, 584
- Cancer cachexia, 799
- "Candidate-gene" approach, 1273
- Candidatus* Mycoplasma
haemominutum, 666-668
molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086-1087
- Candidatus* Mycoplasma turicensis, 666-668
molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086-1087
- Cane toad toxicity, 927
- Canine parvovirus-2 (CPV-2), 1036, 1038
- Canine teeth, 329, 330t, 332f
- Caninsulin insulin, 553t
- Canned foods, 245
chronic kidney disease and, 972t
hyperthyroidism associated with, 571
for obstipation, 488
- Canned *versus* dry carbohydrates, 294
- Cannibalization of kittens by queen, 221
- CAP. *See* Carpal arthrodesis plate (CAP)
- Capillaria aerophilus*, 882
- Capillary refill time (CRT)
assessment of in cardiovascular disease, 302
for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 76
- Capital femoral physal fracture, 707-708, 707f-708f
- Capnocytophaga canimorsus*, 1091t
- Capnography during anesthesia, 135, 135f
- Caprofen, 101
for degenerative joint disease, 714
metabolism of, 41t
- Capstar. *See* Nitenpyram
- Capsule
drugs given as, 46-47
esophageal damage due to, 444-445
- Capture of community cats, 1292-1299, 1292f-1293f
field capture, 1292-1294, 1293f
pregnant and lactating, 1304-1305
small kittens, 1305
- Carbamate pesticide toxicity, 919-920, 931t
neurologic signs of, 745
treatment of, 916t
- Carbergoline, 1203-1204
- Carbimazole
adverse effects of, 581
for hyperthyroidism, 581-582
pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1141
transdermal administration of, 48
- Carbohydrates
alterations in metabolism of, cancer and, 267
canned *versus* dry, 294
excess of, 249t
in idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 532
intake of
in cancer, 267b
diabetes mellitus, 265b, 562-563
novel diet, for vomiting, 434
nutritional requirements, 239-240
as nutrition controversy, 292-295, 293t
obesity and, 262
in palliative care, 1156-1157
therapeutic renal diets and, 972t
- Carbon dioxide monitoring during anesthesia, 135-136
- Carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for glaucoma, 837
- Carbon monoxide intoxication, 876-877
- Carboplatin as chemotherapy agent, 777t, 779-780
- Carcinoma. *See also* Neoplasia
bile duct, 527t
hepatocellular, 527t
lower urinary tract transitional cell, 1005-1006
mammary, 791, 791f
renal, 949
squamous cell
esophageal, 448
eyelid, 816, 816f-817f
hypercalcemia associated with, 631
oral and maxillofacial, 365-366, 365f
orbital, 813
thyroid gland, 584
- Cardiac glycoside toxicity, 923-924
- Cardiac output
effects of alpha, agonists on, 116
improving of in cardiorenal syndrome therapy, 1112-1113
for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 76
in oxygen delivery, 55
- Cardiac signs in hyperthyroidism, 573
- Cardiac sounds assessment during physical examination, 34-35, 35f
- Cardiac troponin I (cTnI), 967
- Cardiomegaly, 304

- Cardiomyopathy, 310-319
with acromegaly, 614
arrhythmogenic right ventricular, 315-316
arterial thromboembolism as complication of, 316-319, 316f-317f
dilated, 314, 314f
taurine deficiency in, 250, 301, 314
DNA testing for, 1274t
excess moderator band, 316
hypertrophic (*See* Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM))
unrestrictive and unclassified, 314-316, 315f
- Cardiorenal syndrome (CRS), 1108-1114, 1111b
classification in humans, 1109b
diagnosis of, 1110
pathophysiology of, 1109-1110, 1109f
prevalence of, 1108-1109
prognosis for, 1114
therapy for, 1110-1114, 1111t
- Cardiovascular disease, 300-328
arrhythmias as, 319-322, 319f-320f
atrioventricular blocks as, 321, 321f
conduction disturbances as, 320-321
isorhythmic dissociation as, 321, 322f
treatment of, 321-322, 322t
- cardiomyopathies as, 310-319
arterial thromboembolism as complication of, 316-319, 316f-317f
dilated, 314, 314f
hypertrophic, 310-314, 310f-313f
unrestrictive and unclassified, 314-316, 315f
- congenital heart disease as, 322-325, 1233b
atrial septal defect as, 323
patent ductus arteriosus as, 324-325
peritoneopericardial diaphragmatic hernias as, 324, 324f
supravalvular mitral stenosis (cor triatriatum sinister) as, 323
ventricular septal defect as, 322-323, 323f
- congestive heart failure as
clinical signs of, 302
fluid therapy for, 84-86
glucocorticoid-associated, 325
N terminal-proBNP in diagnosis of, 306
- diagnosis of, 303-307
biomarkers in, 306-307
echocardiography in, 305-306
electrocardiography in, 303-304
radiography in, 304-305, 304f-305f
endocarditis as, 326
history and physical examination in, 301-303
hypertension as, 307-309, 307t
hyperthyroidism and, 325-326
myocardial infarction as, 319
nutritional management of, 255-256, 256f, 257t
prevalence of, 300-301
risk factors for, 301
- Cardiovascular system
alpraxalone in depression of, 125
anesthesia and
geriatric, 138
hyperthyroidism and, 139-140
neonatal, 137
effects of acromegaly on, 614
effects of α_2 agonists on, 116
- Caregiver. *See also* Owner(s)
caring for after death of cat, 1162-1163
- Camassials, 329
- Carnitine
for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172
- Carnitine (*Continued*)
for diabetes mellitus, 265
dilated cardiomyopathy associated with deficiency of, 256
for hepatic lipidosis, 532-533, 532t
intake in hepatic disease, 260b
- Carnivores, cats as, 168
- Carnivorous adaptations, 243-244
- Carotenoids, 240
- Carpal arthrodesis plate (CAP), 717-718
- Carpal hyperextension injury, 717-718, 717f
- Carprofen
dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
use in neonates, 106
- Carrier
examination of cat in, 11, 11f
getting cat out of, 10-11, 11f
getting cat used to, 9-10, 10f
housing of cat in, 23, 24f
for kitten socialization classes, 200
for transportation to veterinary hospital, 9-10
- Cartilage, articular, degenerative joint disease of, 709-710
- Cartrophen. *See* Pentosan polysulfate
- Case example of fluid therapy plan, 81, 81t
- Castor bean plant toxicosis, 924
- Castration
chemical, 1187
mating behavior following, 1186
surgical, 1186
- Cat
breeds of domestic, 1255-1259, 1256t-1257t, 1258f
communication of, 5-6, 5f
dogs and, 163f
growing population of, 20
history of, 4
hypoallergenic, 422
learning in, 8-9, 8f
origins and health of breeds of, 1259-1261, 1260f
origins of domestic, 1254-1255
ownership of by immune-compromised persons, 1095
receiving of, 10
removal of due to human allergy, 422
understanding of, 4-5
- CATalyst Counsel, 20
- CATalyst Summit, 20
- Cataract, 834, 834f
due to uveitis, 831-832
- Cat bites, 1090-1091
osteomyelitis following, 725
- Catecholamine(s)
adrenal tumor secretion of, 602
anesthesia in hyperthyroid patient and, 141
diabetes mellitus development and, 551
- Caterwall, 194
- Cat-friendly practice, 20-25
feline veterinarians and, 21
foundations of, 21
physical features of, 21-24
equipment, 23, 23f
examination rooms, 21-22, 22f
housing, 23-24, 23f-24f
public areas, 21, 21f-22f
treatment areas, 22-23, 22f
- Cathartics for toxicosis, 932
- Catheters/catheterization
gauge of, 70
intravenous
for fluid therapy, 69-70, 71t
neonatal, 1239-1240, 1239f
placement of, 70-73, 72f
urethral
for lower urinary tract trauma, 1007-1008
- Catheters/catheterization (*Continued*)
for urethral obstruction, 1000-1002, 1000b, 1001f
for urine collection, 938
in feline lower urinary tract disease, 983, 983t
for vascular access, 70, 71t
wound infusion, 104
- Cat identification
ear tipping for, 1300-1301, 1302f-1303f, 1304b
in population wellness program, 1316-1318, 1317f, 1319b, 1320f
- Cat scratch disease (CSD), 1091-1092
- CBC. *See* Complete blood count (CBC)
- CCH. *See* Cholangitis/cholangiohepatitis complex (CCH)
- CCL. *See* Cranial cruciate ligament (CCL)
- CCNU. *See* Lomustine
- CD. *See* Cognitive dysfunction (CD)
- CD4+ lymphocytes, 1057
- CD8+ lymphocytes, 1057
- CD134 molecules, feline
immunodeficiency virus binding through, 1056-1057
- CeeNU. *See* Lomustine
- Cefadroxil
for skin disease, 384t
for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
- Cefazolin
for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
for panleukopenia/parvovirus, 478
- Cefotaxime, 516
- Cefovecin, 479
- Cefpodoxime, 384t
- Ceftiofur, 1244t
- CEH. *See* Cystic endometrial hyperplasia (CEH)
- Ceiling in colony-style housing, 1340-1341, 1342f
- Cellulitis, orbital, 813
- Cementoenamel junction, 330-331
- Cementum, 330-332
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention on food-related illness, 269
- Centrally administered parenteral nutrition, 277-278
- Central nervous system (CNS)
borna disease virus in, 744
feline infectious peritonitis infection in, 742-743, 743f, 1040-1041, 1041t
fungal infection in, 744, 745f
hydrocephalus of, 738
Toxoplasmosis gondii in, 743-744, 744f
vomiting mediated by, 426-427
- Central venous catheter, 70, 71t
- Central venous partial pressure of oxygen (CvO₂), 77
- Central venous pressure (CVP)
monitoring of during anesthesia, 136
monitoring of during fluid therapy, 69, 69f
for anaphylaxis, 699
for hypovolemia, 75
- Central vestibular disease (CVD), 415
- Centrifugal feces flotation, 463b
- Centrifugation of urine sediment, 939, 943
- Cephalexin
for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
for skin disease, 384t
for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
- Cephalic vein for intravenous catheterization, 70-71
- Cephalosporins
dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 41-42
for osteomyelitis, 725
- Cephalothin, dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 41-42, 42t
- Cerebellar hypoplasia, 738-739, 739f
- Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) analysis
in *Cryptococcus neoformans* central nervous system infection, 744
in seizure disorders, 735-736, 735f
in spinal lymphoma, 754, 754f
in *Toxoplasmosis gondii* infection, 743-744
- Cerebrovascular accident (CVA), 746, 746f
- Cerenia. *See* Maropitant
- Cervical spine involvement in myelopathies, 750
- Cesarean section, 1212-1213, 1212b, 1213f
- Cestodes, 171, 172t, 500-501
- Cetirizine
for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Ceva. *See* Feliway
- Cevovecin, 1005
- Chamber induction, 126, 126f
- Charcoal, activated, for toxicosis, 916t, 932
due to cholinesterase inhibitors, 920
- Chase as play behavior, 185, 186t
- CHD. *See* Congenital heart disease (CHD)
- Checklist for wellness services, 153, 154f
- Chédiak-Higashi syndrome (CHS), 1125t
leukocytic disorders associated with, 678-679
- Cheeks, anatomy of, 333
- Cheek teeth, 329, 332f
- Chemical castration, 1187
- Chemistries
in hypothyroidism, 587
in minimum database, 165t
neonatal, 1237t
- Chemokines, keratin-derived, as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
- Chemoreceptor trigger zone (CTZ), vomiting and, 426
- Chemotherapy, 770-782
adverse effects of, 774-776
dosing and administration of, 772-774
drugs used for, 776-781, 777t
for high-grade intestinal lymphoma, 475
for injection-site sarcoma, 789-790
for lymphoma, 784-785, 784t
for mammary tumors, 793
for osteosarcoma, 725
preparation for, 771-772, 772b
resources regarding, 771
for spinal lymphoma, 754
- Chemotherapy spill kit, 771, 772b
- "Cherry eye", 817
- Chest tubes
placement of, 902b-903b, 902f-903f
for pyothorax, 901-904
- Chest wall compliance, decreased in lower respiratory tract disease, 862
- Chest wall pathology, 909-910
congenital, 1234-1236
- Cheyletiella mites, 379, 1091t
identification of
acetate tape preparation for, 374
skin scrapings for, 373-374
treatment for, 379-380
- CHF. *See* Congestive heart failure (CHF)
- Chiggers, 379
- Childbirth. *See* Parturition
- Children, attendance of at kitten classes, 199
- Chin
acne on, 398-399, 399f
physical examination of, 33
in assessment of skin diseases, 372

- Chinese desert cat, 1254-1255
- Chin furunculosis, 398-399
- Chitosan/calcium carbonate, pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1142
- Chlamydomphila felis*
- in conjunctivitis, 819-823, 820t, 821b
 - molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1086
 - pregnancy loss due to, 1224
 - in upper respiratory infection, 852-853
 - vaccination against, 176, 854
 - in population wellness programs, 1325
 - recommendations for, 174t
 - zoonotic, 1092
- Chlorambucil
- adverse effects of, 473
 - as chemotherapy agent, 776, 777t
 - for feline cholangitis syndrome, 534
 - for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659t, 660
 - for immunosuppression, 1137
 - for inflammatory bowel disease, 438t, 439
 - with pancreatitis, 1118t, 1119
 - for intestinal small cell lymphoma, 472-473, 472t
 - for pemphigus foliaceus, 397-398
 - stability of suspensions of, 47t
 - for systemic lupus erythematosus, 697
- Chloramphenicol
- metabolism of, 41t
 - for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
- Chlordiazepoxide, 257t
- Chlorine compounds for disinfection, 1348b
- Chlormadinone, 1200t, 1201
- Chlorpheniramine
- monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 - for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
 - for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Chlorpromazine
- in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973t
 - for sedation and premedication, 114
 - for vomiting, 432t
- Chlor-Tripolon. *See* Chlorpheniramine
- Cholangiocarcinoma, 527t
- Cholangitis, pancreatitis with, 513
- Cholangitis/cholangiohepatitis complex (CCH), 533-534, 533f-534f, 534b
- Cholecalciferol toxicity, 916t, 917-918
- Cholestasis, 525, 526f
- Cholesterol
- neonatal values, 1237t
 - testing of in liver disease, 522-524
- Cholinesterase inhibitors toxicity, 919-920
- Chondroitin sulfate for degenerative joint disease, 715
- Chondroprotectives for degenerative joint disease, 715
- CHOP chemotherapy protocol, 784-785, 784t
- Chorioretinal disease, 837-841
- due to enrofloxacin toxicity, 839-840, 839f
 - hypertensive chorioretinopathy, 837-839, 838f
 - progressive retinal atrophy, 841
 - taurine-deficient retinopathy, 840, 840f
- Chromium supplementation for diabetes mellitus, 265
- Chromosomes, 1263-1265, 1264f
- Chromosome painting, 1264-1265, 1264f
- Chronic bronchitis, 866-875
- definition of, 866
 - diagnosis of, 867-870, 869f-870f
 - epidemiology of, 866
 - etiopathogenesis of, 866-867
 - treatment of, 870-875, 872b, 873f
- Chronic disease management, 1134-1163
- adverse drug reactions in, 1144-1149, 1148t
 - concurrent (*See* Concurrent disease management)
 - immunosuppressive drug therapy in, 1134-1138, 1135t
 - monitoring of long-term drug therapy in, 1138-1144
 - clinical, 1139, 1139t
 - pharmacodynamic, 1140-1142, 1140t
 - pharmacokinetic, 1142-1143, 1143t
 - palliative care for
 - pain assessment and management in, 1149-1155
 - quality of life and euthanasia decisions in, 1155-1163
- Chronic inflammatory nasal disease, 857-858, 857f
- Chronic kidney disease (CKD), 962-976, 962b
- anemia of, 670-671, 974-975
 - associated with feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057-1058
 - clinical findings in, 963
 - diagnosis of, 964-967, 966t
 - fluid and electrolyte loss assessment in, 79t
 - fluid therapy for, 84
 - heart failure concurrent with, 1108-1114, 1109b, 1109f, 1111b, 1111t
 - hypercalcemia with, 630
 - hyperparathyroidism with, 974
 - hyperphosphatemia with, 973-974, 974t
 - hypertension and, 970, 1120-1124, 1121t-1122t, 1123f
 - hyperthyroidism with, 575-576, 579-580, 580f, 1099-1101
 - hypokalemia with, 968-969, 975
 - International Renal Interest Society classification of, 963-964, 964b, 964t, 965f-966f
 - metabolic acidosis with, 969-970
 - nutritional management of, 278-279, 279b, 279f
 - prognosis for, 975-976
 - proteinuria in, 970-971, 1121-1122, 1122t
 - pyelonephritis with, 967-968
 - therapy for, 967-975, 968t
 - hydration in, 969, 969b
 - nutrition and dietary protein in, 971-973, 972t-973t, 973b
 - slowing progression of disease in, 969, 969b
 - urine culture and sensitivity in, 943-944
- Chronic renal disease. *See* Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
- Chronic renal insufficiency (CRI), 962-963. *See also* Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
- CHS. *See* Chédiak-Higashi syndrome (CHS)
- Chylothorax, 904-905, 904f
- nutritional management of, 268-269, 268f
- Chylous effusions in peritoneal fluid, 543
- Cidofovir
- for ocular herpesvirus infection, 822
 - for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Cimetidine, 916t
- Cl⁻ in crystalloid solutions, 61t
- Circulation
- lymph, 689f
 - splenic, 685
- Circumferential wiring
- for mandibular fracture, 705, 706f
 - for mandibular symphyseal separation, 360-361, 361f
- Cirrhosis, drug therapy considerations in, 44
- Cisapride
- for esophagitis and esophageal strictures, 445
 - for obstipation, 488
 - for obstructing feces, 487
 - for vomiting, 432t, 433
- Cisplatin, 780
- CK. *See* Creatine kinase (CK)
- CKD. *See* Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
- Clarithromycin
- for *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
 - for mycobacterial infection, 1078t
 - for nocardiosis, 1080, 1080f
- Class curriculum for kitten classes, 202-205, 202f-205f
- Classical conditioning in behavior modification, 226-227
- Clavicle anatomy, 704, 705f
- Claw care
- internet resources for, 159b
 - in preventive health care, 163f, 164
- Cleaning
- in population wellness program, 1347-1349, 1348b
 - of soiled areas, 218-219
- Clear adhesive tape in skin disease diagnosis, 375, 375f
- Cleft lip and/or palate
- congenital, 356, 1233f
 - traumatic, 356, 357f
- Clemastine
- for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
 - for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Clicks, systolic, 302
- Client
- communication with in preventive health care, 152, 178
 - perspective of on veterinarian visits, 2
 - receiving of, 10
- Client education
- in feline-friendly veterinary visits, 9, 10b
 - regarding retrovirus-infected cats, 1053-1054, 1053b
- Climbing lily toxicity, 958t
- Climbing on ledges, 185, 185f
- Clindamycin
- drug compounding and, 46, 47f
 - esophageal damage due to, 444, 852-854
 - for infectious myopathies, 758-759
 - for infectious polymyositis, 729
 - for meningoencephalitis, 744
 - for protozoal disease, 502t
 - for skin disease, 384t
 - for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
- Clipping of hair coat for dermatophytosis, 393
- Clofazimine, 1078t
- Clomipramine
- for behavior-modification therapy, 232t, 233
 - for feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
- Clonazepam
- for behavior-modification therapy, 232t
 - for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172t
- Clopidogrel, 318
- Cloprostrenol, 1214
- Closed mouth vocalization, 194
- Closed pneumothorax, 906
- Closed tooth extraction, 351
- Clostridium difficile*
- diarrhea due to, 477t, 479
 - in raw food diet-related illness, 291t
- Clostridium perfringens*
- diarrhea due to, 479
 - in raw food diet-related illness, 291t, 477t
- Clostridium piliforme*, 480
- Clostridium* spp., molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086
- Clostridium tetani*, 764
- Clot dissolution, 680
- Clotting factors
- deficiencies of, 680-682, 680t, 681b
 - in hemostasis, 679
- Cluster seizures, 734-735
- CMAH gene mutation, 1278-1279
- CNS. *See* Central nervous system (CNS)
- Coagulation, 679
- disorders of, 680-682, 680t, 681b
 - fresh whole blood transfusion for, 66-67
 - disseminated intravascular, 680t, 682
 - paraneoplastic, 797
- Coagulation factors
- deficiencies of, 680-682, 680t, 681b
 - in hemostasis, 679
- Coat
- examination of in assessment of skin diseases, 373
 - grooming of, 164
 - Coat color mutation, 1276
 - Coaxing in enteral nutrition, 272
- Cobalamin (vitamin B₁₂)
- for appetite stimulation in cardiovascular disease treatment, 257t
 - diarrhea and, 435-436, 464-465, 464t
 - in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency treatment, 520
 - in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
 - in inflammatory bowel disease treatment, 468
 - monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
- Coccidia, 501-503, 501f, 502t
- control of in population wellness program, 1323
 - ponazuril for, 1323b
- Coccidiocidal drugs, 502-503
- Coccidioidomycosis, 1020-1022
- Coccygeal separation, 756, 756f
- Codocyte, 649f
- Cognitive dysfunction (CD)
- environmental enrichment and onset of, 228
 - perioperative in geriatric patient, 138
 - in senior cat, 1170-1173, 1171b, 1172t
- Colectomy for megacolon, 489
- Collagen
- in hemostasis, 679
 - type I, defects of in osteogenesis imperfecta, 727
- Collar, identification, 1317, 1317f, 1319b
- Collection site for bone marrow, 644-645, 645f
- Colloids, 59, 66-69
- blood products as, 66-68
 - general characteristics of, 66
 - for hypovolemia, 74
 - intraoperative administration of, 136
 - natural, 66-68, 67b
 - synthetic, 68-69, 69f
- Coloboma, eyelid, 813-814
- Colony-style housing, 4, 196, 1336-1341, 1338b, 1338f-1341f
- Color
- of coat, genetic mutations of, 1276
 - of effusion in feline infectious peritonitis, 1043, 1043b, 1043f
 - of urine, 939, 939f
- Color trait, 1273-1276
- DNA testing for, 1274t
- Colostrum, 246
- Combing, flea, 374

- Comfort, optimizing of in palliative medicine, 1158-1159, 1159f
- Common ancestry, 1271b-1272b
- Common calcaneal tendon (CCT) rupture, 723-724, 723f-724f
- Communication, 5-6, 193-195
- body language in, 193-194, 193f
 - client, in preventive health care, 152
 - housing in population wellness program and, 1331-1333
 - odor signals in, 194-195
 - olfactory, 6
 - tactile, 6
 - visual, 5-6, 5f
 - vocal, 6, 194
- Community cats
- anesthetic options for, 133
 - care and control of, 1290-1311, 1291f
 - feral *versus* reactive tame cats, 1299
 - helping clients resolve issues related to, 1306-1308, 1307b
 - liability regarding, 1309, 1309b
 - pregnant and lactating, 1304-1305
 - relocation of, 1308
 - resources for care of, 1309b
 - returning of to colonies, 1294
 - safe and humane capture, holding and handling of, 1292-1299, 1292f-1293f
 - escapes in, 1294-1299, 1297f-1298f
 - field capture in, 1292-1294, 1293f
 - in-clinic procedures in, 1294, 1296b, 1296f
 - sick and injured, 1305-1306, 1307f
 - small kittens, 1305
 - surgical and medical procedures for, 1299-1300
 - ear tipping for identification, 1300-1301, 1302f-1303f, 1304b
 - feline leukemia virus and feline immunodeficiency virus testing, 1302-1303
 - parasite control, 1303-1304
 - patient selection and preoperative care, 1299-1300
 - surgical sterilization, 1300, 1300f, 1301b
 - vaccination, 1301-1302
 - trap-neuter-return of, 1291, 1292t
 - large scale, 1308, 1308f
- Compazine. *See* Prochlorpromazine
- Complaint in medical history, 29-31
- Complementary therapies
- in long-term pain management, 1153
 - in palliative care for cancer, 803
- Complete blood count (CBC)
- in cancer, 768
 - in feline infectious peritonitis, 1044
 - in hyperadrenocorticism, 593t
 - in immune-mediated hemolysis, 658
 - in minimum database, 165t
 - in regenerative anemia, 656-657
 - in upper respiratory system disease, 848
- Complexed calcium, 625
- Complex partial seizure, 734-735
- Compliance
- preventive dental care, 167
 - psychotropic drug therapy, 231-232
- Computed tomography (CT)
- in intervertebral disk disease, 751
 - in lower respiratory tract disease, 864
 - asthma and bronchitis, 868
 - in meningioma, 741, 741f
 - in oral and dental disease, 340-341, 340f
 - in otitis, 413
 - in peripheral vestibular disease, 749, 749f
 - in upper respiratory tract disease, 849-850, 849f
- Concurrent disease management, 1098-1133
- chronic kidney disease and hypertension, 1120-1124, 1121t-1122t, 1123f
 - diabetes mellitus and feline lower urinary tract disease, 1106-1108
 - diabetes mellitus and obesity, 1103-1106, 1105f, 1105t
 - heart failure and chronic kidney disease, 1108-1114, 1109b, 1109f, 1111b, 1111t
 - hyperthyroidism and chronic kidney disease, 1099-1101
 - hyperthyroidism and diabetes mellitus, 1101-1103
 - immune deficiency, stress, and infection, 1124-1128, 1125f, 1125t
 - pancreatitis and inflammatory bowel disease, 1114-1120, 1118t
 - for senior cat, 1174
- Condominium, cat, 17f, 23, 24f, 1335-1336, 1335f
- Conduction disturbances, 320-321
- Congenital anomalies/disorders, 1232-1236, 1233b-1234b, 1233f-1236f
- breed-specific data regarding, 1230t
 - of female reproductive system, 1204, 1205f
 - infertility due to, 1218
 - of palate, 356
 - renal, 946-948
 - of spinal column, 751-752, 752f
- Congenital heart disease (CHD), 322-325
- atrial septal defect as, 323
 - patent ductus arteriosus as, 324-325
 - peritoneopericardial diaphragmatic hernias as, 324, 324f
 - supravalvular mitral stenosis (cor triatriatum sinister) as, 323
 - ventricular septal defect as, 322-323, 323f
- Congenital hypothyroidism
- causes of, 585
 - clinical features of, 586, 586t
- Congenital hypotrichosis, 401, 401f
- Congenital myotonia, 728t
- Congenital polyneuropathy, 760-761
- Congestive heart failure (CHF)
- ascites due to, 545
 - biomarkers in diagnosis of, 311
 - clinical signs of, 302
 - fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
 - fluid therapy for, 84-86
 - glucocorticoid-associated, 325
 - in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 - in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 310-311, 311f-312f
 - N terminal-proBNP in diagnosis of, 306
 - pleural effusion due to, 895-898, 900f
 - radiographic diagnosis of, 305, 305f
 - secondary to arterial thromboembolism, 317
- Conjunctiva
- examination of, 33-34
 - sample collection from, 811-812, 811f
- Conjunctival disease, 817-818
- Chlamydomydia felis*, 819-823, 820t, 821b
 - eosinophilic keratoconjunctivitis, 826, 826f
 - feline herpesvirus, 818-819, 818f-819f, 820b
 - symblepharon, 823-824, 824f
- Conjunctivitis, 823, 823f-824f
- Chlamydomydia felis*, 819-823, 820t, 821b
 - neonatal, 1241-1242, 1241f
- Connective tissue, fluid in, 54
- Conn's syndrome, 603
- Constant rate infusion (CRI)
- of analgesic drugs, 94, 95b
 - of dexmedetomidine, 104-105
 - of furosemide for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
 - of insulin, 566f, 631-632
 - of lidocaine, 102
 - of potassium, 63, 63f
- Constipation, 484-489, 486t-487t
- in hypothyroidism, 586t
 - in senior cat, 1169-1170
- Consultation for behavioral history taking, 207-208
- Contaminants, food, 251
- in raw food diet, 290-291, 290b, 291t
- Contracture, tendon, 727, 727f
- Contrast cystography
- in feline idiopathic cystitis, 988
 - in feline lower urinary tract disease, 983-984, 983b, 984f
- Contrast esophogram, 443, 444f
- Contrast radiography
- for gastric emptying assessment, 456-457
 - in gastric neoplasia, 457
 - in intestinal foreign body, 482
- Convallaria majalis* toxicity, 923-924
- COP chemotherapy protocol, 784-785
- Copper
- deficiency of, 250t
 - skin disease associated with, 258
 - excess of, 249t
- Coral snakes, 927
- Core biopsy for bone marrow collection, 646
- Core vaccines, 174, 174t
- in population wellness program, 1323-1324
- Cornea, 191-192
- disease of, 817-818
 - acute bullous keratopathy as, 827, 827f
 - corneal sequestration as, 825-826, 825f-826f
 - eosinophilic keratoconjunctivitis as, 826, 826f
 - due to feline herpesvirus, 818-819, 818f-819f, 820b
 - symblepharon as, 823-824, 824f
 - ulceration as, 824-825, 825f
- examination of, 811
- scrapings of, 811-812, 811f
- Cornish Rex cat, 1276-1277, 1276f
- Coronal in oral anatomy, 335
- Coronavirus. *See* Feline coronavirus (FCoV)
- Corticosteroids
- adverse effects of, 473
 - for asthma and bronchitis, 871-874, 872b
 - for chlamydial and herpesvirus conjunctivitis, 822-823
 - for hydrocephalus, 738
 - for hypercalcemia, 636
 - indwelling catheterization and, 1002
 - for inflammatory bowel disease, 468
 - nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs contraindicated with, 101
 - for pancreatitis, 516
 - with inflammatory bowel disease, 1119
 - for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
 - for spinal trauma, 755
 - for uveitis, 831
- Cortisol in hyperadrenocorticism, 595-597
- Cortisone for immunosuppression, 1135t
- Cor triatriatum sinister, 323
- Cost(s)
- of desmopressin, 622
 - of hyperthyroidism therapy, 581
 - of preventive health care, 158, 159b
- Cough in lower respiratory tract disease, 862
- Counseling skills in behavioral history taking, 206-207
- Counterconditioning in behavior modification, 227
- Covinan. *See* Proligesterone
- Cowpox, 1063
- pneumonia due to, 879
- COX. *See* Cyclooxygenase (COX) enzymes
- Coxibs dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 43-44
- Coxiella burnetii*, 1091t
- CPV-2. *See* Canine parvovirus-2 (CPV-2)
- Cr. *See* Creatinine (Cr)
- Crandell-Rees feline kidney (CRFK), 962-963
- Cranial cruciate ligament (CCL) injury, 721-723, 722f
- Creams, anesthetic, 102
- Creatine kinase (CK)
- in hyperaldosteronism, 604
 - in myopathies, 729
 - Burmese hypokalemic polymyopathy, 729-730
 - inflammatory, 758
- Creatinine (Cr)
- assessment in liver disease, 524
 - in chronic kidney disease classification, 963-964, 964t
 - drug dosage adjustment and, 41
 - neonatal values, 1237t
 - as renal function test, 935-936, 936t
 - urine protein to, 942-943
 - in systemic lupus erythematosus, 697
- Creatinine (Cr) clearance test, 937
- Creatinine (Cr) ratio, 944
- CRFK. *See* Crandell-Rees feline kidney (CRFK)
- CRI. *See* Chronic renal insufficiency (CRI); Constant rate infusion (CRI)
- Critical care/illness, nutrition during, 270-278, 271f
- animal factors in, 272
 - dietary factors in, 272
 - enteral, 272-277
 - parenteral, 277-278, 277f
- Crossmatch testing, 646-647
- before blood transfusion, 655
- Crotalid snakes, 927
- Crowding in animal shelters, 1347
- Crown of tooth, 330-331
- amputation of, 353, 354f
 - for tooth resorption, 347-348
 - intentional reduction of, 348
- CRS. *See* Cardiorenal syndrome (CRS)
- CRT. *See* Capillary refill time (CRT)
- Cruciate ligament
- anatomy of, 704
 - injury to, 721-723
- Crushing of medications, 46
- Crusting, 391
- Cryoeptilation for eyelid agenesis, 814, 814f
- Cryohypophysectomy for acromegaly, 617
- Cryptococcosis, 1016-1019, 1017f-1018f, 1018b
- of central nervous system, 744, 745f
 - in otogenic encephalopathy, 748-749, 748f
 - seizures due to, 735, 735f
 - of spine, 752-753
- Cryptococcus gatti*, 1016-1017
- Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1016-1017
- pneumonia due to, 881
 - in upper respiratory infection, 856-857
- Cryptorchidism, 1189-1191, 1189t-1190t, 1190b, 1191f
- Cryptosporidium felis*, 507-509, 508f
- enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for, 463
 - molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086

- Cryptosporidium parvum*, 477t
 Crystalloids, 59-66, 61t
 acidifying and alkalinizing, 62
 calculation worksheet for, 62t
 for chronic kidney disease, 278-279, 279f
 combination of high- and low-sodium, 65-66
 composition of, 61t
 for congestive heart failure, 85
 hypertonic saline solutions, 66
 hypotonic low-sodium, 64-65
 for hypovolemia, 74
 intraoperative administration of, 136
 isotonic high-sodium, 60-64
 supplements in, 62-64, 63f, 63t
 Crystalluria, 943
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 987-988
 in feline lower urinary tract disease, 981f
 CSD. *See* Cat scratch disease (CSD)
 CSF. *See* Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
 CT. *See* Computed tomography (CT)
Ctenocephalides felis flea vector in
 Rickettsia felis, 1027
 cTnI. *See* Cardiac troponin I (cTnI)
 CTZ. *See* Chemoreceptor trigger zone (CTZ)
 Cuff, blood pressure, 134-135
 Culture
 in bronchial disease, 868
 in cryptococcosis, 1018
 dermatophyte, 376, 376f
 fecal
 in diarrhea, 462-463
 in *Trichomonas foetus*, 507
 in otitis media, 414
 in upper respiratory system disease, 849-850
 urine, 943-944, 944b
 Curette, 343, 344f
 Curriculum for kitten classes, 202-205, 202f-205f
 Cushing's disease, 611
 Cushing's syndrome, 592-602
 clinical features of, 592-594, 593f-594f, 593t
 diagnosis of, 594-598, 598f
 fragile skin with, 406, 406f
 insulin therapy resistance due to, 563t
 prognosis for, 602
 screening tests for, 594-597, 596t
 treatment of, 598-602, 599t
 Cutaneous *Cryptococcus* nodule, 1017-1018, 1018f
 CVAs. *See* Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
 CVD. *See* Central vestibular disease (CVD)
 CvO₂. *See* Central venous partial pressure of oxygen (CvO₂)
 CVP. *See* Central venous pressure (CVP)
 Cyanosis, fluid therapy for hypovolemia and, 76
 Cyanuric acid
 acute renal failure due to, 959
 food contamination with, 251
 Cycad palms (cycas, zamia species) toxicosis, 924
 Cyclooxygenase (COX) enzymes, 100-101
 Cyclophosphamide
 as chemotherapy agent, 776, 777t
 for injection-site sarcoma, 789-790
 for lymphoma, 784-785, 784t
 for immune-mediated arthritis, 716
 for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659t, 660
 monitoring of, 716
 stability of suspensions of, 47t
 Cyclosporin-A
 for allergic induced airway disease, 874
 for asthma, 874
 Cyclosporine
 for chronic rhinosinusitis, 857-858
 for cytokine inhibition, 692-694
 for eosinophilic granuloma complex, 353
 for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659t, 660
 for immunosuppression, 1136
 for inflammatory bowel disease, 438t, 439
 pancreatitis with, 1118t
 for insect bite hypersensitivity, 386
 for pemphigus foliaceus, 397-398
 pharmacokinetic monitoring of, 1142, 1143t
 for plasma cell pododermatitis, 408
 for pruritus in atopic cat, 390-391, 390t
 for stomatitis, 350
 Cyclosporine modified for food allergy dermatitis, 387
 Cyproheptadine
 for allergic induced airway disease, 874
 for appetite stimulation in cardiovascular disease treatment, 257t
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 in palliative care, 1157
 for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t
 Cystadenoma
 biliary, 527-528, 527t, 528f
 renal, 949
 Cysteine, nutritional requirements of, 238
 Cystic disease, renal, 946-948, 946f-947f
 Cystic endometrial hyperplasia (CEH), 1219-1222, 1220f
 Cystin C as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
 Cystine uroliths, 281
 radiographic appearance of, 985t
 Cystitis, idiopathic, 985-992
 clinical signs of, 986-987
 diagnosis of, 987-988, 988f
 management of, 281-282, 988-992, 989b-990b, 990f, 992t
 prevalence of, 985
 signalment and risk factors in, 985-986
 Cystocentesis
 for urine collection, 15-16, 16f, 938
 in feline lower urinary tract disease, 982-983, 983t
 for urethral obstruction, 1000
 Cystography, contrast
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 988
 in feline lower urinary tract disease, 983-984, 983b, 984f
 Cystorelin. *See* Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)
 Cystoscopy
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 988, 988f
 in lower urinary tract disease, 984-985
 for urolith removal, 994t
 Cystotomy for urolith removal, 993-994, 994t
 Cyst(s)
 intracranial arachnoid, 739
 ovarian, 1218, 1218f
 pancreatic, 516-517
 renal
 acquired, 948
 in polycystic kidney disease, 946-948, 946f
 Cytarabine. *See* Cytosine arabinoside
 Cytauxzoonosis
 anemia due to, 663-664, 664f
 molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1087
 Cytochrome P450 activity, 45
 Cytogenetics, 1263-1265, 1264f
 Cytokines, 692-696
 as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
 definition of, 692
 in degenerative joint disease, 709-710
 for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
 feline infectious peritonitis and, 1040
 hematopoietic growth factors as, 695
 inflammatory skin disease and, 258
 interleukins as, 694-695
 investigational use of, 695-696
 physiology of, 692, 693b, 693f-694f
 in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
 therapeutic uses of, 692-694
 Cytology
 in cancer staging, 769
 ear swab, 374
 mineral oil, 374
 exfoliative in *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
 in lower respiratory tract disease, 863-864, 866t
 in minimum database, 165t
 nail bed, 374-375, 375f
 in otitis media, 414
 skin, 374-375
 Cytosar-U. *See* Cytosine arabinoside
 Cytosine arabinoside, 777t, 778-779
 Cytostatic drugs, 1137
 Cytotec. *See* Misoprostol
 Cytotoxic drugs for immune-mediated arthritis, 716
 Cytotoxic T lymphocytes, feline
 infectious peritonitis and, 1039-1040
 Cytoxin. *See* Cyclophosphamide
- ## D
- Daily energy requirement (DER), 244-245
 for senior and geriatric cats, 246
 Daily rounds, 1313
 Daily routine in population wellness program, 1345-1346
 Dander, allergic reactions to, 419-424
 "Dandruff", 391
 Dantrolene for urethral obstruction, 1003
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
 Darbepoetin
 for anemia of chronic renal disease, 671
 pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t
 Daylily toxicosis, 921-923, 958t
 D cells, 548t
 DCM. *See* Dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM)
 DDAVP. *See* Desmopressin (DDAVP)
 D-dimer test, 684
 Death
 anesthesia-related, 112, 113b, 127
 due to feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
 fetal, 1205-1206, 1206f
 following renal transplantation, 962
 kitten, 1228-1229, 1229t-1230t
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
 Deciduous teeth, eruption of, 329, 330t
 Decision making in population wellness program, 1315
 Declawing. *See* Onychectomy
 Decontamination
 environmental, for control of feline calicivirus, 1034
 for toxicity, 930-932
 Décor of veterinary hospital, 21, 21f-22f
 Defecation outside of litter box, 217-218
 Deficiencies, nutritional, 249-250, 250t
 Degenerative joint disease (DJD), 709-710, 709b
 with acromegaly, 614
 following cranial cruciate ligament rupture, 722
 in senior cat, 1173-1174, 1173f, 1174b
 therapy for, 713-715, 715b
 Degenerative myelopathies, 750-751
 Degenerative neurologic disorders, 737-738, 737f
 Degranulation in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
 Dehydration, 58, 59t
 assessment of, 58
 associated with chronic kidney disease, 969
 crystalloid solutions for, 61
 due to feline panleukopenia virus, 1037-1038
 fluid plan for, 78, 79t
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
 low-sodium crystalloids for, 65
 neonatal, 1239, 1239f
 in sepsis, 1243b
 in senior cat, 1169-1170
 subcutaneous fluid calculation for, 969b
 treatment in palliative care, 1155-1156, 1155b
 in urethral obstruction, anesthesia and, 141-142
 7-Dehydrocholesterol, 240
 Delayed gastric emptying, 456-457
 Delirium, perioperative in geriatric patient, 138
 Delivery
 cesarean, 1212-1213, 1212b, 1213f
 normal, 1207-1209, 1208f, 1209b
 postpartum problems following, 1213-1215
 problems with, 1209-1213, 1210b
 Delta cells, 548t
 Delvosteron. *See* Proligesterone
 Demadex. *See* Torsemide
 Demerol. *See* Meperidine
 Demodex mites, 380-381, 380f
 skin scrapings for identification of, 373-374
 Demodicosis, 380-381, 380f
 with feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057-1058, 1058f
 otitis due to, 412
 Dendritic corneal ulcers, 818, 819f
 Dental anatomy, 236, 329-335
 bones and joints in, 332-333, 334f
 common terminology in, 335, 336f
 muscles, cheeks, and lips in, 333
 oral mucosa in, 332, 333f
 palate in, 333-334, 334f
 periodontium in, 331-332
 teeth in, 330-331, 332f
 eruption of, 329, 330t
 formulas of, 329-330, 330f-331f, 330t
 tongue in, 334, 335f
 Dental block, 103
 Dental care, 167-168, 167f
 at home, 168
 internet resources for, 159b, 177t
 in population wellness program, 1328
 in preventive health care, 156t, 167-168, 177t
 Dental disease
 dentoalveolar trauma as, 348-349
 diagnostic imaging in, 338-341
 computed tomography in, 340-341, 340f
 radiography in, 338-340, 338f-339f
 jaw fractures as, 359-362, 360f-362f
 local and regional anesthesia in
 treatment of, 341-342, 341f-342f
 nutritional management of, 256-257
 periodontal, 342-344, 343f
 of temporomandibular joint, 362-365, 363f-364f
 tooth extraction for, 350-353, 351f-354f
 tooth resorption as, 344-348
 Dental examination, 335-338
 diagnostic imaging in, 338-341
 extraoral, 336
 intraoral, 336-338, 337f
 laboratory, 338

- Dental examination (*Continued*)
 patient history and clinical signs in, 335-336
- Dental explorer, 337-338, 337f
- Dental film, 338, 338f
- Dental luxator, 350-351, 351f
- Dental radiographs, 167
- Dentin, 331
- Dentoalveolar trauma, 348-349, 348f-349f
- Deoxycholate amphotericin B, 853t, 856
- Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA)
 defined, 1271b-1272b
 feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057
 feline leukemia virus, 1048, 1050, 1050t
 in molecular assays, 1082-1083
 polymerase chain reaction, 1083-1084
- Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) array, 1266-1267
- Deoxyribonucleic acid testing, 1273, 1274t
- Depigmentation, 407
- Depression
 in hyperthyroidism, 575
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
- DER. *See* Daily energy requirement (DER)
- Dermacentor variabilis* tick vector, 1026
- Dermanyssus gallinae*, 379
- Dermatitis
 actinic, 398
 atopic, 387-391, 388f-389f, 390t
 feline herpesvirus-1 in, 1030, 1030f
 flea allergy, 385, 385b
 granulomatous, 392-393
 herpetic periocular, 815-816, 815f
Malassezia, 383-384
 miliary, 404, 404f
 paraneoplastic exfoliative, 398, 795
 perineal, 492, 492f
 solar, 398
- Dermatologic signs
 of food hypersensitivity, 252, 252f
 of hypothyroidism, 585, 586t
 of nutritional deficiencies, 258
 of paraneoplastic syndrome, 795, 795f
- Dermatology, 371-424
 human allergies to cats, 419-424
 skin disease
 alopecia as, 399-402, 400f
 chin acne and chin furunculosis as, 398-399
 diagnosis of, 371-377, 372f
 diseases of paw pads, paronychia, and anal sacs, 407-410
 eosinophilic lesions as, 403-406
 fragile skin as, 406, 406f
 hard skin as, 406-407, 407f
 nonhealing wounds as, 416-417, 416b
 otitis as, 410-416
 pigmentary changes, 407
 pruritus as, 377-391
 scaling, crusting, and greasy skin as, 391-398
 ulcers and erosions as, 402-403
- Dermatology kit, diagnostic, 371, 372f
- Dermatophyte culture, 376, 376f
- Dermatophytosis, 385, 391-396, 392f, 394f
 management in animal shelters, 395-396
 testing for
 in population wellness programs, 1322-1323
 in preventive health care, 166
- Desensitization
 for behavior modification, 227
 for petting aggression, 223
- Desflurane, 129
- Deslorelin, 1200t
- Desmopressin (DDAVP)
 adverse effects of, 622
- Desmopressin (DDAVP) (*Continued*)
 cost of, 622
 for diabetes insipidus diagnosis and therapy, 619, 620t, 621-622
 transmucosal administration of, 49t
- Desoxycorticosterone pivalate (DOCP), 609
- Detemir insulin, 554-555
- Developmental myelopathies, 751-752
- Devon Rex cat
 moyopathy in, 728t, 730, 730f
 multifactorial clotting factor defect in, 682
 phenotypic mutations in, 1276-1277, 1276f
- DEXA. *See* Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA)
- Dexamethasone
 for hypoadrenocorticism, 609
 for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659t, 660
 for immunosuppression, 1135t
 for inflammatory bowel disease, 439
 for otitis media, 414
 for spinal trauma, 755
 for uveitis, 831
- Dexamethasone sodium phosphate
 for anaphylaxis, 699t, 700
 for emergency treatment of bronchial disease, 870-871
- Dexamethasone suppression test in
 hypoadrenocorticism, 596
 high-dose, 596t, 597-598
 low-dose, 596-597, 596t
- Dexdomitor. *See* Dexmedetomidine
- Dexmedetomidine
 in balanced anesthetic technique, 129t, 131-132
 for pain management, 104-105
 for sedation and premedication, 114t, 115-116
- Dexrazone, 775-776
- Dextrose
 in crystalloid solutions, 61t, 63t
 for diabetic ketoacidosis, 87
 for dystocia, 1211
 in fluid therapy, 80
 in parenteral nutrition, 277, 277f
- DHA. *See* Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA)
- DI. *See* Diabetes insipidus (DI)
- Diabetes insipidus (DI), 618-622
 cause of, 618
 clinical features of, 618
 confirming diagnosis of, 619-621, 620t
 diagnostic workup for, 619
 fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
 prognosis of, 622
 treatment of, 621-622
- Diabetes mellitus (DM), 547-567
 with acromegaly, 612-614, 613f
 carbohydrates and, 294-295
 clinical signs and diagnosis of, 548-549
 complications and concurrent conditions with, 564
 feline lower urinary tract disease, 1106-1108
 hyperthyroidism, 1101-1103
 obesity, 1103-1106, 1105f, 1105t
 pancreatitis, 513
 definition of, 1103
 diabetic crisis in, 564-567, 566f
 epidemiology of, 547-548, 548f
 fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
 nutritional management of, 264-265, 265b
 due to pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 518
 pathophysiology of, 549-550, 549f-550f
 prevalence of, 548f
 treatment of, 556b
 diet in, 562-563
- Diabetes mellitus (DM) (*Continued*)
 insulin resistance and, 563-564, 563t
 insulin therapy for, 552-562, 553t, 557f-558f, 558t
 oral hypoglycemic agents for, 562
 underlying causes of, 550-551
- Diabetic crisis, 564-567, 566f
- Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA), 565-567
 as diabetic crisis, 564-567
 fluid therapy for, 86-87
 low-carbohydrate diets and, 295
 treatment and management protocol for, 565b
- Diabetic neuropathy, 564, 761, 761f
 pain of, 1150
- Diagnostic dermatology kit, 371, 372f
- Diagnostic imaging. *See* Imaging
- Dialysate, 960
- Dialysis, 960-961, 960f
- Diamox. *See* Acetazolamide
- Diaphragmatic hernia, 907-909, 908f-909f
 peritoneopericardial, 324, 324f
- Diarrhea, 459-465
 biopsy in, 465
 blood and urine testing in, 463-465
Campylobacter, 478-479
Clostridium difficile, 479
 defined, 459
 diagnostic approach to, 460f
 in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 519
 fecal assessment and culture in, 462-463, 463b
 fluid and electrolyte loss assessment in, 79t
 fluid loss due to, 57, 59t
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 575
 imaging in, 465
 infectious causes of, 477-480, 477t
 in kitten, 1242
 physical examination in, 462
 signalment and clinical history in, 460-462, 461t
 treatment of
 antimicrobials and antiparasitics for, 436-438, 437t
 dietary modifications for, 435
 immunosuppressive therapies for, 438-439, 438t
 probiotics and prebiotics for, 436
 vitamin supplementation for, 435-436
Tritrichomonas foetus, 506
- Diastolic blood pressure for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 75-76
- Diazepam
 for appetite stimulation
 in cardiovascular disease treatment, 257t
 in critical care setting, 272-273
 for behavior-modification therapy, 232t, 233
 for sedation and premedication, 114-115, 114t
 administered with ketamine, 119-121
 neonatal, 1248
 for seizures, 736, 736t
 for toxicosis-associated seizures, 916t
 due to permethrin, 920b
 transmucosal administration of, 49t
 for urethral obstruction, 1000, 1003
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
- Dibenzylamine. *See* Phenoxybenzamine
- Dieffenbachia* spp. toxicity, 924, 925f
- Diestrus, 1196-1197
 vaginal cytology changes in, 1216b
- Dietary factors
 in cancer, 267
 in constipation, 486t
 in dental and oral disease, 257
 in gastrointestinal disease, 259, 260b
 in hepatic disease, 260
- Dietary factors (*Continued*)
 in hyperthyroidism, 265-266
 in idiopathic cystitis, 282
 in skin disorders, 258
 in urolithiasis, 280-281, 280b
- Diet/dietary therapy
 cancer and, 267, 267f
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
 cardiovascular disease and, 256, 256b
 changing of, 169, 263b
 chronic kidney disease and, 278-279, 279b, 279f, 971-973, 972t-973t
 hypertension and, 970
 chylothorax and, 268-269
 in critical care, 272
 "dental", 257
 diabetes mellitus and, 264-265, 265b, 562-563
 with feline lower urinary tract disease, 1107-1108
 for diarrhea treatment, 435
 elimination, 259
 in food hypersensitivity diagnosis, 252-253, 252b, 387
 for gastrointestinal disease, 259
 for feline lower urinary tract disorders, 1108
 fiber-enhanced, 259
 gastrointestinal, 258-259
 for geriatric or senior cat, 247
 gluten-free, 259
 hepatic disease and, 260, 260b
 herpesvirus and, 268
 homemade, 295-297
 for hypercalcemia, 635b
 hyperthyroidism and, 265-266, 266b, 581-582
 for idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 532
 for impacted feces management, 487-488
 for inflammatory bowel disease, 468
 pancreatitis with, 1116-1117
 low-fat, 259
 maternal, effects on kitten, 183
 in medical history, 29
 for obesity, 262-264, 263b, 263f-264f
 osteoarthritis and, 266
 in preventive health care, 168, 177t
 raw foods, 289-292, 290b, 291t
 for senior cats, 1177-1178
 for urolithiasis, 280-281, 280b-281b, 995-996
 for vomiting treatment, 433-434
- Diet history, 262b
- Diet in clinical history
 in cat with diarrhea, 461t
 for vomiting cats, 428t
- Diffuse iris melanoma (DIM), 832-833, 832f
- Digestive system disease. *See also* Gastrointestinal disease
 anorectal, 490-492
 blood testing in, 464-465, 464t
 diarrhea in, 436-439, 459-465
 biopsy in, 465
 blood and urine testing in, 463-465
 fecal assessment and culture in, 462-463, 463b
 imaging in, 465
 overview of, 459-460, 460f
 physical examination in, 462
 signalment and clinical history in, 460-462, 461t
 treatment of, 435-439, 437t-438t
- esophageal, 441-450
 clinical presentation of, 441-442, 441t
 diagnostic approach to, 442-443, 442f
 esophagitis and esophageal strictures as, 443-446, 444f, 445t
 foreign bodies as, 446-447, 447f
 hiatal hernia as, 449, 449f
 megaesophagus as, 447-448, 448f

- Digestive system disease (*Continued*)
 neoplasia as, 448
 vascular ring anomaly as, 448
 intestinal, 466-496
 constipation as, 484-489, 487t
 infectious enteritis as, 477-480
 inflammatory bowel disease as, 466-469
 megacolon as, 488-489
 neoplasia as, 469-477
 obstruction as, 480-484
 of liver, 522-537
 amyloidosis as, 527-528
 ascites as, 526-527, 538-546
 aspirates and biopsies in, 529-530
 cholestasis and icterus as, 525, 525b, 526f
 clinical signs of, 522
 feline cholangitis syndrome as, 533-534, 533f-534f, 534b
 hepatobiliary imaging in, 528-529
 hepatobiliary neoplasia as, 527-528, 527f-528f, 527t
 idiopathic hepatic lipidosis as, 530-533, 531b, 531f-532f, 532t
 liver function tests in, 524-525
 of peritoneal cavity, 538-546
 portal hypertension and hepatic encephalopathy, and acquired protosystemic shunting as, 526-527, 534-535, 535t-536t
 routine laboratory testing in, 522-524, 523f
 therapy for, 530-535
 pancreatic, 513-522
 cysts, pseudocysts, and bladders as, 516-517
 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency as, 518-520
 neoplasia as, 517-518
 nodular hyperplasia as, 517
 pancreatitis, 513-516
 parasites as, 496-512
 cestodes, 500-501
 nematodes, 496-500
 protozoa, 501-511
 trematodes, 501
 of stomach, 450-459
 clinical presentation of, 451-452
 gastric motility disorders and delayed gastric emptying as, 456-457
 gastritis as, 452-455, 452f-453f, 455f
 neoplasia as, 457-458, 457f-458f
 ulceration as, 455-456
 vomiting in, 426-431, 427f
 biopsies in, 430
 blood and urine testing in, 429
 imaging in, 430
 pathways in stimulation of, 426-427, 426f
 physical examination in, 429
 signalment and clinical history in, 428-429, 428t
 therapies for, 431-435, 432t
 Digital dental radiography, 338
 Digital pad calluses, 408
 Digital thermometer, 33f
 Digits, tumors and other swellings of individual, 409
 Dignity, dying with, 1159-1162
 Digoxin, 322t
 Dihydrostreptomycin, 1078t
 Dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM), 314, 314f
 taurine deficiency in, 250, 256, 256f, 301, 314
 Dilation for esophageal strictures, 445-446
 DIM. *See* Diffuse iris melanoma (DIM)
 Dimenhydrinate, 973t
 Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), 775-776
 Dinotefuran, 382t
 Diphenhydramine
 for anaphylaxis, 699t, 700
 for blood transfusion reactions, 68
 in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973t
 for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
Dipyllobothrium lactum, 500-501
Dipylidium caninum, 170t, 171, 500-501
 Direct Coombs' test in immune-mediated hemolysis, 659
 Direct ophthalmoscopy, 810f
 Direct wet preparation for fecal analysis, 462, 463b
Dirofilaria immitis, 171-172, 883
 Disaster preparedness, 160
 internet resources for, 159b
 Discharge
 nasal
 assessment of, 33
 in chronic rhinosinusitis, 857, 857f
 differential diagnosis for, 847b
 in nasal disease, 846-847
 postpartum, 1209
 Discomfort, alleviating of in palliative medicine, 1158-1159, 1159f
 Disease
 carbohydrates and, 294-295
 environmental enrichment and rates of, 228
 genetic heterogeneity for, 1281
 raw food diets and, 291-292
 testing in population wellness program, 1321-1323
 DISHA mnemonic, 1171
 Disinfection in population wellness program, 1347-1349, 1348b
 Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), 680t, 682
 paraneoplastic, 797
 Dissociative anesthetics, 116-118, 117b
 Dissolution therapy for struvite uroliths, 995-996
 Distal, oral anatomy and, 335
 Distal paw block, 103-104, 104f
 Diuresis
 following urethral obstruction, 1002-1003
 for nephrotoxicity, 932
 postobstruction and in healing phase of acute renal failure, fluid therapy and, 83-84
 Diuretics
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
 effects on urine, 938b
 for hydrocephalus, 738
 for hypercalcemia, 634-636, 634b-635b
 resistance in heart failure, 1112
 DJD. *See* Degenerative joint disease (DJD)
 DKA. *See* Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA)
 DMSO. *See* Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)
 DNA
 defined, 1271b-1272b
 feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057
 feline leukemia virus, 1048, 1050, 1050t
 in molecular assays, 1082-1083
 polymerase chain reaction, 1083-1084
 DNA array, 1266-1267
 DNA testing, 1273, 1274t
 accuracy of, 1281-1282
 Dobutamine, 699-700
 Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), 1113
 DOCP. *See* Desoxycorticosterone pivalate (DOCP)
 Documentation of body weight in medical record, 261
 Dog, hyperadrenocorticism in cats *versus*, 592-594
 Döhle bodies, 676
 Dolasetron
 in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973t
 Dolasetron (*Continued*)
 in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
 for vomiting, 432t, 433
 in pancreatitis, 516
 Dolichocephalic cat, 332-333
 Domestication of cat, 1255
 Domestic cat
 breeds of, 1255-1259
 origins of, 1254-1255
 Dominant allele, 1271b-1272b
 Donor for blood transfusion, 655
 Dopamine agonists for acromegaly, 618
 Dopamine for anaphylaxis, 699-700, 699t
 Doppler ultrasound monitoring during anesthesia, 134-135, 134f
 Dopram, 849
 Dorsal, oral anatomy and, 335
 Dorsal scapular luxation, 717
 Doxolamide, 837
 Dosing
 adjustments for renal insufficiency, 40-44, 42f, 42t
 adjustments in senior cats, 1167
 analgesic drug, 97t
 chemotherapy, 772-774
 insulin therapy, 555-557
 psychotropic drugs, 231-232
 Double contrast cystography
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 988
 in feline lower urinary tract disease, 984, 984f
 Doxil. *See* Liposomal-encapsulated doxorubicin
 Doxorubicin as chemotherapy agent, 777t, 778
 extravasation due to, 775-776
 hypersensitivity to, 776
 for injection-site sarcoma, 789-790
 for lymphoma, 784-785, 784t
 for mammary tumors, 793
 Doxycycline
 for anaplasmosis, 1027
 for *Bordetella* pneumonia, 881
 for chlamydial conjunctivitis, 822
 drug compounding and, 46
 for ehrlichiosis, 1026
 esophageal damage due to, 444, 852-854
 for heartworm prophylaxis, 885
 for hemoplasmosis, 667-668
 for mycobacterial infection, 1078t
 for *Mycoplasma* lower respiratory tract infection, 880
 for plasma cell pyodermitis, 408
 for rickettsial disease, 1026
 for skin disease, 384t
 for stomatitis, 350
 for upper respiratory tract infection, 852-853, 853t
 Drainage for pyothorax, 901-904
 Dramamine. *See* Dimenhydrinate
 Dried solidified blood (DSB) uroliths, 997-998
 Drontal Plus. *See* Febantel
 Drooling, 336
 Drop trap, 1293f
 Drug(s)/drug therapy
 adverse reactions to (*See* Adverse drug reactions (ADRs))
 analgesic (*See* Analgesia/analgesics)
 for behavior problems, 230-233, 232b, 232t
 chemotherapeutic, 776-781, 777t
 effects on urine pH, 941
 effects on urine samples, 937, 938b
 in hepatic insufficiency, 44, 44b, 44f
 infusion, fluid administration as vehicle for, 65
 metabolism of, 40, 41t
 in neonates and kittens, 44-45
 for pain management, 1150-1153
 routes of administration
 alternative, 47-49, 49t
 Drug(s)/drug therapy (*Continued*)
 for analgesic drugs, 94-96
 for fluid therapy, 69-73
 transdermal, 47-48
 transmucosal, 48-49
 in senior cats, 45-46, 45f, 46b, 1167-1168, 1167t
 toxicity of, 928-929
 Drug compounding, 46-47, 47f, 47t
 Drug dosages
 adjustments for renal insufficiency, 40-44, 42f, 42t
 adjustments in senior cats, 1167
 analgesic drug, 97t
 insulin therapy, 555-557
 psychotropic drugs, 231-232
 Drug interactions, opioid, 97
 Dry foods, 168-169, 245
 chronic kidney disease and, 972t
 dental disease prevention and, 257
 Dry kibble, 245
 DSB. *See* Dried solidified blood (DSB) uroliths
 Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA), 1103-1104
 Due date, prediction of, 1206, 1207b, 1207f, 1207t
 Dupuytren's contracture, 727
 Dwarfism
 disproportionate in hypothyroidism, 586, 586t
 pituitary, 611
 Dying with dignity, 1159-1162
 Dynamic murmur, 301
 Dynamic testing in hyperthyroidism, 578-579, 578t
 Dysautonomia, 762, 762f
 Dysostoses, 725-726
 Dysphagia, 336
 Dysplasia
 hip, 718, 719f
 patellar luxation and, 719
 physeal, 707-708
 Dyspnea in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 Dystocia, 1209-1212, 1210b
 Dystrophin-deficient myopathy, 728t
Dystrophin gene mutation, 1279
 E
 Ear bands for identification in population wellness program, 1318, 1320f
 Ear fold genetic mutation, 1275t, 1277-1278, 1278f
 Early spay and neuter (ESN), 1246-1249
 Ear mites, 377-379
 otitis due to, 412
 Ear(s), 192, 192f
 in body language, 193
 in communication, 5f, 6
 congenital defects of, 1233b
 examination of, 34
 in assessment of skin diseases, 372
 for home blood glucose monitoring, 561, 561f
 otitis of, 410-416
 Ear swab cytology, 374
 mineral oil, 374
 in otitis diagnosis, 411
 Ear tipping for identification, 1300-1301, 1302f-1303f, 1304b
 Easter lily toxicosis, 921-923, 922f
 acute renal failure due to, 958, 958t
 Eating. *See* Feeding
 EBC. *See* Exhaled breath condensate (EBC) analysis
 EBVs. *See* Estimated breeding values (EBVs)
 Eccentricocyte, 649f
 ECF. *See* Extracellular fluid (ECF)
Echinococcus multilocularis, 500-501
 Echinocytes, 649-650, 649f

- Echocardiography
 in arterial thromboembolism, 316, 316f-317f
 in diagnosis of heart disease, 305-306
 in dilated cardiomyopathy, 314, 314f
 in heartworm, 884t, 885
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 311, 311f
 in peritoneopericardial diaphragmatic hernia, 324f
 in unclassified cardiomyopathy, 314-315, 315f
 in ventricular septal defect, 323f
- Eclampsia, 1213
 hypocalcemia with, 638
- Edema, pulmonary, 58
- EDS. *See* Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (EDS)
- EDTA. *See* Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA)
- Education, client
 in feline-friendly veterinary visits, 9, 10b
 in prevention of behavioral problems, 160-161
 transportation to veterinary hospital in, 9-10
- Effective plasma volume, 55-56
- Effusion(s)
 due to feline infectious peritonitis, 1040, 1043, 1043f
 peritoneal fluid, 540t
 chylous, 543
 hemorrhagic, 543
 pleural (*See* Pleural effusion)
- EG. *See* Ethylene glycol (EG)
- EHBO. *See* Extrahepatic bile duct obstruction (EHBO)
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (EDS)
 collagen defect of, 680
 fragile skin with, 406, 406f
- Ehrlichiosis, 1025-1027
- Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA)
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
- Elapid snakes, 927
- Elderly persons, cat ownership for, 1095
- Electrical cord oral injury, 358-359, 359f
- Electrocardiography (ECG)
 during anesthesia in patient with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 144-145
 in arrhythmias, 319f-320f
 in atrioventricular blocks, 321, 321f
 in heart disease, 303-307
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 608
 in isorhythmic dissociation, 322f
 in neonate, 1238
 as screening test, 303-304
- Electrolytes
 addition of in fluid therapy, 62-64
 administration of during anesthesia in hepatic lipidosis, 143
 in hyperthyroid patient, 141
 in cardiorenal syndrome, 1114
 in fluid balance, 53
 monitoring and correction of in diabetic ketoacidosis, 86-87
 normalization of in liver disease, 530-531
 for urethral obstruction, 999
- Electrolyte disorders
 assessment in minimum database, 165t
 in azotemia, fluid therapy in, 83
 central nervous system signs of, 739-740
 constipation due to, 485-487, 486t
 in urethral obstruction, 999
- Electronic identification, 158
- Elemental zinc for appetite stimulation, 257t
- Elimination
 licking of anogenital area by queen for stimulation of, 187, 187f
 preventive health care and, 156t
 in unacceptable locations, 217-218
- Elimination diet, 259
 in food hypersensitivity diagnosis, 252-253, 252b, 387
 for gastrointestinal disease, 259
 for vomiting, 434
- ELISA. *See* Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)
- Elizabethan collar canopy for oxygen delivery, 895, 896b-897b, 896f
- Embryogenesis, 1233
- Emergency treatment
 of asthma and bronchitis, 870-871
 of urethral obstruction, 999-1000
- Emesis induction for toxicosis, 916t, 931
- EMLA cream, 15, 102
- Emodepside, 498, 499t
- Emollient laxatives, 487, 487t
- Emotional Subjective Assessment Plan, 38f
- Empathy in behavioral history taking, 206
- Enalapril
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
 dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 42t
 for hypertension with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
- Enamel on tooth, 330-331
 resorption of, 344
- Encephalopathy
 feline ischemic, 746-747, 747f
 hepatic, 526-527, 534-535, 535t
 metabolic and nutritional, 739-740
 vascular, 746-747, 746f
- Endemic dermatophytosis, 395-396
- Endocardial cushion defect, 323
- Endocarditis, 326
- Endocrine factors in physeal dysplasia, 708
- Endocrine pancreatic disease, 547-571
 diabetes mellitus as, 547-567
 clinical signs and diagnosis of, 548-549
 complications and concurrent conditions with, 564
 diabetic crisis in, 564-567, 566f
 epidemiology of, 547-548, 548f
 pathophysiology of, 549-550, 549f-550f
 treatment of, 551-564
 underlying causes of, 550-551
 gastrinoma as, 567
 insulinoma as, 567-568
 overview of, 547, 548t
- Endocrinologic disease, 547-642
 of adrenal glands, 592-610
 catecholamine secreting tumors as, 602
 hyperadrenocorticism as, 592-602
 hyperaldosteronism as, 602-606
 hypoadrenocorticism as, 606-609
 sex hormone secreting tumors as, 602
 of calcium metabolism, 625-642
 calcium homeostasis and, 625-626, 625f
 hypercalcemia as, 626-627, 629-636
 hyperparathyroidism as, 629
 hypocalcemia as, 636-640
 central nervous system signs of, 739-740
 diabetes mellitus as, 547-567
 carbohydrates and, 294-295
 clinical signs and diagnosis of, 548-549
 complications and concurrent conditions with, 564
 diabetic crisis in, 564-567, 566f
 epidemiology of, 547-548, 548f
 nutritional management of, 264-265, 265b, 562-563
 pathophysiology of, 549-550, 549f-550f
 treatment of, 551-562
- Endocrinologic disease (*Continued*)
 underlying causes of, 550-551
 gastrinoma as, 567
 insulinoma as, 567-568
 obesity as, nutritional management of, 260-264, 262b-263b, 263f-264f
 pancreatic, 547-571, 548t
 paraneoplastic, 797-798
 of pituitary gland, 610-625
 acromegaly as, 611-618
 anatomy and physiology and, 611
 Cushing's disease as, 611
 diabetes insipidus as, 618-622
 dwarfism as, 611
 macrotumors as, 611
 of thyroid gland, 571-592
 adenocarcinoma as, 584
 hyperthyroidism as, 571-584
 hypothyroidism as, 584-588
- Endogenous adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) concentration
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 598
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 608
- Endometrial hyperplasia, 1219-1222, 1220f
- Endoparasitic prophylaxis, 172
 for kittens, 172
- Endoscopy
 in esophageal disease, 443, 446-447
 in gastric neoplasia, 457
 in gastric ulceration, 456
 in gastrointestinal disease diagnosis, 430
- Endothelial disorders, 679
- Endotracheal intubation, perioperative, 127
- End-tidal carbon dioxide partial pressure monitoring during anesthesia, 135
- Enema
 for obstipation, 488
 phosphate, hypocalcemia due to toxicity, 638
- Energy
 deficiency of, 250t
 in skin disorders, 258
 excess of, 249t
 intake for hepatic disease, 260b
- Energy requirements, 168, 244, 245t
 in critical care, 272
 daily fluid needs and, 58
 in idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 532
 obesity and, 262
 during pregnancy, 246
 for senior cat, 1168
- Enilconazole, 393
- Enrofloxacin
 for *Campylobacter* diarrhea, 478-479
 dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 43
 for senior and geriatric cats, 45
 for *Escherichia coli* diarrhea, 479
 for feline cholangitis syndrome, 534
 for hemoplasmosis, 667-668
 for mycobacterial infection, 1078t
 for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
 for skin disease, 384t
 toxicity, chorioretinal disease due to, 839-840, 839f
 for upper respiratory tract infection, 852-853, 853t
- Enteral nutrition, 271-277
 appetite stimulants in, 272-273
 enterostomy feeding tube in, 277
 esophagostomy feeding tube in, 274-276, 275f-276f
 forced feeding in, 273, 273f
 gastrostomy feeding tube in, 276, 276f
 nasoesophageal feeding tube in, 273-274, 273f-274f
 nursing care and coaxing in, 272
 orogastric feeding tube in, 273, 273f
 in palliative care for cancer, 803-804
 tube feeding in, 273
- Enteric pathogens
 feline coronavirus as, 1039
 testing for in population wellness programs, 1323, 1323b
- Enteritis, infectious, 477-480, 477t
- Enteritis agents, 1061
 coronavirus as, 1038-1047
- Enterochromaffin cells, 548t
- Enterostomy feeding tube, 277
- Enterotomy for intestinal foreign body removal, 483, 483f
- Enthesopathies, 711
- Entropion, 814-815, 815f
- Environmental decontamination for control of feline calicivirus, 1034
- Environmental enrichment
 in behavioral problem prevention, 161-163, 162f
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1173
 in colony housing, 1340-1341, 1340f-1342f
 for feline idiopathic cystitis, 988-991, 989b, 990f
 internet resources for, 159b
 in long-term pain management, 1153
 in population wellness program, 1343-1345, 1343f-1345f
 preventive health care and, 160-161
 resources for, 990b
- Environmental factors
 in constipation, 486t
 in hyperthyroidism, 571
- Environmental health
 in population wellness program, 1346-1353
 cleaning and disinfection in, 1347-1349, 1348b
 general facility maintenance in, 1353
 heating, ventilation, and air conditioning in, 1351-1353
 population density in, 1347
 segregation of cats in, 1349-1351
 for senior cats, 1169
 staff training in, 1353
 in preventive health care, 156t, 177t
- Environmental management
 of behavioral problems, 227-230, 227f
 novelty in, 230
 resting places in, 229, 229f
 social interaction in, 230
 viewing places in, 230
 of diabetes mellitus with feline lower urinary tract disease, 1107-1108
 of human allergies to cats, 421-422
 of hunting and foraging behavior, 228-229, 229f
 in palliative care for cancer, 803
 of scratching, 229
- Environmental manipulation for management of urine spraying, 219
- Environment in clinical history for vomiting cats, 428t
- Enzootic disease, feline coronavirus, 1039
- Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)
Cryptosporidium felis, 463
 in feline immunodeficiency virus infection, 1058
 in feline leukemia virus, 1052
 in feline panleukopenia virus, 1037
- Enzymes
 liver, elevated in liver disease, 522-524
 pancreatic, for exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 519-520
- Eosinophilia, paraneoplastic, 797
- Eosinophilic granuloma, 404-405
- Eosinophilic granuloma complex, oral, 353, 355f
- Eosinophilic keratoconjunctivitis (FEK), 826, 826f

- Eosinophilic lesions, 403-406
 familial, 406
 granuloma as, 404-405, 405f
 indolent ulcer as, 403-404, 403f
 miliary dermatitis and eosinophilic plaques as, 404, 404f
 due to mosquito and insect bite hypersensitivity, 405
- Eosinophilic meningomyelitis, 753
- Eosinophilic plaque
 miliary dermatitis and, 404, 404f
 in pyoderma, 381-383, 383f
- Eosinophilic sclerosing fibroplasia, gastrointestinal, 476
- Eosinophils
 bronchial lavage, 866t
 in bronchial disease, 868
 neonatal values, 1236t
- EPA. *See* Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA)
- Epakitin, 974
- Ependymoma, 742
- EPI. *See* Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (EPI)
- Epidural administration
 of analgesic drugs, 95-96
 of ketamine, 105
 of opioids
 for analgesia, 100
 in balanced anesthesia, 130-131
- Epidural lymphoma, 753, 753f
- Epilepsy. *See also* Seizures
 idiopathic, 734-735
- Epinephrine
 for anaphylaxis, 699-700, 699t
 in adverse drug reactions, 1147
 hypokalemia due to release of, 3
 transmucosal administration of, 49t
- Epistaxis, 846-847
- Epitheliotropic lymphoma, 398, 398f
- EPO. *See* Erythropoietin (EPO)
- Epsiprantel, 499t
- Epulis, 365
- Equilibrium dialysis, 578, 587
- Equipment and supplies
 for anesthesia, 133-136, 133f
 for blind bronchoalveolar lavage technique, 865b
 for bone marrow collection, 643-644, 644f
 in cat-friendly practice, 23, 23f
 for chemotherapy, 772b
 for dermatology mini laboratory, 373b
 for kitten socialization and training classes, 200, 200f
 for neonatal spay and neuter, 1248
 for resuscitation of neonatal kittens, 1212, 1212b
 for skin biopsy, 373b
 for thoracocentesis, 898b
 for urethral catheterization, 1000, 1000b
- Erosions, 402-403
- Erosive arthritis, 711-712
- Eruption of deciduous and permanent teeth, 329, 330t
- Erythrocytes, 647-653, 648f
 blood types and, 650-651, 651t-652t
 disorders of (*See* Erythrocyte disorders)
 inherited abnormalities of, 661-662
 neonatal values, 1236t
 oxidative damage to, 664-666, 665b
 qualitative parameters, 649-650, 649f-650f
 quantitative parameters, 648-649, 649f
 splenic storage of, 685-686
- Erythrocyte disorders
 anemia as
 blood transfusion for, 654-656
 clinical evaluation of, 651-653, 654f
 nonregenerative, 668-673
 regenerative, 656-668
 supportive care in, 653-656
 erythrocytosis as, 673-675, 674f
 membrane fragility as, 662
- Erythrocytosis, 673-675, 674f
- Erythromycin
 for *Campylobacter* diarrhea, 478-479
 for nocardiosis, 1080
- Erythrophagocytosis, 650
- Erythropoietin (EPO)
 deficiency of, anemia of chronic renal disease and, 670
 in erythrocyte production, 647-648
 erythrocytosis and, 673-675
 for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
 pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1141
 recombinant human
 for anemia of chronic renal disease, 670-671, 974-975
 pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1141
- Escape of captured community cat, 1294-1299, 1297f-1298f
- Escherichia coli*
 food contamination with, 251
 in raw food diets, 291, 291t
 gastrointestinal, 477t, 479
 resistant, 479
 in urinary tract infection, 1005
- Escherichia coli* 0157:H7 food contamination, 291
- ESN. *See* Early spay and neuter (ESN)
- Esophageal disease, 441-450
 clinical presentation of, 441-442, 441t
 diagnostic approach to, 442-443, 442f
 drug-induced, 852-854
 esophagitis and esophageal strictures as, 443-446, 444f, 445t
 foreign bodies as, 446-447, 447f
 hiatal hernia as, 449, 449f
 megaesophagus as, 447-448, 448f
 neoplasia as, 448
 nutritional management of, 259
 vascular ring anomaly as, 448
- Esophageal feeding tube, 531-532, 532f
- Esophageal strictures, 443-446, 444f, 445t
- Esophagitis, 443-446
- Esophagostomy feeding tube
 in critical care setting, 274-276, 275f-276f
 in palliative care for cancer, 803-804
- Esophagus, Barrett, 444
- Esophogram
 in esophagitis and esophageal strictures, 443, 444f
 in megaesophagus, 447-448, 448f
- Essential amino acids, 238
- Essential fatty acids. *See* Fatty acids
- Essential oils toxicity, 925-926, 926f
- Estate planning, 159b, 160
- Estimated breeding values (EBVs), 1282
- Estradiol levels
 during estrous cycle, 1196-1197
 in ovarian remnant syndrome, 1202
- Estrogen
 in anestrus, 1196
 for termination of pregnancy, 1201
- Estrous cycle, 1196-1197, 1196b, 1196f
 seasonality of, 1195
- Estrus, 1196, 1196f
 control of, 1200-1202, 1200t
 hormonal events of, 1197-1198
 infertility with abnormal, 1217-1218, 1218f
 infertility with normal, 1218-1219, 1219f
 length of, 1196b
 vaginal cytology changes in, 1216b
- Ethambutol, 1078t
- Ethanol for ethylene glycol toxicity, 916t
- Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), 644
- Ethylene glycol (EG)
 hypocalcemia due to ingestion of, 638
 toxicity, 916t, 926-927, 931t
 acute renal failure due to, 959-960
- Etomidate, 118t, 123-125, 124b
- Eucoleus aerophilus*, 882
- Europe, history of cats in, 4
- European wildcat, 1254-1255
- Euthanasia, 1155-1163
 in population wellness programs, 1315
- Eutrombicula*, 379
- Examination. *See* Physical examination
- Examination room, cat-friendly, 21-22, 22f
- Excesses, nutritional, 248-249, 249t
 hypervitaminosis A, 248-249
 hypervitaminosis D, 249
 polyunsaturated fatty acids, 249
- Excessive vocalization, 216-217
- Excess moderator band cardiomyopathy, 316
- Excisional biopsy for cancer diagnosis, 770
- Excretory urography, 944-945
- Exercise for pain management, 1153
- Exfoliative cytology in *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
- Exfoliative dermatitis, paraneoplastic, 398, 795
- Exhaled breath condensate (EBC)
 analysis, 868-870
- Existing complaint in medical history, 29-31
- Exocrine pancreatic disease, 513-522
 cysts, pseudocysts, and bladders as, 516-517
 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency as, 518-520
 neoplasia as, 517-518, 518f
 nodular hyperplasia as, 517, 517f
 pancreatitis as, 513-516, 514f-515f
- Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (EPI), 518-520
 in diabetic cat, 564
- Exon, 1271b-1272b
- Exophthalmos, 813
- Expiratory sounds in lower respiratory tract disease, 862
- Exploratory rhinotomy, 850-851
- Explorer, dental, 337-338, 337f
- Extracellular fluid (ECF) calcium, 625
- Extracellular fluid (ECF) compartment, 53-55, 53f
 fluid movement in, 54, 54b
 movement between intracellular fluid compartment and, 54-55
- Extracellular fluid (ECF) volume
 depletion of
 crystalloid solutions for, 60-64
 in diabetic ketoacidosis, fluid therapy for, 86
 fluid therapy plan for, 78
 sodium balance in disorders of, 55-56
- Extraction, tooth, 350-353, 351f-354f
 for stomatitis, 350
 for tooth resorption, 347-348
- Extradural spinal tumor, 753
- Extrahepatic bile duct obstruction (EHBD), 525
- Extramedullary spinal tumor, 753
- Extraneous skeletal mineralization, 726-727, 726f
- Extraoral examination, 336
- Extrasystoles, ventricular, 302
- Extravasation, due to chemotherapy, 775-776
- Extreme neutrophilic leukocytosis, 676-677
- Extrinsic coagulation pathway, 680
- Exudates
 abdominal distention due to, 540t
 in feces, 461t
 peritoneal fluid, 542-543
 septic, 544-545
 in pleural effusion, 899t
- Eyes, 191-192
 in body language, 193-194
 in communication, 5f, 6
 physical examination of, 33-34
 neonatal, 1232
 in senior cat, 1179
 toxic exposure, 931
- Eye disease. *See also* Ophthalmologic disease
 feline calicivirus in, 1033
 feline herpesvirus-1 in, 1029-1030
 feline immunodeficiency virus in, 1057-1058, 1058f
 feline infectious peritonitis in, 1040-1041, 1041t
- Eyelid disorders
 agenesis, 813-814, 814f
 congenital, 1233b
 entropion, 814-815, 815f
 herpetic dermatitis, 815-816, 815f
 neoplasia, 816, 816f-817f
 third eyelid disease, 817, 817f
- ## F
- Fabric eating, 214-215, 214f
- Face, examination of in assessment of skin diseases, 372
- Face mask oxygen delivery, 896b-897b, 896f
 for pleural effusion, 895
- Face off as play behavior, 185, 186t
- Facial expression, pain assessment based on, 91, 93f
- Facial nerve, 335
- Facial paralysis, 761-762
- Facial pheromone, synthetic, 22
- Facial signals, 5-6, 5f
- Facilitating incision for catheter placement, 71
- Facility maintenance for environmental health in population wellness programs, 1353
- Factor I (fibrinogen)
 clinical evaluation of, 684
 deficiency of, 680t
- Factor IX deficiency, 680-681, 680t
- Factor VII
 deficiency of, 680t
 in hemostasis, 679-680
- Factor VIII deficiency, 680t
- Factor V in hemostasis, 679-680
- Factor X
 deficiency of, 680t
 in hemostasis, 679-680
- Factor XII deficiency, 680-681, 680t
- Factor XIII in hemostasis, 679-680
- "Fading kitten" syndrome, 586
- Failure of passive transfer of immunity (FPT), 1240-1241
- Famciclovir, 853t, 855
- Familial eosinophilic lesions, 406
- Family attendance at kitten classes, 199
- Famotidine
 in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973
 for gastrointestinal ulcers, 434, 434t
 for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
 for nutritional care in cancer patients, 805t
- Fat lip syndrome, 404-405, 405f
- Fat mass changes in different life stages, 1168t
- Fats
 cancer and alterations in metabolism of, 267
 deficiency of, 250t
 diabetes mellitus and intake of, 265b
 digestibility of in different life stages, 1168t
 hyperthyroidism intake of, 260b
 inflammatory bowel disease and intake of, 260b
 nutritional requirements, 239
 obesity and, 262
 restriction of, 259
 for chylothorax, 268-269

- Fatty acids
deficiency of, skin disease associated with, 258
nutritional requirements, 239, 244
omega-3 polyunsaturated
for asthma and bronchitis, 874
of cardiorenal syndrome, 715, 1113
for chronic kidney disease, 279b
of diabetes mellitus, 265
excessive intake of, 249
for skin disease, 258
for pruritus in atopic cat, 390
FAVN. *See* Fluorescent antibody virus neutralizing (FAVN)
FBMI. *See* Feline body mass index (FBMI)
FCoV. *See* Feline coronavirus (FCoV)
FCV. *See* Feline calicivirus (FCV)
FCV-Ari, 878-879
FCV-Kaos, 878-879
FDA. *See* Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
Fear
aggression due to, 220
behavior problems associated with, 212
body postures in communication of, 5-6, 5f
examination and, 13-14, 14f
facial signals in communication of, 5f, 6
misbehavior and aggression at veterinary visits due to, 7-8
Febantel, 499t
for *Giardia* infection, 504-505
for protozoal disease, 502t
Febendazole, 505
Fecal assessment
in diarrhea, 460-463, 461t, 463b
for parasites, 170-171
in population wellness program, 1326
Purina Fecal Scoring System for, 1327f
Fecal culture
in diarrhea, 462-463
in *Tritrichomonas foetus*, 507
Fecal flotation techniques, 170, 463b
for *Cryptosporidium felis* diagnosis, 508, 508f
for *Giardia* diagnosis, 503-504, 504f
Fecalith, anal sac distention due to, 491, 491f
Fecal polymerase chain reaction, 1086
Fecal smear
for *Cryptosporidium felis* diagnosis, 508, 508f
for *Giardia* diagnosis, 503-504, 504f
FECV. *See* Feline enteric coronavirus (FECV)
Feeding
cancer and, 268
in cardiovascular disease, 256, 257t
in chronic renal disease, 279
in chylothorax, 269
in critical care, 272-278
in dental disease, 257
effects on urine pH, 940
forced in critical care setting, 273, 273f
in gastrointestinal disease, 259
in hepatic disease, 260
in herpesvirus, 268
in hyperthyroidism, 266
in idiopathic cystitis, 282
in idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 532
kittens and, 186-187
as normal behavior, 195, 237, 243
nutrition and, 237, 243
obesity and, 262-264, 263b, 263f-264f
of orphan kittens, 1245-1246, 1245f-1246f
in osteoarthritis, 266
in population wellness program, 1326
in skin disease, 258
tube (*See* Feeding tube)
in urolithiasis, 281, 281b
Feeding enrichment, 228-229, 229f
in population wellness program, 1344, 1344f
Feeding regimens in preventive health care, 168-169
Feeding tube
in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973
consideration for, 973b
in critical care setting, 273
enterostomy, 277
esophagostomy, 274-276, 275f-276f
gastrostomy, 276, 276f
for idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 531-532, 532f
for liver disease, 531b
nasoesophageal, 273-274, 273f-274f
orogastric, 273, 273f
for orphan kittens, 1245-1246, 1246f
in palliative care, 1157, 1157f
FEK. *See* Eosinophilic keratoconjunctivitis (FEK)
Fel d 1 allergen, 420-421
reduction of, 422
Fel d 2 allergen, 420
Fel d 3 allergen, 420
Fel d 4 allergen, 420
Felicola subrostratus, 379
Feline atopic dermatitis, 387-391
Feline body mass index (FBMI), 37, 37b, 37f-38f
Feline calicivirus (FCV), 1031-1034, 1032f
molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1084
stomatitis due to, 349
upper respiratory disease due to, 854-856
vaccination against, 174t, 175, 1034
Feline cholangitis syndrome, 533-534, 533f-534f
Feline coronavirus (FCoV), 1038-1047
clinical signs of, 1040-1042, 1041f-1042f, 1041t
diagnosis of, 1042-1045, 1043b, 1043f, 1044t
enteric, 477t, 478
in feline infectious peritonitis, 742
molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1087-1088
pneumonia due to, 879
pregnancy loss due to, 1224
prevention and control of, 1046-1047, 1046b, 1046t
transmission and pathogenesis of, 1039-1040
treatment of, 1045
Feline enteric coronavirus (FECV), 478
in feline infectious peritonitis, 742
molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1087-1088
Feline-friendly veterinary visit, 9-18
a better way, 3
cat's perspective on, 3
client education in, 9, 10b
client's perspective on, 2
first veterinary visit and kitten classes in, 10
getting cat out of carrier in, 10-11, 11f
handling during examination in, 11-14, 12f-14f
handling for laboratory sample collection in, 15-16
hospitalization in, 16-17, 17f
receiving cat and client in, 10
returning home in, 17-18
the situation today, 9
transportation to veterinary hospital in, 9-10, 10f
veterinary team's perspective on, 3
Feline genome project, 1266
Feline hemoplasmosis, 666-668, 667f
Feline herpesvirus-1 (FHV-1), 1029-1031, 1030f
Chlamydomphila felis versus, 819-823, 820t
in corneal and conjunctival disease, 817-819, 818f-819f, 820b, 824
Feline herpesvirus-1 (FHV-1) (*Continued*)
conjunctivitis, 823
corneal ulceration, 824
eosinophilic keratoconjunctivitis, 826
in feline orbital pseudotumor, 813
in lower respiratory tract infection, 878
molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1085-1086
nutritional management of, 268
in periocular dermatitis, 815-816, 815f
pregnancy loss due to, 1224
stomatitis due to, 349
stress and, 1126-1127
upper respiratory disease due to, 854-856, 854f
chronic rhinosinusitis, 857
vaccination against, 174t, 175
virologic considerations in, 820b
Feline hyperesthesia syndrome (FHS), 763-764, 764t
Feline idiopathic cystitis (FIC), 985-992
clinical signs of, 986
diagnosis of, 987-988, 988f
management of, 988-992, 989b-990b, 990f, 992t
nutritional management of, 281-282
pathophysiology of, 986-987
prevalence of, 985
signalment and risk factors in, 985-986
Feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), 1056-1061
clinical signs of, 1051b, 1057-1058, 1058f
diagnosis of, 1058-1059
genetics of susceptibility to, 1267
lymphoma associated with, 782-783
molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1087
pregnancy loss due to, 1224
prevention and control of, 1061
seroprevalence of, 1048, 1048t
testing for, 1021, 1055b
in community cats, 1302-1303
false-positive results, 166
in minimum database, 165t
in population wellness programs, 1321-1322
transmission and pathogenesis of, 1056-1057
treatment of, 1059-1061
in uveitis, 829t
vaccination against, 176, 1059, 1061
in population wellness programs, 1325
recommendations for, 174t
Feline infectious peritonitis (FIP), 1038-1047
ascites due to, 543-544
central nervous system, 742-743, 743f
clinical signs of, 1040-1042, 1041f-1042f, 1041t
diagnosis of, 1042-1045, 1043b, 1043f, 1044t
intestinal granulomatous inflammation due to, 484
pleural effusion due to, 898-900, 900f
prevention and control of, 1046-1047, 1046b, 1046t
renal involvement with, 949
transmission and pathogenesis of, 1039-1040
treatment of, 1045
uveitis due to, 828-830, 828f, 829t
vaccination against, 176
Feline interferon omega
for stomatitis, 350
for upper respiratory viral infections, 855
Feline ischemic encephalopathy, 746-747, 747f
Feline ischemic neuromyopathy, 761
Feline leprosy syndromes, 417, 1077-1079
Feline leukemia virus (FeLV), 1048-1056, 1049t
anemia due to, 671-672
clinical signs of, 1050-1051, 1051b, 1051f-1052f
diagnosis of, 1052
lymphoma associated with, 782-783
myelopathy associated with, 752-753
neutropenia with, 677
prevention and control of, 1054-1056, 1054b-1055b
seroprevalence of, 1048, 1048t
spinal lymphoma and, 754
subgroups of, 1048-1049, 1049t
testing for, 29
in community cats, 1302-1303
in minimum database, 165t
molecular assays in, 1087
in population wellness programs, 1321-1322
transmission and pathogenesis of, 1049-1050, 1050t
treatment of, 1052-1054, 1053b-1054b
vaccination against, 175-176, 1055-1056
in population wellness programs, 1325
recommendations for, 174t
Feline lower urinary tract disease (FLUTD), 980-1013, 981f
diabetes mellitus concurrent with, 1106-1108
diagnosis of, 981-985, 982f
cytoscopy in, 984-985
imaging in, 983-984, 983b, 984f, 985t
physical exam and clinical signs in, 982, 982f
urinalysis and urine collection in, 982-983, 983t
idiopathic cystitis as, 985-992
incontinence as, 1008-1009, 1008b, 1008f
neoplasia as, 1005-1007, 1006f
traumatic, 1007-1008
urethral obstruction as, 998-1004, 1000b, 1001f, 1003f
urethral plugs as, 998
urolithiasis as, 992-998, 993f, 994t, 995f-998f
Feline multisystem granulomatous mycobacteriosis, 417
Feline ocular sarcoma (FOS), 832, 834-835, 835f
Feline odontoclastic resorptive lesion (FORL), 344
Feline orbital pseudotumor (FOP), 813
Feline orofacial pain syndrome (FOPS), 355
Feline pancreatic lipase immunoreactivity (fPLI), 514
in diarrhea assessment, 464-465, 464t
in inflammatory bowel disease with pancreatitis, 1116
Feline panleukopenia virus (FPV), 1036-1038, 1037f
pregnancy loss due to, 1224
vaccination against, 174t, 175
Feline paraneoplastic alopecia (FPA), 795, 795f
Feline restrictive orbital sarcoma, 813
"Feline scabies", 379
Feline symmetrical alopecia (FSA), 399, 401f
Feline syncytium-forming virus (FeSFV), 711
Feline trypsin-like immunoreactivity (FTLI)
in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 519
testing of in diarrhea assessment, 464-465, 464t
Feline veterinarian, 21

- Feline viral rhinotracheitis, calicivirus, panleukopenia (FVRCP) vaccine in population wellness programs, 1323-1324
- for upper respiratory infection prevention, 855-856
- Felis bieti*, 1254-1255
- Felis catus*, 4, 1254-1255
- Felis libyca*, 4
- Felis lybica*, 1254-1255
- Felis ornata*, 1254-1255
- Felis silvestris*, 191
- Feliway, 216-217, 222, 991
- FeLV. *See* Feline leukemia virus (FeLV)
- Female call, 194
- Female reproduction, 1195-1227
- clinical problems with, 1202-1204, 1205f
- control of, 1200-1202, 1200t
- determining status of, 1204
- estrous cycle in, 1196-1197, 1196b, 1196f
- fertility and breeding management in, 1198-1200, 1199b
- gestation and parturition in, 1204-1209
- care of queen in, 1206-1207
- normal labor and delivery in, 1207-1209, 1208f, 1209b
- postpartum problems with, 1213-1215
- prediction of due date in, 1206, 1207b, 1207f, 1207t
- pregnancy diagnosis in, 1204-1206, 1205f-1206f
- problems with labor and delivery in, 1209-1213, 1210b
- hormonal events of estrous and pregnancy in, 1197-1198
- infertility and, 1215-1224, 1215b-1216b
- with abnormal estrus, 1217-1218, 1218f
- cystic endometrial hyperplasia-pyometra complex in, 1219-1222, 1220f-1221f
- with normal estrus, 1218-1219, 1219f
- due to pregnancy loss, 1222-1224, 1222b-1223b
- vaginal cytology in, 1216-1217, 1216b, 1216f
- puberty and, 1195-1196
- seasonality in, 1195
- spontaneous ovulation in, 1198
- Femoral head and neck excision (FHNE), 708
- Femoral neck, resorption and remodeling of, 707-708, 708f
- Femur, bone marrow collection from, 644-645, 645f
- Fenbendazole
- for *Aelurostrongylus abstrusus* infection, 882
- for diarrhea, 436-437, 437t
- for *Giardia* infection, 504-505
- for protozoal disease, 502t
- for roundworms, 498
- Fencing, 1346f
- Fentanyl, 98-99
- in balanced anesthetic technique, 129t, 130
- dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
- for pain management in feline idiopathic cystitis, 991
- transdermal administration of, 48
- for pain management, 1151t, 1152
- side effects of, 96
- for urethral obstruction in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
- Feral cat, 1290, 1291f, 1299. *See also* Community cats
- anesthetic options for, 133
- reactive tame cat *versus*, 1299
- Feral kitten, capture of, 1305, 1306b
- Ferritin, iron-deficiency anemia and, 669
- Ferrous sulfate for iron-deficiency anemia, 669
- Fertility, control of in female, 1198-1200, 1199b
- FeSFV. *See* Feline syncytium-forming virus (FeSFV)
- Fetus
- development of, 1233
- heart rate in, 1205-1206
- in dystocia, 1209-1210
- palpation of, 1205
- ultrasonic evaluation of, 1205-1206
- Fever
- in blood transfusion reactions, 656
- in immunocompromised cat, 1128
- Fexofenadine, 853t
- FFP. *See* Fresh frozen plasma (FFP)
- FGF5. *See* Fibroblast growth factor 5 (FGF5) gene mutation
- FHNE. *See* Femoral head and neck excision (FHNE)
- FHS. *See* Feline hyperesthesia syndrome (FHS)
- FHV-1. *See* Feline herpesvirus-1 (FHV-1)
- Fiber-enhanced diet, 259
- FFP. *See* Fresh frozen plasma (FFP)
- FGF5. *See* Fibroblast growth factor 5 (FGF5) gene mutation
- FHNE. *See* Femoral head and neck excision (FHNE)
- FHS. *See* Feline hyperesthesia syndrome (FHS)
- FHV-1. *See* Feline herpesvirus-1 (FHV-1)
- Fiber-enhanced diet, 259
- for constipation, 487-488
- for diabetes mellitus, 265b
- for diarrhea, 435
- for hypercalcemia, 635
- for large intestinal disease, 259
- for obesity, 262-263
- Fiber intake
- for hyperthyroidism, 266b
- for inflammatory bowel disease, 260b
- Fibrillation, atrial, 320
- Fibrin, pleural effusion fluid, 899t
- Fibrinogen (factor I)
- clinical evaluation of, 684
- deficiency of, 680t
- Fibrinolysis, 680, 684
- Fibroblast growth factor 5 (FGF5) gene mutation, 1276
- Fibrodysplasia ossificans, 731
- Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 759, 760f
- Fibroplasia, gastrointestinal eosinophilic sclerosing, 476
- Fibrosarcoma, hepatic, 527t
- Fibrosis, idiopathic pulmonary, 875, 876f
- FIC. *See* Feline idiopathic cystitis (FIC)
- Fiddle or fidget as fear response, 8
- Field capture, 1292-1294, 1293f-1294f, 1295b
- Fight as fear response, 8
- Film, dental, 338, 338f
- Fine needle aspiration (FNA)
- in cancer staging, 769
- in high-grade intestinal lymphoma, 474-475
- in liver disease, 529-530
- in pancreatitis, 515
- pulmonary, 865
- splenic, 687
- FIP. *See* Feline infectious peritonitis (FIP)
- Fipronil
- for flea control, 382t
- toxicity, 921
- "FIP test", 1044
- First veterinary visit, 10
- FISH. *See* Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
- Fish hook in esophagus, removal of, 447
- Fistula
- anovaginal, 1233f
- oronasal, 356
- Fitergol. *See* Nicergoline
- FIV. *See* Feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV)
- Five Freedoms, 1314, 1314b
- Flagyl. *See* Metronidazole
- Flap for cleft lip and/or palate
- congenital, 356
- traumatic, 356-357, 357f
- Flat chest defect, 1234-1235, 1234f-1235f
- Flea allergy dermatitis, 381, 383f, 385, 385b
- Flea combing, 374
- Flea infestation, 381
- control of
- in feline atopic dermatitis, 389-390
- products for, 382t
- neonatal, 1242-1243
- Flehmen reaction, 1185-1186
- Flexible endoscopy in esophageal disease, 443
- Flight as fear response, 8
- Floor, examination of cat on, 11-14, 12f, 22
- Flow-by oxygen delivery, 896b-897b, 896f
- for pleural effusion, 895
- Flubendazole, 499t
- Fluconazole, 1024t, 1025
- absorption of in neonates and kittens, 45
- for dermatophytosis, 393-394
- for fungal central nervous system infection, 744
- for *Malassezia* dermatitis, 384
- for otitis media, 414
- for skin disease, 384t
- for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t, 856
- Flucytosine, 1024t, 1025
- Fluid. *See also* Body fluid entries
- peritoneal
- analysis and classification of, 541-543, 542t
- normal, 538b
- pleural, 892-893
- in congestive heart failure, 895
- in feline infectious peritonitis, 898-900
- in idiopathic chylothorax, 904-905
- Fluid bags, sizes of, 59, 60f
- Fluid excess, assessment of, 58
- Fluid pump, 59, 60f
- Fluid therapy, 79t
- acid-base and, 80
- additives in, 62-64, 63f, 63t
- for anaphylactic shock, 699
- during anesthesia and surgery, 82, 133-136
- in urethral obstruction, 142
- for arterial thromboembolism, 318
- for azotemia and renal disease, 82-84
- calculation worksheet for, 62t
- of cardiorenal syndrome, 1113-1114
- for chronic kidney disease, 278-279, 969, 969b
- for congestive heart failure, 84-86
- concurrent with cardiac disease, 85-86
- development of plan for, 77-81
- case example for, 81, 81t
- dextrose in, 80
- for diabetic ketoacidosis, 86-87, 565b, 566
- effects on urine, 938b
- for extracellular fluid volume depletion, 78
- general considerations for, 59, 60f
- for hypercalcemia, 634-635, 634b
- for hyperglycemic hyperosmolar syndrome, 87-88, 566
- for hypernatremia, 82
- for hypoadrenocorticism, 608-609
- for hypovolemia, 73-77
- for intracellular fluid volume depletion, 78-80
- for liver disease, 88-89
- maintenance fluid intake and, 80
- neonatal, 1239
- ongoing fluid losses and, 80
- in palliative care, 1155-1156, 1155b-1156b
- for pancreatitis, 516
- routes of administration for, 69-73
- Fluid therapy (*Continued*)
- intravenous, 69-73, 71t
- subcutaneous, 69
- types of fluid for, 59-69
- colloids, 66-69
- crystalloids, 60-66, 61t
- with urethral obstruction, 999
- Fluid thrill in ascites, 538-539
- Fluke
- Alaria*, 501
- lung, 882
- Platynosomum*, 501
- Fluorescein dye, 811, 811f
- Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH), 1083
- Fluorescent antibody virus neutralizing (FAVN), 1048
- Fluoroquinolones
- for *Campylobacter* diarrhea, 478-479
- dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 42t, 43
- for *Escherichia coli* diarrhea, 479
- for hemoplasmosis, 667-668
- monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
- 5-Fluorouracil (5-FU)
- as chemotherapy agent, 779
- toxicity of, 929
- Fluoxetine
- for behavior-modification therapy, 232t
- for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172t
- for feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
- monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
- for pain management, 1150
- Flurazepam for appetite stimulation, 257t
- Flush, nasal, 850, 850f
- FLUTD. *See* Feline lower urinary tract disease (FLUTD)
- Fluticasone
- for inflammatory airway disease, 871, 872b
- transmucosal administration of, 48, 49t
- for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Fly bait toxicity, 915
- FNA. *See* Fine needle aspiration (FNA)
- Focal alopecia
- inflammatory, 402
- noninflammatory, associated with treatments, 402
- Focal seizure, 734-735
- Focusing and structuring, in behavior history taking, 207
- Folate
- nutritional requirements, 241
- testing of in diarrhea assessment, 464-465, 464t
- Folinic acid for *Toxoplasmosis gondii* infection, 510
- Food
- Heinz bodies in, 665
- introduction of new, 169
- preferences for, 237, 243
- temperature of, 237
- Food and Drug Administration: Center for Veterinary Medicine, reporting of adverse drug reactions to, 1148t
- Food and Drug Administration (FDA), reporting of food-related illness to, 269, 269b
- Food component nutritional disorders, 248-250
- deficiencies, 249-250, 250t
- taurine, 250
- thiamine, 249
- vitamin E, 250
- excesses, 248-249, 249t
- hypervitaminosis A, 248-249

- Food component nutritional disorders
(*Continued*)
 hypervitaminosis D, 249
 polyunsaturated fatty acids, 249
 inappropriate, 250
Food contaminants, 251
 in raw food diet, 290-291, 290b, 291t
Food hypersensitivity, 251-253, 252b, 252f
 skin disease due to, 386-387
Food intolerance, 253
Food puzzle, 263-264, 263f
Food-related illness
 nutritional management of, 269-270
 reporting of, 269b
Foot pads for home blood glucose
 monitoring, 561
FOP. *See* Feline orbital pseudotumor
 (FOP)
FOPS. *See* Feline orofacial pain
 syndrome (FOPS)
Foraging, environmental management
 of, 228-229, 229f
Forced feeding in critical care setting,
 273, 273f
Forceps, tooth extraction, 351, 351f
Foreign bodies
 caught under tongue, 480
 esophageal, 446-447, 447f
 gastritis due to ingestion of, 452-453,
 452f-453f
 intestinal, 480-483, 481f-483f
 nasal, 858
 tongue caught under, 429
 in urolith formation, 998
Forelimbs, physical examination of, 34
FORL. *See* Feline odontoclastic
 resorptive lesion (FORL)
Fortekor. *See* Bonazepiril
FOS. *See* Feline ocular sarcoma (FOS)
Foxglove toxicity, 924
Foyer in colony-style housing,
 1340-1341, 1342f
FP. *See* Frozen plasma (FP)
FPA. *See* Feline paraneoplastic alopecia
 (FPA)
fPLI. *See* Feline pancreatic lipase
 immunoreactivity (fPLI)
FPT. *See* Failure of passive transfer of
 immunity (FPT)
FPV. *See* Feline panleukopenia virus
 (FPV)
Fracture(s), 704-709
 capital femoral physal, 707-708,
 707f-708f
 mandibular and maxillary, 359-362,
 360f-362f, 705-706, 706f
 nonunion, 709
 due to osteogenesis imperfecta, 727
 patellar, 706-707, 707f
 pelvic, 708-709, 708f
 radial and ulnar, 707
 rib, nontraumatic, 910
 spinal, 755-756, 755f
 tooth, 348
Fragile skin, 406, 406f
Fragile X site, 1263
Francisella tularensis
Free choice feeding. *See* *Ad libitum*
 feeding
Free fatty acids, 239
Freeman cage net, 1297f
Free-roaming cats. *See* Community cats
Free thyroxine concentration by dialysis
 (FT₄D), 1103
Free thyroxine (FT₄)
 in hyperthyroidism, 578
 in hypothyroidism, 587
Freeze as fear response, 8
Fresh frozen plasma (FFP), 66-67
 for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
Fresh whole blood (FWB) transfusion,
 66-67
 for anemia, 654-655
 for hemostatic disorders, 684
Front limb, musculoskeletal conditions
 of, 717-718
Frontline. *See* Fipronil
Frozen plasma (FP), 66-67
Fructokinase activity, 240
Fructosamine
 in diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 548
 home monitoring of, 556-557
 in hypothyroidism in diabetic cat,
 1103
Fructose-1-phosphate, 239-240
FSA. *See* Feline symmetrical alopecia
 (FSA)
FT₄. *See* Free thyroxine (FT₄)
FTL1. *See* Feline trypsin-like
 immunoreactivity (FTL1)
5-FU. *See* 5-Fluorouracil (5-FU)
Fundus
 anatomy of, 838f
 examination of, 808-810, 810f
Fungal infection, 1016-1025
 antifungal therapy for, 1024-1025,
 1024t
 associated with hepatopathy or
 hepatic inflammation, 534b
 blastomycosis as, 1022-1023, 1022f
 in central nervous system, 744, 745f
 coccidioidomycosis as, 1020-1022
 cryptococcosis as, 1016-1019,
 1017f-1018f, 1018b
 histoplasmosis as, 1019-1020, 1019f
 lower respiratory tract, 881
 nasal, 856-857, 856f
 sporotrichosis as, 1023-1024, 1023f
 urinary tract, 1004
Fungal zoonotic disease, 1094-1095,
 1094f
Fur mites, 379-380
Furosemide
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
 dosage adjustment
 in hepatic insufficiency, 44
 in renal insufficiency, 42t, 43
 for hydrocephalus, 738
 for hypercalcemia, 634-636, 634b-635b
Furunculosis, chin, 398-399
FVRCP. *See* Feline viral rhinotracheitis,
 calicivirus, panleukopenia (FVRCP)
 vaccine
FWB. *See* Fresh whole blood (FWB)
 transfusion
- ## G
- GABA. *See* Gamma-aminobutyric acid
 (GABA) receptors
Gabapentin, 105
 for degenerative joint disease, 715
 for feline hyperesthesia syndrome,
 763, 764t
 for pain management, 1150-1151, 1151t
GAG. *See* Glycosaminoglycan (GAG)
Gait
 analysis in degenerative joint disease,
 710
 of Devon Rex and Sphynx myopathy,
 730
Galastop. *See* Cabergoline
Gallop heart sound, 302
 fluid therapy in heart disease and, 86
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t
Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA)
 receptors, 115
Gamma cells, 548t
Gamma globulin, effusion fluid, 1044t
Gamma glutamyltransferase (GGT)
 in liver disease, 522-523
 neonatal values, 1237t
Gangliosidosis, 1274t-1275t, 1279
Gas accumulation, abdominal distention
 due to, 540t
Gastric emptying, 451
 assessment of, 455-457
 delayed, 456-457
Gastric lavage for toxicosis, 931-932
Gastric motility disorders, 456-457
Gastric pH, oral absorption of drugs in
 neonates and kittens and, 45
Gastric ulcer, 455-456
Gastrinoma, 567
Gastritis, 452-455
 acute uncomplicated, 452
 chronic, 454-455, 455f
 due to foreign body ingestion,
 452-453, 452f-453f
 Helicobacter, 453-454
Gastroesophageal reflux disease
 (GERD), 443-444
Gastrointestinal diet, 258-259
Gastrointestinal disease
 anorectal, 490-492
 blood testing in, 464-465, 464t
 due to chemotherapy, 774-775
 diarrhea in, 436-439, 459-465
 biopsy in, 465
 blood and urine testing in, 463-465
 fecal assessment and culture in,
 462-463, 463b
 imaging in, 465
 overview of, 459-460, 460f
 physical examination in, 462
 signalment and clinical history in,
 460-462, 461t
 treatment of, 435-439, 437t-438t
 esophageal, 441-450
 clinical presentation of, 441-442,
 441t
 diagnostic approach to, 442-443,
 442f
 esophagitis and esophageal
 strictures as, 443-446, 444f, 445t
 foreign bodies as, 446-447, 447f
 hiatal hernia as, 449, 449f
 megaesophagus as, 447-448, 448f
 neoplasia as, 448
 vascular ring anomaly as, 448
 intestinal, 466-496
 constipation as, 484-489
 infectious enteritis as, 477-480
 inflammatory bowel disease as,
 466-469
 megacolon as, 488-489
 neoplasia as, 469-477
 obstruction as, 480-484
 of liver, 522-537
 amyloidosis as, 527-528
 ascites as, 526-527, 538-546
 aspirates and biopsies in, 529-530
 cholestasis and icterus as, 525, 525b,
 526f
 clinical signs of, 522
 feline cholangitis syndrome as,
 533-534, 533f-534f, 534b
 hepatobiliary imaging in, 528-529
 hepatobiliary neoplasia as, 527-528,
 527f-528f, 527t
 idiopathic hepatic lipidosis as,
 530-533, 531b, 531f-532f, 532t
 liver function tests in, 524-525
 of peritoneal cavity, 538-546
 portal hypertension and hepatic
 encephalopathy, and acquired
 protosystemic shunting as,
 526-527, 534-535, 535f-536t
 routine laboratory testing in,
 522-524, 523f
 therapy for, 530-535
 nutritional management of, 258-259,
 260b
 pancreatic, 513-522
 cysts, pseudocysts, and bladders as,
 516-517
 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency as,
 518-520
 neoplasia as, 517-518
 nodular hyperplasia as, 517
 pancreatitis, 513-516
 parasites as, 496-512
 cestodes, 500-501
Gastrointestinal disease (*Continued*)
 nematodes, 496-500
 prevalence of, 169-170, 170t
 protozoa, 501-511
 testing for in population wellness
 programs, 1323, 1323b
 trematodes, 501
 polymerase chain reaction for
 detection of agents in, 1086
 of stomach, 450-459
 clinical presentation of, 451-452
 gastric motility disorders and
 delayed gastric emptying as,
 456-457
 gastritis as, 452-455, 452f-453f, 455f
 neoplasia as, 457-458, 457f-458f
 ulceration as, 455-456
 ulcers as, vomiting associated with,
 434-435, 434t
 vomiting in, 426-431
Gastrointestinal signs
 of food hypersensitivity, 252
 of hyperthyroidism, 575
Gastrostomy feeding tube
 in critical care setting, 276, 276f
 in palliative care, 1157
Gastrostomy for gastric foreign body, 453
Gauge, catheter, 70
G-CSF. *See* Granulocyte colony-
 stimulating factor (G-CSF)
Gemcitabine, 777t, 779
Gender factors in social practices, 196
Gene, defined, 1271b-1272b
Gene interaction, 1271b-1272b
Gene locus, 1271b-1272b
Gene mutation, 1271b-1272b
General anesthesia. *See* Anesthesia
General appearance
 in acromegaly, 612-613, 613f
 in hyperthyroidism, 574-575
Generalized seizure, 734-735
Genetic disease
 hallmarks of, 1270-1273
 inaccurate clinical diagnosis of, 1282
Genetic factors
 in behavioral development of kitten,
 182
 in diabetes mellitus, 551
 in feline infectious peritonitis,
 1039-1040
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy,
 310
Genetic map, 1265-1266
Genetic polymorphism, 1271b-1272b
Genetic risk factors, 1280-1282
Genetics, 1263-1265, 1264f
 future of, 1267-1268
 glossary of terms, 1271b-1272b
Genetic terms, 1271b-1272b
Genetic testing, 1282-1285, 1283t
 accuracy of, 1281-1282
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy,
 311-312
 inappropriate, 1285
 in polycystic kidney disease, 947
 in preventive health care, 166-167
Genetic traits
 age of onset, 1281
 complex, 1280-1282
 disease heterogeneity, 1281
 disease mutations, 1279
 incomplete penetrance, 1280-1281
 with known mutations, 1273,
 1274t-1275t
 phenotypic mutations, 1273-1279,
 1275f-1279f, 1275t
 simple, 1273-1280
 unidentified, 1279-1280
 variable expression, 1281
Genetic variance, 1271b-1272b
Genitalia, ambiguous, 1189, 1189f
 genetics of, 1264
Genome, defined, 1271b-1272b
Genome project, feline, 1266

- Genome-wide association studies (GWASs), 1266-1267
- Genomics, 1263-1269
- Genotype, 1271b-1272b
- Gentamicin toxicity, 959
- Geographic distribution of blood types in domestic cats, 651, 651t
- GERD. *See* Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)
- Geriatric cat. *See* Senior cat
- Germ cells, testicular, 1184
- Gestation. *See* Pregnancy
- Gestational age, ultrasound for prediction of, 1206, 1207b, 1207f
- GFR. *See* Glomerular filtration rate (GFR)
- GGT. *See* Gamma glutamyltransferase (GGT)
- GH. *See* Growth hormone (GH)
- Giardia duodenalis*, 503-505, 504f, 504t
Cryptosporidium felis with, 508
Trichomonas foetus versus, 504t
- Giardia* spp.
 diarrhea due to, 477t
 molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1086
- Gingiva, 331
 enlargement of, 342-343
- Gingival sulcus
 anatomy of, 331
 examination of, 337-338
- Gingivitis, 342-343, 343f
- Gingivostomatitis
 with feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057-1058, 1058f
 pain management in, 1153
- Glargine insulin, 554-555
- Glass slide impression smear in skin disease diagnosis, 374
- Glaucoma, 836-837, 836f-837f
 due to uveitis, 831-832, 831f
- Gleevec. *See* Imatinib
- Gliadin-free foods, 259
- Glioma, 742
- Glipizide, transdermal administration of, 48
- Globe, anatomy of, 827f
- Glomerular filtration rate (GFR)
 drug absorption in neonates and kittens and, 45
 drug dosage adjustment and, 41
 in hyperthyroidism, 575-576
 with chronic kidney disease, 1100
- Glomerulonephritis (GN), 951-954, 951b-952b, 953f
- Glomerulosclerosis, 951
- Gloriosa lily toxicity, 958t
- Glory lily toxicity, 958t
- Gloves, protective, for chemotherapy, 771
- Glucagon, endocrine pancreas production of, 548t
- Glucagon-like peptide-1, 1105, 1105t
- Glucocorticoids, 1135-1136, 1135t
 adverse reactions of, 1136
 for anaphylaxis, 700
 congestive heart failure associated with, 325
 for cytokine inhibition, 692-694
 for degenerative joint disease, 715
 diabetes mellitus development and, 551
 dosage adjustment in hepatic insufficiency, 44
 for eosinophilic granuloma complex, 353
 fragile skin due to excessive, 406
 for hypercalcemia, 634b-635b, 635-636
 for hypoadrenocorticism, 609
 for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659-660, 659t
 for inflammatory bowel disease, 438-439, 438t
 for nasopharyngeal polyps, 851
 for pruritus in atopic cat, 390-391
- Glucocorticoids (*Continued*)
 for stomatitis, 350
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Glucokinase activity, 239-240
- Glucometer, 559
- Gluconeogenesis in diabetes mellitus, 548
- Glucosamine for feline idiopathic cystitis, 992
- Glucose
 addition of in fluid therapy, 64
 elevated in diabetes mellitus, 548
 home monitoring of, 555-557, 559-562
 glucometers for, 559
 in hyperthyroidism, 576
 insulin therapy for control of, 552-562
 neonatal values, 1237t
 normal metabolism of, 549, 549f
 plasma osmolality and, 56
 in stress hyperglycemia, 3
 testing of in liver disease, 522-524
 urinary, 941
- Glucose transporter proteins (GLUTs), 549
 diabetes mellitus and, 549-550, 550f
- Glucosuria, due to lily toxicosis, 922t
- Glucotest granules, 562
- Glucuronidation, drug metabolism and, 40, 41t
- Gluten-free foods, 259
- GLUTs. *See* Glucose transporter proteins (GLUTs)
- Glycemic control in diabetes mellitus, 552-562
- Glycogen storage disease (GSD) type IV
 in Norwegian Forest cat, 728t, 730-731
 DNA testing for, 1274t
- Glycopyrolate for sedation and premedication, 114t, 117-118
- Glycosaminoglycan (GAG), feline idiopathic cystitis and, 987, 992
- Glycosides, cardiac, toxicity of, 923-924
- Glycosuria
 in diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 549
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
- GM-CSF. *See* Granulocyte monocyte colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF)
- GN. *See* Glomerulonephritis (GN)
- GnRH. *See* Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)
- Goiter, 579
 in hypothyroidism, 586t
 "Golden Rules" of nutrition, 271-272
- Gonadectomy. *See* Spay and neuter
- Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)
 for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200-1201, 1200t
 in cryptorchidism diagnosis, 1190b
 for ovarian remnant syndrome diagnosis, 1202
 in ovulation, 1197
- Gopher bait toxicity, 918-919
- "GOSH DARN IT" mnemonic, 627, 628b
- G proteins, 572
- Graft, gingival, 343-344
- Grand mal seizure, 734-735
- Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF), 695
 for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
- Granulocyte monocyte colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), 695
- Granuloma, eosinophilic, 404-405, 405f
- Granuloma complex, eosinophilic, 353, 355f
- Granulomatous dermatitis, 392-393
- Granulomatous inflammation
 hypercalcemia due to, 631-632
 intestinal obstruction secondary to, 484
- Grapes, nephrotoxic effects of, 959
- Grass eating, 229, 229f
- Gravol. *See* Dimenhydrinate
- Grayanotoxins, 923
- Greasy seborrhea syndromes, 396, 396f
- Griseofulvin, 1139t
- Grooming
 kittens and, 163f, 187-188
 as normal behavior, 195
 over-, 188, 214
 in feline symmetrical alopecia, 399
 in palliative care, 1158
 in population wellness program, 1327-1328
 in preventive health care, 164
 as sign of stress, 188
 for yeast dermatitis, 384
- Group A *Streptococcus*, zoonotic, 1092
- Group housing, 1336-1341, 1338b, 1338f-1342f
- Growth, 194
- Growth
 energy requirements and, 245t
 nutrition and, 246
- Growth factors, hematopoietic, 695
- Growth hormone (GH)
 concentration in acromegaly, 615-616
 congenital deficiency of, 611
- Growth hormone (GH) receptor
 antagonist for acromegaly, 618
- Growth hormone (GH)-secreting pituitary tumor, 611-618
- Growth plates, delayed closure of, in hypothyroidism, 586t
- GSD. *See* Glycogen storage disease (GSD)
- Gunshot oral trauma, 359
- GWASs. *See* Genome-wide association studies (GWASs)

H

- Hair coat
 clipping of for dermatophytosis, 393
 examination of, 36-37
 greasy, 396
 grooming of, 164
 matting of, 36-37, 37f
 unkempt, in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 574
- Hairless locus, 1276-1277
- Hair loss. *See* Alopecia
- Hair trichogram, 375, 376f
- Halitosis, 336
- Handling
 of community cats, 1292-1299
 during examination, 11-14, 12f-14f
 for laboratory sample collection, 15-16
 socialization and training classes for kittens and, 201-202
- Hand-raised kittens, socialization and, 188, 189f
- Hand sanitizers, 1348b
- HARD. *See* Heartworm-associated respiratory disease (HARD)
- Hard palate, 333-334, 334f
 defects of, 355-357
 midsagittal split of, 705-706
- Hard skin, 406-407, 407f
- Harelip, 356
- Havana Brown cat, 1259
- Haw's syndrome, 817, 817f
- H₂ blockers. *See* Histamine 2 (H₂) blockers
- hCG. *See* Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)
- HCM. *See* Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM)
- HDLs. *See* High-density lipoproteins (HDLs)
- HDO. *See* High-definition oscillometric (HDO) system
- HE. *See* Hepatic encephalopathy (HE)
- Head, physical examination of, 33-34, 33f
- Headache, due to dehydration, 58
- Head tilt, due to vestibular disease, 747, 747f
- Health, breeds of cats and, 1259-1261, 1260f
- Health Canada: Veterinary Pharmacovigilance, 1148t
- Health care
 cats receiving of, 20
 preventive (*See* Preventive health care)
- Health insurance, pet, 158
- Health surveillance, 1313
- Hearing, 4, 192, 192f
- Heart, size of, radiographic assessment of, 304, 304f-305f
- Heart block, atrioventricular, 321, 321f
- Heart disease. *See also* Cardiovascular disease
 concurrent with renal disease, fluid therapy in, 85-86
 congenital, 322-325
 atrial septal defect as, 323
 patent ductus arteriosus as, 324-325
 peritoneopericardial diaphragmatic hernias as, 324, 324f
 supravulvar mitral stenosis (cor triatriatum sinister) as, 323
 ventricular septal defect as, 322-323, 323f
 nutritional management of, 255-256
- Heart failure
 ascites due to, 545
 biomarkers in diagnosis of, 311
 clinical signs of, 302
 concurrent with chronic kidney disease, 1108-1114, 1109b, 1109f, 1111b, 1111t
 fluid therapy for, 84-86
 glucocorticoid-associated, 325
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 310-311, 311f-312f
 pleural effusion due to, 895-898, 900f
 radiographic diagnosis of, 305, 305f
- Heart murmur
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 573, 580
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 310, 310f
 localization and characterization of, 302-303
 in physical assessment of cardiovascular disease, 301-302
 prevalence of, 300
- Heart rate
 control of in hyperthyroidism, 326
 fetal, 1205-1206
 neonatal, 1232b
 anesthesia and, 137-138
- Heart sounds
 assessment during physical examination, 34-35, 35f
 in cardiovascular disease, 302
- Heartworm, 171-172, 883-885, 884t
 testing for in population wellness programs, 1322
 treatment of, 172t
- Heartworm-associated respiratory disease (HARD), 883
- Heating for environmental health in population wellness programs, 1351-1352
- Heats, silent, 1217
- Heatstroke, fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
- Heinz bodies, 649f-650f, 650
- Heinz body anemia, 664-666, 665b
 due to onion toxicity, 250
- Helicobacter* gastritis, 453-454
- Helmet cell, 649f
- Helper T cells
 in airway inflammation, 866-867
 cytokines in regulation of, 692, 695
 feline immunodeficiency virus replication in, 1056-1057
 feline infectious peritonitis and, 1039-1040

- Hemangiosarcoma
 hepatic, 527t
 intestinal, 477
- Hematemesis in gastric ulceration, 455
- Hematochezia, 461t
- Hematocytopenia, 692-694
- Hematologic findings
 in chemotherapy, 775
 in hyperthyroidism, 575
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 607, 607t
 in hypothyroidism, 587
 in paraneoplastic syndrome, 795-797
- Hematology
 cytokines in, 692-696
 definition of, 692
 hematopoietic growth factors as, 695
 interleukins as, 694-695
 investigational use of, 695-696
 physiology of, 692, 693b, 693f-694f
 therapeutic uses of, 692-694
- diagnostic techniques in, 643-647
 bone marrow collection as, 643-646, 644b
 cross-match as, 646-647
 neonatal, 1236, 1236t
 slide agglutination test as, 647, 647f
- erythrocytes in, 647-653, 648f
 blood types and, 650-651, 651t-652t
 disorders of, 651-675
 qualitative parameters, 649-650, 649f-650f
 quantitative parameters, 648-649, 649f
- hemostasis in, 679
 disorders of, 679-685
 fibrinolysis in, 680
 primary, 679
 secondary, 679-680
- leukocytes in
 disorders of, 675-679
 evaluation of, 675
- lymph nodes in
 anatomy and function of, 688-690, 689f
 disease of, 688-692
- spleen in
 disorders of, 686-688
 function of, 685-686
 microanatomy and circulation, 685
- Hematopoiesis
 cytokines in, 692, 693f
 growth factors in, 695
- Hematuria, 942
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 987-988
 in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
- Hemimelia, radial, 726, 726f
- Hemobartonellosis, hemolytic anemia due to, 666-668
- Hemodialysis, 960-961, 960f
- Hemodynamically stable patient, fluid therapy planning and monitoring in, 77-82
- Hemoglobin, 648
 mean corpuscular concentration, 648-649
 urinary, 941-942, 942t
- Hemoglobin beta* polymorphism, 1265
- Hemoglobinuria, 941-942
- Hemolysis, liver disease associated with, 522-524
- Hemolytic anemia
 Heinz body, due to onion toxicity, 250
 hypophosphatemia-associated, 666
 immune-mediated, 657-661, 659t
 due to inherited erythrocyte abnormalities, 661-662
 nonregenerative, 672
- Hemophilia, 682
- Hemophilia A, 680t
- Hemophilia B, 680t
 genetics of, 1275t
- Hemoplasmosis, 666-668, 667f
- Hemorrhage
 acute hemolysis due to, 672
 due to hemostatic abnormalities, 682
- Hemorrhagic effusions, peritoneal fluid, 543
- Hemorrhagic shock, 79t
- Hemostasis, 679
 disorders of
 clinical evaluation in, 682
 diagnostic plans for, 682-683
 etiology of, 680-682, 680t, 681b
 laboratory evaluation of, 683-684
 supportive care in, 684
 thrombocytopenia as, 684-685
 nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs' effect on, 101
- primary, 679
 secondary, 679-680
- HEPA. *See* High-efficiency particulate arresting (HEPA) filters
- Heparin therapy for arterial thromboembolism, 318
- Hepatic cytochrome P450 activity, 45
- Hepatic disease, 522-537
 amyloidosis as, 527-528
 ascites as, 526-527, 538-546
 aspirates and biopsies in, 529-530
 cholestasis and icterus as, 525, 525b, 526f
 clinical signs of, 522
 feline cholangitis syndrome as, 533-534, 533f-534f, 534b
 fluid therapy for, 88-89
 hepatobiliary imaging in, 528-529
 hepatobiliary neoplasia as, 527-528, 527f-528f, 527t
 idiopathic hepatic lipidosis as, 530-533, 531b, 531f-532f, 532t
 liver function tests in, 524-525
 nutritional management of, 259-260
 portal hypertension and hepatic encephalopathy, and acquired protosystemic shunting as, 526-527, 534-535, 535t-536t
 routine laboratory testing in, 522-524, 523f
 therapy for, 530-535
- Hepatic encephalopathy (HE), 526-527, 534-535, 535t, 739
- Hepatic insufficiency, drug therapy considerations in, 44, 44b, 44f
- Hepatic lipidosis
 anesthetic considerations in, 142-143, 143b
 nutritional management of, 260
 pancreatitis with, 513
- Hepatobiliary imaging, 528-529
- Hepatobiliary neoplasia, 527-528, 527f-528f, 527t
- Hepatocellular adenoma, 527t
- Hepatocellular carcinoma, 527t
- Hepatoprotectants, 535t
- Heritability, 1271b-1272b
- Hermaphroditism, 1189
- Hernia
 diaphragmatic, 907-909, 908f-909f
 peritoneopericardial, 324, 324f
 hiatal, 449, 449f
- Herpesvirus. *See* Feline herpesvirus-1 (FHV-1)
- Heska Second Generation E-Screen Test, 388-389, 389f
- Hetastarch, 68
- Heterogeneity, genetic, 1281
- Heterozygosity, 1271b-1272b
- Heterozygote, 1271b-1272b
HEXB gene mutation, 1279
- HHHHHM Quality of life scale, 802, 802t
- HHM. *See* Humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy (HHM)
- HHS. *See* Hyperglycemic hyperosmolar syndrome (HHS)
- Hiatal hernia, 449, 449f
- Hiding as sign of stress, 1333f
- Hiding places
 for environmental enrichment, 229, 229f
 in veterinary hospitals, 16, 24f
- Hidrocystoma, apocrine, 416, 416f, 816, 817f
- High-definition oscillometric (HDO) system, 307-308
- High-density lipoproteins (HDLs), 1105-1106
- High-dose dexamethasone suppression test, 596-598, 596t
- High-efficiency particulate arresting (HEPA) filters, 422
- High-fiber diet. *See* Fiber-enhanced diet
- High-grade intestinal lymphoma, 473-475, 474f
- Highly digestible diet for vomiting, 434
- High-sodium isotonic crystalloids, 60-64, 62t
 combined with low-sodium crystalloids, 65-66
 for hypovolemia, 74
- Hind limb, musculoskeletal conditions of, 718-724
 common calcaneal tendon rupture, 723-724, 723f-724f
 hip dysplasia, 718, 719f
 patellar luxation, 719-721
 stifle ligamentous injury, 721-723, 722f
- Hindquarters, physical examination of, 36, 36f
- Hip dysplasia, 718, 719f
 patellar luxation and, 719
- Hissing, 194
- Histamine 2 (H₂) blockers
 dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 42t
 for esophagitis and esophageal strictures, 445
- Histamine in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
- Histamine receptors in vomiting, 431, 434
- Histoplasmosis, 1019-1020, 1019f
- History
 behavioral, 206-210
 basic patient information in, 208-209
 counseling skills in, 206-207
 formulation of treatment plan and, 210
 organization of consultation for, 207-208
 "problem behavior" in, 210
 questionnaire for, 208b
 of self-maintenance behaviors, 209
 for senior cat, 1171b
 social environment in, 209
- of cat, 4
 diet, 262b
 medical, 26-31
 in behavioral problem prevention, 160
 in cardiovascular disease, 301-303
 in diarrhea, 460-462, 461t
 initial information phase in, 26-27, 28b
 in nonregenerative anemia, 668
 in ophthalmology, 807
 in oral examination, 335-336
 in population wellness program, 1321
 prior and existing complaints in, 29-31, 31b
 in regenerative anemia, 656
 routine, 28-29, 29f-30f
 in skin disease, 371-372
 in vomiting, 428-429, 428t
 toxicology, 930, 930b
- HM. *See* Hypercalcemia of malignancy (HM)
- H₂N₁ avian influenza, 879, 1034-1036
 zoonotic, 1093
- H₂N₁ influenza virus, 879, 1034-1036
 zoonotic, 1093
- Holding of community cats, 1292-1299, 1295b
- Holter monitoring, 303
- Holtz-Celsus procedure, 814
- Home
 blood glucose and insulin therapy monitoring at, 559-562, 560f-561f, 565b
 oral hygiene in, 168, 344
 returning following hospitalization, 17-18
- Homemade diets, 295-297
- Homemade pet food, recipe for, 270b
- Home visit consultation, 207-208
- Hookworms, 171, 499-500
 control of in population wellness program, 1325
 treatment of, 172t
 zoonotic, 1094
- Horizontal leap as play behavior, 185, 186t
- Hormones
 in estrous and pregnancy, 1197-1198
 male, 1184-1185
- Horner's syndrome, 762-763, 762f-763f
- Hospice, 1160
- Hospitalization, 16-17, 17f
 returning home following, 17-18
- Household products toxicity, 924-927
 ant and roach baits, 924-925
 ethylene glycol, 926-927
 liquid potpourri and essential oils, 925-926, 926f
 pennies, 926
 silica gel packets, 925
- Housing
 cat-friendly, 23-24, 23f-24f
 group, 1336-1341, 1338b, 1338f-1342f
 long-term, 1336
 in population wellness program, 1329-1341
 feline communication and signs of stress and, 1331-1333, 1331b, 1332f-1333f
 feline social behavior and, 1330-1331
 types of housing arrangements in, 1333-1334, 1334f-1336f
 short-term, 1334f
- Howell-Jolly bodies, 649f, 650
- HPAI H₂N₁ avian influenza pandemic, 879, 1034-1036
- Human albumin for albumin replacement, 67-68
- Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200, 1200t
 in cryptorchidism diagnosis, 1190b
- Humane capture of community cats, 1292-1299, 1292f
- Human neonatal incubator for oxygen delivery, 897f
 for pleural effusion, 897f
- Human recombinant regular insulin, transmucosal administration of, 49
- Humans
 allergy to cats in, 419-424
 contact of cats with, 1341-1343, 1342f
 raw food diet concerns in, 292
- Humatin. *See* Paromomycin
- Humerus
 anatomy of, 704, 705f
 bone marrow collection from, 644-645, 645f
 osteosarcoma of, 724f
- Humidicribs for oxygen delivery, 897f
 for pleural effusion, 895
- Humidity in population wellness program, 1352
- Humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy (HHM), 631
- Hunters, cats as, 4

- Hunting
environmental management of, 228-229, 229f
as normal behavior, 195
- Hybrid cat breeds
genetic maps of, 1265-1266
genetic testing concerns in, 1284-1285
- Hydralazine
for hypertension, 309t
with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
stability of suspensions of, 47t
- Hydration
in chronic kidney disease treatment, 969, 969b
for constipation, 488
in palliative care, 1155-1156, 1155b-1156b
Hydration deficits in diabetic ketoacidosis, 86
Hydration status, hypovolemia *versus*, 77-78
Hydrocephalus, 738, 738f
Hydrochlorothiazide for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
Hydrocortisone
for hypoadrenocorticism, 609
for immunosuppression, 1135t
Hydrogen peroxide for toxicosis, 916t, 931
Hydrometra, infertility due to, 1219, 1219f
Hydromorphone
for pain management, 99
dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
for sedation and premedication, 114t
side effects of, 96-97
for urethral obstruction in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
Hydronephrosis, 956-957, 957f
Hydroxyethyl starch products, 68
Hydroxyurea as chemotherapy agent, 780
Hydroxyzine
for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
Hygiene, oral, at home, 168, 344
Hyperactivity, due to hyperthyroidism, 574-575
Hyperadrenocorticism, 592-602
acromegaly *versus*, 617
clinical features of, 592-594, 593f-594f, 593t
diagnosis of, 594-598, 598f
fragile skin with, 406, 406f
insulin therapy resistance due to, 563t
prognosis for, 602
screening tests for, 594-597, 596t
treatment of, 598-602, 599t
Hyperaldosteronism, 602-606
clinical features of, 603
diagnosis of, 604-605
diagnostic imaging in, 604, 604f
etiology and pathophysiology of, 602-603
laboratory findings in, 603-604
treatment of, 601f, 605-606
Hyperbilirubinemia in liver disease, 522-524
Hypercalcemia
approach to cat with, 626-627, 628b, 628t
calcium oxalate uroliths and, 996
central nervous system signs of, 740
chronic renal disease with, 630
clinical signs of, 626, 626t
fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
idiopathic, 632-633, 633f
neoplasia-associated, 631
parathyroid hormone and decreased, 630-632
increased, 629-630
Hypercalcemia (*Continued*)
normal, 632-633, 633f
treatment of, 634-636, 634b-635b
Hypercalcemia of malignancy (HM), 797-798
Hypereosinophilic syndrome, 678
Hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
Hyperextension
carpal, 717-718, 717f
tarsal, 1236, 1236f
Hyperglobulinemia, paraneoplastic, 795-796
Hyperglycemia
with acromegaly, 613
in diabetes mellitus, 548
glucocorticoid-associated congestive heart failure and, 325
in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
stress, 3
diabetes mellitus *versus*, 548
Hyperglycemic hyperosmolar syndrome (HHS), 565-567
fluid therapy for, 87-88
Hyperkalemia
fluid therapy for, 83
in urethral obstruction, 999-1000
anesthesia and, 141
Hyperkinesis in hyperthyroidism, 572t
Hypernatremia
central nervous system signs of, 740
fluid therapy for, 82
Hyperosmotic laxatives, 487t
Hyperoxaluria, 761
genetics of, 1275t
Hyperparathyroidism
with chronic kidney disease, 974
nutritional secondary, 291-292
primary, 629
Hyperphosphatemia
with chronic kidney disease, 973-974, 974t
fluid therapy for, 83
with hyperthyroidism, 576
Hyperpigmentation, postinflammatory, 407
Hyperplasia
cystic endometrial, 1219-1222, 1220f
lymph node, 691
mammary, 791-792, 1203-1204, 1203f-1204f
pancreatic nodular, 517, 517f
splenic, 687
Hypersensitivity
chemotherapy, 776
in feline infectious peritonitis, 1040
flea bite, 381, 383f
dermatitis due to, 385, 385b
food, 251-253, 252b, 252f
skin disease due to, 386-387
in inflammatory bowel disease, 466
insect bite, 385-386, 386f
eosinophilic lesion due to, 405
in *Malassezia* dermatitis, 384
mosquito bite, 405
in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
Hypertension, 307-309
with acromegaly, 614
in cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
causes of, 307
chronic kidney disease and, 970, 1120-1124, 1121t-1122t, 1123f
clinical signs of, 307
definitions associated with, 307, 307t
diagnosis of, 307-309, 308f-309f
hyperthyroidism and, 573, 580
malignant, following renal transplantation, 961-962
portal, 526-527
treatment of, 309, 309t
in palliative care, 1158-1159
“white coat”, 15
Hypertensive chorioretinopathy, 837-839, 838f
Hypertensive crisis, chronic kidney disease and, 1122-1123, 1122t
Hyperthermia
acepromazine-associated, 114
malignant, 728t
opioid-associated, 96
Hyperthyroidism, 571-584
anesthetic considerations in, 139-141, 139b
apathetic, 575
chronic kidney disease with, 1099-1101
clinical signs of, 572-575, 572t
central nervous system, 740
diabetes mellitus with, 1101-1103
diagnosis of, 575-576
difficulties in, 576-579, 577f, 578t
epidemiology of, 571
heart disease and, 325-326
hypercalcemia with, 633
insulin therapy resistance due to, 563t
nutritional management of, 265-266
pathogenesis of, 571-572
as risk factor for cardiac disease, 301
treatment of, 579-584
client circumstances and, 581
concurrent conditions and, 579-581, 580f
medical therapy for, 581-582
in palliative care, 1158-1159
radioactive iodine for, 583-584, 583f
thyroidectomy for, 582-583, 582f-583f
Hypertonic dehydration, low-sodium crystalloids for, 65
Hypertonicity, 56
Hypertonic saline solutions, 66
for hypovolemia, 74
Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM), 310-314
anesthetic considerations in, 143-145, 144b
clinical signs of, 310-311, 310f-311f
cranial cruciate ligament rupture and, 722-723
diagnosis of, 311-312, 311f-312f
electrocardiography in, 303-304
genetics of, 1280-1281
genetic testing in, 166, 1274t, 1282
hyperthyroidism as cause of, 326
risk factors for, 301
treatment of, 312-314, 313f
Hypervitaminosis A, 240, 248-249, 249t
Hypervitaminosis D, 249, 249t
with chronic kidney disease, 968
hypercalcemia associated with, 631-632
Hypoadrenocorticism, 606-609
clinical features of, 606, 607t
diagnosis of, 607-608, 607t
etiology and pathophysiology of, 606
fluid and electrolyte loss assessment in, 79t
fluid loss associated with, 59t
hypercalcemia with, 633-634
treatment of, 608-609
Hypoalbuminemia
hypocalcemia with, 638
pleural effusion associated with, 905-906, 906f
Hypoallergenic cat, 422
Hypocalcemia, 636-640
clinical signs of, 636
in eclampsia, 1213
treatment of, 638-640
underlying causes of, 636-638, 637t
Hypochromia, 648-649
Hypocobalaminemia
diarrhea associated with, 435-436
in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 519-520
inflammatory bowel disease with, 468
Hypodipsia, fluid loss associated with, 59t
Hypoglycemia
central nervous system signs of, 739
fluid therapy for, 64
home monitoring of in diabetes mellitus, 556-557
neonatal, 1238-1239
perioperative, 1248
in sepsis, 1243b
paraneoplastic, 798
Hypokalemia
with chronic kidney disease, 278-279
due to epinephrine release, 3
fluid therapy for, 83
muscle weakness due to, 729-730, 729f
Hypokalemic myopathy, 728t
Hypokalemic nephropathy, 83, 968-969, 975
Hypokalemic polymyopathy
Burmese, 729-730
in hyperaldosteronism, 603
Hypoparathyroidism
central nervous system signs of, 740
hypocalcemia due to, 636-638
Hypophosphatemia
acute hemolyses secondary to, 666
fluid therapy for, 63-64
Hypophysectomy
for acromegaly, 617
for hyperadrenocorticism, 598-599, 599t, 601-602
Hypophysis, 611
Hypoplasia
cerebellar, 738-739, 739f
testicular, 1188-1189
Hypospadias, 1187-1188
Hypotension during anesthesia, 134-135
Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, feline idiopathic cystitis and, 987
Hypothermia
acepromazine-associated, 114
neonatal, 1238
perioperative, 1248
Hypothyroidism, 584-588
adult-onset (spontaneous), 584-585
causes of, 584-585
clinical features of, 585-586, 586t
congenital, 585
diagnosis of, 586-588
iatrogenic, 585
treatment of, 588
Hypotonicity, 56
Hypotonic low-sodium crystalloids, 64-65
combined with high-sodium crystalloids, 65-66
Hypotrichosis
congenital, 401, 401f
thymic atrophy with, 678, 1125t
Hypovolemia, 58, 59t
assessment of, 58, 73, 73b
body response to, 59
crystalloid solutions for, 61
colloids *versus*, 66
hydration status *versus*, 77-78
monitoring response to therapy for, 74-77, 75b
therapy options for, 73-74
Hypovolemic shock, 59, 73b
hypertonic saline solutions for, 66
Hypoxemia, neonatal anesthesia and, 137
Hypoxia
with erythrocytosis, 673-675
neonatal, 1238

- IBD. *See* Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD)
- Ibuprofen toxicity, 928-929
- iCA. *See* Ionized calcium (iCA)
- ICF. *See* Intracellular fluid (ICF)
- ICP. *See* Intracranial pressure (ICP)
- Icterus, 525, 525b
due to feline infectious peritonitis, 1040, 1041f
- Identification collar, 1317, 1317f, 1319b
- Identification of cat
ear tipping for, 1300-1301, 1302f-1303f, 1304b
microchipping for, 158-160
in population wellness program, 1316-1318, 1317f, 1319b, 1320f
- Idiopathic aggression, 224
- Idiopathic chylothorax, 268-269
- Idiopathic cystitis, 985-992
clinical signs of, 986
diagnosis of, 987-988, 988f
management of, 281-282, 988-992, 989b-990b, 990f, 992t
pathophysiology of, 986-987
prevalence of, 985
signalment and risk factors in, 985-986
- Idiopathic epilepsy, 734-735
- Idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 530-533, 531b, 531f-532f, 532t
anesthetic considerations in, 142-143, 143b
- Idiopathic polyarthritis, 712-713, 712b
- Idiopathic polyneuropathy, 761
- Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 875, 876f
- Idiopathic vestibular disease, 748
- Idoxuridine, 821
for upper respiratory tract disease, 855
- IgA. *See* Immunoglobulin A (IgA)
- IgE. *See* Immunoglobulin E (IgE)
- IGF-1. *See* Insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1)
- IgM. *See* Immunoglobulin M (IgM)
- Iliac crest, bone marrow collection from, 644-645, 645f
- Illinois needle, 644
- Imaging
in acromegaly, 616, 616f
in ascites, 539-541, 539f, 540t
in dental and oral disease, 338-341
in diarrhea, 465
in heart disease, 304-305, 304f-305f
hepatobiliary, 528-529
in hyperadrenocorticism, 598, 598f
in hyperaldosteronism, 604, 604f
of kidney and ureters, 944-945, 944f
in lower urinary tract disease, 983-984, 983b, 984f, 985t
in upper respiratory tract disease, 849-850, 849f-850f
in vomiting, 430
- Imatinib, 777t, 780
- IMHA. *See* Immune-mediated hemolytic anemia (IMHA)
- Imidacloprid
for flea control, 382t
toxicity, 921
- Imidacloprid/moxidectin, 172t
- Imidocarb, 1026
- Imiquimod, 777t, 780
- Immune-mediated adverse drug reactions, 1145
- Immune-mediated blood transfusion reactions, 656
- Immune-mediated hemolytic anemia (IMHA), 657-661, 659t
- Immune-mediated thrombocytopenia (IMTP), 685
- Immune-related disorders
anaphylaxis as, 698-700, 699t
arthritis as, 711-713
therapy for, 715-716
inflammatory bowel disease as, 466
- Immune-related disorders (*Continued*)
systemic lupus erythematosus as, 696-697, 696b
arthritis with, 712
ulcers and erosions associated with, 403
- Immune system, impact of aging on, 1167
- Immunity in kitten, 1240-1241
- Immunization. *See* Vaccination
- Immunocompromised cat, management of, 1127-1128
- Immunocompromised persons, cat ownership for, 1095
- Immunodeficiency, 1124-1128, 1125f, 1125t
stress and, 1126-1127
- Immunodeficiency virus. *See* Feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV)
- Immunodiffusion test, agar-gel, 1023
- Immunoglobulin
intravenous, for immunosuppression, 1137
rabies, 1093
- Immunoglobulin A (IgA) in food
hypersensitivity, 251
- Immunoglobulin E (IgE)
in food hypersensitivity, 251-252
in human allergies to cats, 420
- Immunoglobulin G (IgG)
in colostrum and milk, 1240
in immune-mediated hemolysis, 657-658
in infectious myopathies, 758-759
in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
in *Toxoplasmosis gondii* infection, 509-510, 743-744
- Immunoglobulin M (IgM)
in immune-mediated hemolysis, 657-658
in *Toxoplasmosis gondii* infection, 509-510
- Immunosuppression, due to feline leukemia virus, 1051-1053
- Immunosuppressive therapy, 1134-1138
Aminophyllin ligands for, 1136
antibodies for, 1137
for chronic rhinosinusitis, 857-858
cytostatic drugs for, 1137
for diarrhea, 438-439, 438t
following renal transplantation, 962
glucocorticoids for, 1135-1136, 1135t
for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659-660, 659t
for inflammatory bowel disease, 438-439, 438t, 468-469
for lymphocytic plasmacytic gastritis, 455
- Immunotherapy
for asthma and bronchitis, 874
for pruritus in atopic cat, 390-391
- Impaction, anal sac, 409-410, 490
- Imperforate anus, 1233f
- Impermeant solutes, 56
- Implant, melatonin, for control of estrus and reproduction, 1201
- IMTP. *See* Immune-mediated thrombocytopenia (IMTP)
- Inbreeding
defined, 1271b-1272b
infertility due to, 1218
- Inbreeding depression, 1271b-1272b
- Incision for catheter placement, 71
- Incisors, 329, 330t, 332f
- Incomplete dominance, 1271b-1272b
- Incontinence, urinary, 1008-1009, 1008b, 1008f
- Incubator for oxygen delivery, 897f
for pleural effusion, 897f
- Inderal. *See* Propranolol
- Indirect ophthalmoscopy, 810f
- Indolent ulcer, 403-404, 403f
- Indoor lifestyle
feline idiopathic cystitis and, 986, 988-990
outdoor lifestyle *versus*, 161, 161f
- Induction of anesthesia, 118-127
alphaxalone in, 125-126
esophagitis due to, 443-444
etomidate in, 123-125
in geriatric patients, 139
in hyperthyroid patient, 140
inhalant anesthetics in, 126-127, 126f
intravenous doses for, 118t
ketamine in, 119-121
in neonates, 137, 1248-1249
propofol in, 122-123
telazol in, 121-122
thiopental in, 118-119
for upper respiratory disease diagnostics, 849
- Indwelling catheters
for urethral obstruction, 1001-1002
for urethral trauma, 1008
- Ineffective osmoles, 56
- Infarction
intracranial, 746, 746f
myocardial, 319
spinal cord, 756-757, 757f
- Infection
anal sac, 490
following renal transplantation, 962
in immunocompromised cat, 1127
insulin resistance associated with, 551, 563t
lower respiratory tract, 877-885
bacterial, 879-881, 880f
fungal, 881
parasitic, 881-885
viral, 878-879
lymphadenopathy due to, 690b
mammary gland, 1213-1214
nasal, 852-857, 853t, 854f, 856f
pregnancy loss due to, 1223-1224, 1223b
propofol-associated, 122
pruritus due to, 381-385
dermatophytosis, 385
Malassezia overgrowth, 383-384
pyoderma, 381-383, 383f, 384t
quarantine for control of, 1349-1350
splenomegaly due to, 687, 688b
stress and, 1126-1127
in struvite urolith formation, 280
- Infectious disease, 1016-1089
associated with hepatopathy or hepatic inflammation, 534b
bacterial, 1070-1082, 1071t
bartonellosis as, 1070-1073
mycobacterial, 1073-1080, 1074t, 1075f-1076f, 1078t
nocardiosis as, 1080, 1080f
cytokines and, 696
fungal, 1016-1025
antifungal therapy for, 1024-1025, 1024t
blastomycosis as, 1022-1023, 1022f
coccidioidomycosis as, 1020-1022
cryptococcosis as, 1016-1019, 1017f-1018f, 1018b
histoplasmosis as, 1019-1020, 1019f
sporotrichosis as, 1023-1024, 1023f
in kitten, 1241-1244, 1241b, 1241f-1242f
molecular assays for detection of, 1082-1089, 1083f, 1085f
population wellness programs and transmission and control of, 1316
rickettsial, 1025-1027
anaplasmosis as, 1027
ehrlichiosis as, 1026-1027
Rickettsia felis in, 1027
viral, 1029-1070
Borna disease as, 1061-1062
coronavirus in, 1038-1047, 1041f-1043f, 1041t, 1044t, 1046b, 1046t
- Infectious disease (*Continued*)
enteritis agents in, 1061
feline calicivirus in, 1031-1034, 1032f
feline herpesvirus-1 in, 1029-1031, 1030f
feline panleukopenia in, 1036-1038, 1037f
influenza virus in, 1034-1036
papillomavirus in, 1062-1063, 1062f
poxvirus in, 1063
rabies as, 1047-1048
retroviruses in, 1048-1061, 1048t
Infectious enteritis, 477-480, 477t
Infectious myelopathies, 752-753
Infectious myopathies, 758-759
Infectious orbital disease, 813
Infectious peritonitis. *See* Feline infectious peritonitis (FIP)
Infectious polymyositis, 729
Inferior alveolar nerve block, 341-342, 342f
- Infertility
with abnormal estrus, 1217-1218, 1218f
cystic endometrial hyperplasia-pyometra complex in, 1219-1222, 1220f-1221f
female, 1215-1224, 1215b-1216b
male, 1191-1193, 1191b-1192b
with normal estrus, 1218-1219, 1219f
vaginal cytology in, 1216-1217, 1216b, 1216f
- Infestation
flea, 381
control products for, 382t
tick, 381
- Infiltrates
in intestinal adenocarcinoma, 475, 475f
in intestinal small cell lymphoma, 472, 472f
in *Mycobacterium avium* complex, 1075-1076, 1075f
splenic, 687
- Inflammation
anal sac, 490
cytokines in regulation of, 692
granulomatous
hypercalcemia due to, 631-632
intestinal obstruction secondary to, 484
hyperpigmentation following, 407
of systemic lupus erythematosus, 696
- Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), 466-469
clinical presentation of, 466
concurrent with pancreatitis, 1114-1120, 1118t
cytokines and, 695-696
diagnosis of, 467-468, 467f
dietary therapy for, 259, 260b, 468
drug therapy for, 468-469
immunosuppressive therapy for, 438-439, 438t
intestinal small cell lymphoma and, 470
organs concurrently affected in, 468
pancreatitis with, 513
pathophysiology of, 466
- Inflammatory disease
anemia of, 669-670
central nervous system, 742-744
cytokines and, 695-696
nasal, chronic, 857-858, 857f
- Inflammatory focal alopecia, 402
- Inflammatory laryngitis, 858-859
- Inflammatory leukogram, 676-677
- Inflammatory myelopathies, 752-753
- Inflammatory myopathies, 758-759, 758f
- Inflammatory tooth resorption, 344, 345f
- Influenza, 879, 1034-1036
- Infraorbital nerve block, 341-342, 341f

- Infusion
analgesic
 constant-rate, 94, 95b
 wound, 104
drug therapy, fluid administration as
 vehicle for, 65
opioid, for balanced anesthesia, 130
- Inhalant anesthetics
for induction, 126-127, 126f
for maintenance, 127-129
 in balanced anesthesia, 131
 in hyperthyroid patient, 140-141
for neonatal patient, 1248-1249
- Inhaled corticosteroids for inflammatory
airway disease, 871, 872b, 873f
- Injectable desmopressin for diabetes
insipidus, 621-622
- Injection-site sarcoma, 787-791, 788f-789f
- Injury. *See* Trauma
- Inner ear tumor, 749
- InPouch TF system, 463, 507
- Insect bite hypersensitivity, 385-386, 386f
eosinophilic lesion due to, 405
- Insecticide toxicity, 919-921
cholinesterase inhibitors, 919-920
pyrethrins and pyrethroids, 919, 920b
- Insensible fluid loss, 57
- Insoluble calcium oxalate toxicity, 924
- Inspiratory sounds in lower respiratory
tract disease, 862
- Instruments, dental, 337-338, 337f
for tooth extraction, 350-351, 351f
- Insulin, 264
deficiency and resistance of in
 diabetes mellitus, 549-550
infection and, 551
obesity and, 551, 1104-1105, 1105t
endocrine pancreas production of,
 548t
- Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
(IDDM). *See* Diabetes mellitus (DM)
- Insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1)
in growth hormone regulation, 612
testing of in acromegaly, 616
- Insulinoma, 567-568
- Insulin resistance, 1104
- Insulin syringe, 23, 553
- Insulin therapy, 552-562, 553t
changing of insulin dosages by
 owners, 560
changing of insulins in, 558
for diabetic crisis, 565-567
for diabetic ketoacidosis and
 hyperglycemic hyperosmolar
 syndrome, 87
 intramuscular, 567
 intravenous, 566-567, 566f
dosing and monitoring protocols for,
 555-557, 556b, 557f-558f, 558t
glucometer choice in, 559
home monitoring of, 559-562,
 560f-561f, 565b
resistance to, 563-564, 563t
transmucosal administration of, 49
for urethral obstruction, 1000
withholding of during fluid therapy
 for hyperglycemic hyperosmolar
 syndrome, 88
- Insurance, pet, 158
- Intercat aggression, 220-221, 221f
- Intercostal nerve block, 104
- Interdental wiring for jaw fracture
repair, 361-362, 362f
- Interestrus, length of, 1196b
- Interferons
for feline herpesvirus-1, 1031
for feline immunodeficiency virus,
 1060
for feline leukemia virus, 1053
for ocular herpesvirus infection, 822
- Interferon-alpha, 693b
for appetite stimulation in
 cardiovascular disease treatment,
 257t
- Interferon-alpha (*Continued*)
for upper respiratory tract disease,
 853t
- Interferon-gamma, feline infectious
peritonitis and, 1040
- Interferon-omega
for feline infectious peritonitis,
 1045
for feline panleukopenia virus,
 1037-1038
for stomatitis, 350
- Interleukin-1, 693b, 709-710
- Interleukin-2, 694-695
- Interleukin-4, 698
- Interleukin-5, 698
- Interleukin-6, 693b, 698, 966t
- Interleukin-8, 693b, 966t
- Interleukin-12, 693b, 694-695
- Interleukin-13, 698
- Interleukin-16, 698
- Interleukin-18, 966t
- Interleukins, 694-695, 694f
- Intermediate-acting insulins, 553
stable glucose curve using, 558f
- International Renal Interest Society
(IRIS) classification of renal disease,
 963-964, 964b, 964t, 965f-966f
prognosis and, 975-976
relationship of systemic arterial
 pressure to risk and, 1120-1121
- Internet resources. *See* Resources
- Intersex cat, 1189, 1189f
genetics of, 1264
- Interspecies hybrids, genetic maps of,
 1265
- Interstitial cells, testicular, 1184
- Interstitial cystitis, 985
- Interstitial fluid compartment, 53-54
- Interstitial radiographic patterns in
 lower respiratory tract disease, 862,
 863t, 864f
in airway disease, 867-868, 869f
in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 875,
 876f
- Intervening sequence, 1271b-1272b
- Intervertebral disk disease (IVDD),
 750-751, 750b, 750f-751f
- Interview questions, 27, 28b
- Intestinal disease, 466-496
constipation as, 484-489, 486t-487t
infectious enteritis as, 477-480,
 477t
inflammatory bowel disease as,
 466-469
 clinical presentation of, 466
 diagnosis of, 467-468, 467f
 dietary therapy for, 468
 drug therapy for, 468-469
organs concurrently affected in,
 468
 pathophysiology of, 466
 megacolon as, 488-489, 489f
neoplasia as, 469-477
 adenocarcinoma as, 475-476, 475f
 adenomatous polyps as, 476
 eosinophilic sclerosing fibroplasia
 as, 476
 hemangiosarcoma as, 477
 high-grade lymphoma as, 473-475,
 474f
 intestinal obstruction secondary to,
 483-484
 mast cell tumors as, 476
 small cell lymphoma as, 469-473,
 471f-472f, 472t
 stromal tumors as, 476-477, 477f
 obstruction as, 480-484
- Intestinal length, 236-237
- Intestinal obstruction, 480-484, 481f-484f
- Intestinal phosphate binders, 974
- Intestinal wall thickening in intestinal
 small cell lymphoma, 471, 471f
- Intracavity administration of
chemotherapeutic drugs, 774
- Intracellular fluid (ICF) compartment,
 53-55, 53f
fluid movement between extracellular
 fluid compartment and, 54-55
- Intracellular fluid (ICF) volume,
depletion of, fluid therapy plan for,
 78-80
- Intracranial arachnoid cyst, 739
- Intracranial disease, 734-747
anomalous and congenital, 738-739
degenerative, 737-738, 737f
inflammatory, 742-744
metabolic and nutritional
 encephalopathies, 739-740
neoplasia, 740-742
 lymphoma, 742
 meningioma, 740-741, 741f
 pituitary tumor, 741-742, 742f
seizure disorders, 734-737, 735f, 736t
toxic, 744-746
vascular encephalopathies, 746-747
- Intracranial pressure (ICP), thiopental
for reduction of, 119b
- Intradermal skin testing in bronchial
disease, 870
- Intralesional administration of
chemotherapeutic drugs, 774
- Intramedullary spinal tumor, 753
- Intramuscular administration
of analgesic drugs, 94
of chemotherapeutic drugs, 774
of insulin, 567
- Intraocular pressure (IOP) measurement,
 808, 809f
in glaucoma, 836, 836f
- Intraoral examination, 336-338, 337f
- Intraosseous catheter, 70, 71t
neonatal, 1239, 1240f
- Intraperitoneal chemotherapy
administration, 774
- Intraspecies hybrids, genetic maps of,
 1266
- Intrathoracic chemotherapy
administration, 774
- Intravascular fluid compartment, 53
- Intravenous administration
of analgesic drugs, 94
of chemotherapeutic drugs, 773-774
of desmopressin for diabetes
 insipidus, 621-622
of fluids, 69-73, 71t
for anaphylactic shock, 699
during anesthesia and surgery, 82
- Intravenous anesthesia, total, 132
- Intravenous catheter, 70, 71t
neonatal, 1239-1240, 1239f
placement of, 70-73, 72f
- Intravenous immunoglobulin (IV-Ig),
 1137
- Intravenous insulin therapy for diabetic
ketoacidosis and hyperglycemic
hyperosmolar syndrome, 566-567,
 566f
- Intravenous urography, 936t
- Intrinsic coagulation pathway,
 680
- Intron, 1271b-1272b
- Intussusception, 484, 484f
postpartum, 1215
- In utero transmission of feline
immunodeficiency virus, 1056
- Iodine
deficiency of, 250t
excess of, 249t
radioactive for hyperthyroidism,
 583-584, 583f
reduced intake of for
 hyperthyroidism, 581-582
- Iohexol clearance, 936t
- Ionized calcium (iCA), 625
in hypercalcemia, 626-627
in hypocalcemia, 637t
- IOP. *See* Intraocular pressure (IOP)
measurement
- IRIS. *See* International Renal Interest
Society (IRIS) classification of renal
disease
- Iris
examination of, 33-34
melanoma of, 832-833, 832f
- Iron
deficiency of, 250t
excess of, 249t
- Iron-deficiency anemia, 668-669, 669t
- Irreversible inhibitors, 919
- Ischemic damage due to acute renal
failure, 957
- Ischemic encephalopathy, 746-747, 747f
- Islet amyloid polypeptide (IAPP), 1105,
 1105f
- Islets of Langerhans, 547
- Isoerythrolysis, neonatal, 662-663,
 1244-1245
- Isoflurane
for inhalant induction, 126-127
for maintenance of anesthesia, 128
- Isolation in population wellness
programs, 1351
- Isoniazid (INH), 1078t
toxicity of, 929
- Isorhythmic dissociation, 321, 322f
- Isospora felis*, 170t, 501-503, 501f
- Isospora rivolta*, 170t, 501-503
- Isothenuria, due to lily toxicosis, 922t
- Isotonic high-sodium crystalloids, 60-64,
 62t
combined with low-sodium
 crystalloids, 65-66
- Itraconazole, 1024t, 1025
for dermatophytosis, 393-394
endemic, 395
for intestinal granulomatous
 inflammation, 484
for *Malassezia* dermatitis, 384
monitoring of long-term therapy with,
 1139t
for otitis media, 414
for skin disease, 384t
for sporotrichosis, 1024
transdermal administration of, 48
for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
for yeast otitis, 413
- IVDD. *See* Intervertebral disk disease
(IVDD)
- Ivermectin, 172t, 499t
for *Aelurostrongylus abstrusus* infection,
 882
for demodicosis, 380-381
for fur mites and lice, 379-380
for *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
- IV-Ig. *See* Intravenous immunoglobulin
(IV-Ig)
- Ixodes* tick vector, 1027
- J**
- Jamshidi needle, 644, 644f
- Japanese show lily toxicity, 958t
- Jaw
bones and joints of, 333, 334f
fracture of, 359-362, 705-706, 706f
 mandibular, 359
 maxillary, 360
 repair of, 360-362, 360f-362f
open-mouth locking of, 363-364, 364f
tone of in anesthesia monitoring, 134
- Jequirity bean toxicity, 924
- Joints
degenerative disease of, 709-710, 709b
with acromegaly, 614
following cranial cruciate ligament
 rupture, 722
in senior cat, 1173-1174, 1173f, 1174b
therapy for, 713-715, 715b
of skull, 332-333, 334f
- Jones test, 811, 811f
- Jugular vein
blood collection from, 15, 16f
catheterization of, 70, 72f

- Junior cat, behavioral needs of, 163
 Juvenile period, behavioral development of kitten during, 185
- K**
- K⁺. *See* Potassium (K⁺)
 “Kangaroo cat”, 726
 Kaolin, 916f
 Karyotype of domestic cat, 1263, 1264f
 KBr. *See* Potassium bromide (KBr)
 Keratin-derived chemokines as
 biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966f
 Keratitis in orbital disease, 812-813, 812f
 Keratoconjunctivitis, eosinophilic, 826, 826f
 Keratocytes, 649-650
 Keratopathy, acute bullous, 827, 827f
 Ketamine
 for anesthesia in feral cats, 133
 in balanced anesthetic technique, 129t, 131
 epidural administration of, 105
 for induction of anesthesia, 118t, 119-121, 120b
 neonatal, 1248
 for upper respiratory disease diagnostics, 849
 for pain management, 105, 1152
 for sedation and premedication, 114t, 116-118
 in urethral obstruction, 142, 1000
 for total intravenous anesthesia, 132
 Ketoacidosis, diabetic, 565-567
 as diabetic crisis, 564-567
 fluid therapy for, 86-87
 low-carbohydrate diets and, 295
 treatment and management protocol for, 565b
 Ketoconazole
 for hyperadrenocorticism, 599t, 600
 for sporotrichosis, 1024
 transdermal administration of, 48
 Ketones, urinary, 941
 Ketoprofen, 101
 for degenerative joint disease, 714
 dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
 Key-Gaskell syndrome, 762
 Kidney
 Crandell-Rees feline, 962-963
 disease of (*See* Renal disease)
 imaging of, 944-945, 944f
 impact of aging on, 1167
 palpation of during physical examination, 35
 in salt balance, 55
 Kidney biopsy, 945, 945f
 in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
 KIM-1 as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
 Kinavet. *See* Masitinib
 Kinavet CA-1. *See* Masitinib
 Kindling, 222
 Kirschner wire, 705-706
 Kitten, 1228-1251
 analgesic use in, 106
 anesthetic considerations for, 137-138, 137b
 behavioral development in, 182-190
 after birth, 183-184
 influence of parental factors on, 182-183
 sensitive periods in, 184-185
 behavioral development of, 184
 behavioral needs of, 163, 163f
 behaviors of
 feeding as, 186-187
 grooming as, 187-188
 learning as, 188
 play as, 185-186, 185f-186f, 186t
 social, 186, 188-189
 toileting as, 187, 187f
 Kitten (*Continued*)
 congenital defects in, 1232-1236, 1233b-1234b, 1233f-1236f
 developmental milestones for, 1231b
 diagnostics, 1236-1238, 1236t-1237t, 1237b
 diarrhea in, 1242
 drug therapy in, 44-45
 examination of, 1229-1232, 1231b-1232b, 1232f
 feline infectious peritonitis in, 1040, 1041f
 prevention of, 1046, 1046t
 feline leukemia virus testing in, 1054
 feline panleukopenia virus in, 1037
 feral
 capture of, 1305
 taming of, 1306b
 flea infestation in, 381
 immunity in, 1240-1241
 infectious disease in, 1241-1244, 1241b, 1241f-1242f
 isoerythrolysis in, 662-663, 1244-1245
 lymph node hyperplasia in, 691
 morbidity and mortality of, 1228-1229, 1229t-1230t
 orphan, 1245-1246, 1245f-1246f
 parasitic prophylaxis in, 172
 sepsis in, 1243-1244, 1243b, 1244f, 1244t
 socialization and, 188-189, 189f
 sensitive periods of, 9
 socialization and training classes for, 198-205
 equipment for, 200, 200f
 handling and, 201-202
 litter training in, 201
 location for, 200, 200f
 planning of, 199
 punishment and, 201
 recruitment and promotion of, 199
 resources for, 202b
 rewards in, 201
 sample curriculum for, 202-205, 202f-205f
 scratching and, 202
 teaching kittens and, 200-201
 value of, 199b
 spaying and neutering of, 1246-1249
 tendon contracture in, 727
 therapeutics for, 1238-1240, 1239f-1240f
 total dependence on queen, 183, 183f
 KPO₄. *See* Potassium phosphate (KPO₄)
- L**
- LA. *See* Latex agglutination (LA) test
 Labial, oral anatomy and, 335
 Labial mounting of dental radiographs, 340
 Labor and delivery
 cesarean, 1212-1213, 1212b, 1213f
 normal, 1207-1209, 1209b
 postpartum problems following, 1213-1215
 problems with, 1209-1213, 1210b
 Laboratories, domestic cat DNA, 1283t
 Laboratory testing/findings
 in acromegaly, 615
 of fibrinogen and fibrinolysis, 684
 in hemostasis disorders, 683-684
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
 in hyperaldosteronism, 603-604
 in liver disease, 522-524, 523f
 oral, 338
 sample collection for, 15-16
 Laceration of common calcaneal tendon, 723
 Lactase activity, 240
 Lactated Ringer’s solution (LRS)
 composition of, 61t
 intraoperative administration of, 136
 subcutaneous administration of, 65
 Lactation
 in community cats, 1304-1305
 energy requirements during, 245t
 nutrition during, 246
Lactobacillus acidophilus, 436
 Lactoferrin, bovine
 for feline herpesvirus-1, 1031
 for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
 for stomatitis, 350
 Lactulose for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
 LAFB. *See* Left anterior fascicular block (LAFB) type pattern
 Lamina dura, 331-332
 Lancet device for blood glucose monitoring, 561, 561f
 Language, body, 193-194, 193f
 Lanreotide for acromegaly, 617-618
 Lanthanum carbonate,
 pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1142
 Lantus insulin, 553t, 555, 558t
 changing of, 558
 Lap, examination of cat on, 11-14, 12f
 Laparoscopy
 in gastrointestinal disease diagnosis, 430
 in liver biopsy, 530
 Laparotomy in gastrointestinal disease diagnosis, 430
 LaPerm cat, phenotypic mutations in, 1276-1277, 1277f
 Largactil. *See* Chlorpromazine
 Large bowel, diarrhea involving, 461t
 Laryngitis, inflammatory, 858-859
 Larynx
 disease of, 858-859
 clinical signs of, 847
 inflammatory laryngitis as, 858-859
 neoplasia as, 859
 paralysis as, 858
 effects of endotracheal intubation on, 127
 examination of, 34
 Laser lithotripsy for urolith removal, 994-995, 994t
 Laser surgery for stomatitis, 350
 L-asparaginase, 777t, 780
 hypersensitivity to, 776
 Lateral flank spay technique, 1300, 1301b
 Lateral saphenous vein for intravenous catheterization, 70
 Latex agglutination (LA) test
 in cryptococcosis, 1018
 in fungal central nervous system infection, 744
Latrodectus spp. bite, 927-928
 Laundering for reduction of allergens, 422
 Lavage
 bronchoalveolar, 864, 865b, 865f, 866t
 gastric, 931-932
 nasal, 850, 850f
 thoracic, for pyothorax, 901-904
 Laxatives, 487, 487t
 LD. *See* Linkage disequilibrium (LD)
 L-deprenyl, 1172
 LDLs. *See* Low-density lipoproteins (LDLs)
 Lead toxicosis, 745
 Lean body mass
 changes in different life stages, 1168t
 fluid losses and, 58
 in senior cats, 1177f
 Leap, horizontal, 185, 186t
 Learning
 in cats, 8-9, 8f, 195
 in kittens, 188
 Leflunomide
 for immune-mediated hemolysis, 659t, 660-661
 for immunosuppression, 1137
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 716
 Left anterior fascicular block (LAFB)
 type pattern, 320-321
 Left shift, regenerative, 676
 Leg index measurement (LIM), 37f-38f
 Leiomyosarcoma
 gastrointestinal, 476-477, 477f
 hepatic, 527t
 Length, intestinal, 236-237
 Lens-induced uveitis, 829t
 Lens luxation, 834
 due to uveitis, 831-832
 Lens of eye, 192
 diseases of, 834-835, 834f-835f
 Lente insulin, 554-555
 Lentigo, 407
 Lentivirus, 1056-1061
 Leprosy, 417, 1074t, 1077-1079
 Leptin in progression of obesity to diabetes, 1105, 1105t
Leptospira, 958
 Lethargy
 due to dehydration, 58
 in hypothyroidism, 586, 586t
 Leukemia, anemia due to, 672
 Leukemia virus. *See* Feline leukemia virus (FeLV)
 Leukeran. *See* Chlorambucil
 Leukocytes
 disorders of, 675-679, 676b-677b
 evaluation of, 675
 morphologic changes in, 649f
 urinary, 943
 Leukocyte count
 elevated (*See* Neutrophilia)
 neonatal, 1236t
 peritoneal, 538b
 Leukocytosis, extreme neutrophilic, 676-677
 Leukogram
 inflammatory, 676-677
 physiologic, 675-676
 stress, 676
 Leukopenia in feline panleukopenia, 1037
 Levemir insulin, 553t, 558t
 changing of, 558
 Levetiracetam, 736t, 737
 Levomethadone, 99-100
 Leydig cells, testicular, 1184
 LH. *See* Luteinizing hormone (LH)
 Liability, associated with care of
 community cats, 1309, 1309b
 Libido assessment in male infertility, 1192, 1192b
 Lice, 379-380
 Lidocaine, 102
 in balanced anesthetic technique, 129t, 131
 in oral local and regional anesthesia, 341
 for pain management, 1151
 for ventricular arrhythmias, 321-322
 Lidocaine cream for blood collection, 15
 Lidocaine jelly for lubrication of feeding tube, 274
 Lidocaine patch, 102
 Life stage care, 153-178, 155f. *See also* Preventive health care
 Life stage nutrition, 244-247, 245t
 Lifestyle, indoor *versus* outdoor, 161, 161f
 Ligamentous injury to stifle, 721-723, 722f
 Lily-of-the-valley toxicity, 924
 Lily toxicosis, 921-923, 922f-923f, 922t
 acute renal failure due to, 958, 958t
 LIM. *See* Leg index measurement (LIM)
 Lime sulfur rinse
 for demodicosis, 380-381
 for dermatophytosis, 393
 Lincomycin, 384t
 Linebreeding, infertility due to, 1218
 Lingual, defined, 335
 Lingual nerve, 335

- Linkage disequilibrium (LD), 1267
 Linoleic deficiency, 250t
 Lip(s)
 anatomy of, 333
 avulsion of, 358, 358f
 congenital defects of, 355-357
 physical examination of, 33
 in assessment of skin diseases, 372
 Lipemia in diabetes mellitus, 550
 Lipid aspiration pneumonia, 876
 Lipid complex amphotericin B, 1024-1025
 Lipid emulsion in parenteral nutrition, 277, 277f
 Lipidosis, hepatic
 anesthetic considerations in, 142-143, 143b
 idiopathic, 530-533, 531b, 531f-532f, 532t
 nutritional management of, 260
 pancreatitis with, 513
 Lipocalin as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
 Lipoprotein lipase (LPL)
 diabetes mellitus and, 550
 genetics of deficiency of, 1275t
 Lipoproteins, 1105-1106
 Liposomal amphotericin B, 853t
 Liposomal-encapsulated doxorubicin, 777f, 778
 Liquid potpourri toxicity, 925-926, 926f
 Lissencephaly with microcephaly, 739
 Listening, reflective, 206-207
 Lithotripsy for urolith removal, 994-995, 994t
 Litter, sizes and numbers of, 1196b, 1198
 Litter boxes, 162, 162f
 for kitten socialization classes, 200
 management of in feline idiopathic cystitis, 989b, 990, 990f
 problems associated with, 217-218
 Litter training, 201
 Liver
 in glucose metabolism, 549
 inflammation of, concurrent with
 inflammatory bowel disease, 468
 involvement of in intestinal small cell lymphoma, 470
 Liver disease, 522-537
 amyloidosis as, 527-528
 ascites as, 526-527, 538-546
 aspirates and biopsies in, 529-530
 cholestasis and icterus as, 525, 525b, 526f
 clinical signs of, 522
 factor deficiency with, 680t
 feline cholangitis syndrome as, 533-534, 533f-534f, 534b
 fluid therapy for, 88-89
 hepatobiliary imaging in, 528-529
 hepatobiliary neoplasia as, 527-528, 527f-528f, 527t
 idiopathic hepatic lipidosis as, 530-533, 531b, 531f-532f, 532t
 liver function tests in, 524-525
 nutritional management, 259-260
 portal hypertension and hepatic encephalopathy, and acquired protosystemic shunting as, 526-527
 routine laboratory testing in, 522-524, 523f
 therapy for, 530-535
 Liver function tests, 524-525
 L-lysine, 1031
 Local anesthetic blocks
 brachial plexus, 103, 103f
 dental, 103, 341-342
 distal paw, 103-104, 104f
 intercostal nerve, 104
 for oral and dental disease treatment, 341-342
 for pain, 102-104
 wound infusion catheters, 104
 Lochia, 1209
 Locking of jaw, 363-364, 364f
 Locus, 1271b-1272b
 Lomustine
 as chemotherapy agent, 776-778, 777t
 for lymphoma, 784-785
 for intestinal mast cell tumors, 476
 Long-acting insulins, 553
 stable glucose curve using, 557, 557f
 Long meow, 194
 Long-term housing, 1336
 Loratadine, 853t
 Lorazepam
 for behavior-modification therapy, 232t
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172t
 Lotensin. *See* Bonazepril
 Low-carbohydrate diet, 292-295
 contraindications for, 295
 for diabetes mellitus, 562-563
 Low-density lipoproteins (LDLs), 1105-1106
 Low-dose dexamethasone suppression test, 596-597, 596t
 Lower motor neuron disorders, 760-762
 due to rabies, 1047-1048
 Lower respiratory tract (LRT) disease, 861-891
 aspiration pneumonia as, 875-876
 asthma and chronic bronchitis as, 866-875
 clinical signs of, 867
 definitions of, 866
 diagnosis of, 867-870, 869f-870f
 epidemiology of, 866
 etiopathogenesis of, 866-867
 treatment of, 870-875, 872b, 873f
 diagnosis of, 862-866
 bronchoalveolar lavage in, 864, 865b, 865f, 866t
 bronchoscopy in, 864
 computed tomography in, 864
 fine needle aspiration in, 865
 lung parenchymal biopsy in, 865-866
 radiology in, 862-863, 863f-864f, 863t
 idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis as, 875, 876f
 infectious, 877-885
 bacterial, 879-881, 880f
 fungal, 881
 parasitic, 881-885, 883f, 884t
 viral, 878-879
 neoplasia as, 877, 877f
 due to smoke inhalation, 876-877
 traumatic, 876
 Lower Sonoran life zone, 1020
 Lower urinary tract disease, 980-1013, 981f
 diabetes mellitus concurrent with, 1106-1108
 diagnosis of, 981-985, 982f
 cytology in, 984-985
 imaging in, 983-984, 983b, 984f, 985t
 physical exam and clinical signs in, 982, 982f
 urinalysis and urine collection in, 982-983, 983t
 early spay and neuter and, 1247
 idiopathic cystitis as, 985-992
 incontinence as, 1008-1009, 1008b, 1008f
 neoplasia as, 1005-1007, 1006f
 traumatic, 1007-1008
 urethral obstruction as, 998-1004, 1000b, 1001f, 1003f
 urethral plugs as, 998
 urinary tract infection as, 1004-1005
 uroolithiasis as, 992-998, 993f, 994t, 995f-998f
 Low-fat diet, 259
 Low-grade intestinal lymphoma, 469-473, 471f-472f, 472t
 Low-sodium hypotonic crystalloids, 64-65
 combined with high-sodium crystalloids, 65-66
Loxosceles spp. bite, 928
 LP gastritis. *See* Lymphocytic plasmacytic (LP) gastritis
 LPL. *See* Lipoprotein lipase (LPL)
 LRS. *See* Lactated Ringer's solution (LRS)
 LRT. *See* Lower respiratory tract (LRT) disease
 LTCI. *See* Lymphocyte T-cell immunomodulator (LTCI)
 Lubricant laxatives, 487t
 Lufenuron for neonatal fleas, 1242-1243
 Lung
 auscultation of
 in lower respiratory tract disease, 862
 in physical examination, 34-35
 disease of (*See* Pulmonary disease)
 Lung fluke, 882
 Lung parenchymal biopsy, 865-866
 Lungworm, 882
 Lupus, 696-697, 696b
 arthritis with, 712
 ulcers and erosion associated with, 403
 Lutalyse. *See* Prostaglandin F_{2alpha}
 Luteinizing hormone (LH)
 in male reproduction, 1184-1185
 in ovulation, 1197
 in reproductive status determination, 1204
 Luxation
 dorsal scapular, 717
 lens, 834, 834f
 due to uveitis, 831-832
 patellar, 719-721
 temporomandibular joint, 363, 363f
 Luxator, dental, 350-351, 351f
 Lymphadenopathy
 causes of, 690b
 clinical signs and physical findings in, 690-691
 defined, 688
 diagnostic plans for, 691
 lymph node hyperplasia of young cats, 691
 plexiform vascularization of lymph nodes in, 692
 resembling lymphosarcoma, 691-692
 therapy for, 691
 Lymph nodes
 anatomy and function of, 688-690, 689f
 in head, 335
 involvement of in intestinal small cell lymphoma, 470-471, 471f, 473
 Lymphoblastic intestinal lymphoma, 473-475, 474f
 Lymphoblasts, spinal lymphoma and, 754, 754f
 Lymphocytes
 in lymph nodes, 690
 neonatal values, 1236t
 Lymphocyte T-cell immunomodulator (LTCI)
 for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1060
 for feline leukemia virus, 1053
 Lymphocytic intestinal lymphosarcoma, 469-473
 Lymphocytic plasmacytic (LP) gastritis, 455
 Lymphoma, 782-786
 associated with feline leukemia virus, 1050-1051, 1051f
 biologic behavior of, 784
 of brain, 742
 clinical features of, 783
 cutaneous, 408f
 diagnosis and staging of, 783-784
 Lymphoma (*Continued*)
 epitheliotropic, 398, 398f
 gastric, 457-458, 457f-458f
 hepatic, 527-528, 527f-528f
 incidence, etiology, and risk factors for, 782-783
 intestinal
 high-grade, 473-475, 474f
 small cell, 469-473, 471f-472f, 472t
 laryngeal, 859
 nasal cavity, 858
 renal, 949-950
 of spine, 753-754, 753f
 treatment and prognosis for, 784-785, 784t
 uveitis with, 829t
 Lymphosarcoma
 genetics of, 1272-1273
 hepatic, 527t
 hypercalcemia associated with, 631
 intestinal
 high-grade, 473-475
 lymphocytic, 469-473
 lymphadenopathy resembling, 691-692
 mediastinal, pleural effusion due to, 900-901, 901f
 secondary intraocular, 833-834, 834f
 splenic, 687
Lynxcarus radovskyi, 379
 Lysine
 for herpesvirus infection, 268
 for ocular herpesvirus infection, 822
 for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t, 855
 Lysosomal enzyme analysis, 737-738
 Lysosomal storage disease, 737-738, 737f

M

 MAC. *See* *Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC)
 Macrophages
 bronchial lavage, 866t
 in bronchial disease, 868
 Cytosuxoon schizont in, 663-664, 664f
 cytokines released from, 692, 693b, 694f
 in erythrocyte filtration, 686
 feline coronavirus replication in, 1039
 in lymph nodes, 690
 Macrotumors, pituitary, 611
 Magnesium
 addition of in fluid therapy, 63t, 64
 in crystalloid solutions, 61t
 in dissolution of struvite uroliths, 280b
 excess of, 249t
 monitoring and correction of in diabetic ketoacidosis, 87
 for plaque control, 256
 Magnesium ammonium phosphate uroliths, 995
 Magnesium sulfate for fecal flotation techniques, 170
 Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
 in cerebrovascular accident, 746, 746f
 in feline infectious peritonitis, 743, 744f
 in feline ischemic encephalopathy, 746, 747f
 in hydrocephalus, 738, 738f
 in intervertebral disk disease, 750f-751f, 751
 in meningioma, 741, 741f
 in peripheral vestibular disease, 749, 749f
 in pituitary tumors, 741, 742f
 in spinal cord infarction, 756-757, 757f
 Magnification in ophthalmic examination, 808-810, 809f
 Maine Coons
 cardiac mutations in, 311-312, 1256-1258
 development of, 1256

- Maintenance energy requirements (MERs) for senior cat, 1168
- Maintenance fluids, 61, 80
- hypotonic low-sodium crystalloids as, 64-65
- Majocchi's granulomas, 392-393
- Major allergen, 420
- Major palatine nerve block, 341-342, 342f
- Malassezia* overgrowth, 383-384
- in atopic cat, 390
- Male-male aggression, 220-221, 221f
- Male reproduction, 1184-1194
- anatomy of, 1184-1185, 1185f-1186f
 - control of, 1186-1187, 1187f
 - infertility and, 1191-1193, 1191b-1192b
 - mating behavior in, 1185-1186
 - penile conditions in, 1187-1188
 - testicular disease and conditions in, 1188-1191, 1189f, 1189t-1190t, 1190b
- Malignant hypertension, following renal transplantation, 961-962
- Malignant hyperthermia, 728t
- Malignant lymphoma, 782-783. *See also* Lymphoma
- Malignant tumor. *See also* Neoplasia
- of middle and inner ear, 749
 - oral and maxillofacial, 365-366, 365f
- Mammary gland
- hyperplasia of, 791-792, 1203-1204, 1203f-1204f
 - tumors of, 791-794, 791f, 792t
- Management oversight in population wellness program, 1320
- Mandible
- bones and joints of, 333, 334f
 - dentition in, 330t, 332f
 - fracture of, 359, 705-706, 706f
 - repair of, 360-362
 - squamous cell carcinoma of, 365-366, 365f
- Mandibular gland, 334-335
- Mandibular lymph nodes, 335
- Mandibular symphysis
- anatomy of, 333, 334f
 - fracture of, 359
 - repair of, 360-361
- Mandibulectomy, 367, 367f-368f
- Mannitol for cerebrovascular accident, 746
- Mannosidosis, 1275t
- Manx cat
- phenotypic mutations in, 1277-1278, 1278f
 - spinal anomalies in, 751-752, 752f
- MAOIs. *See* Monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs)
- Map, genetic, 1265-1266
- Mapleson system, 133
- Marbofloxacin
- for hemoplasmosis, 667-668
 - for mycobacterial infection, 1078t
 - for otitis media, 414
 - for skin disease, 384t
 - for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
- Marine toad toxicity, 927
- Maropitant, 105, 805t
- for appetite stimulation in cardiovascular disease treatment, 257t
 - in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973t
 - in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
 - for vomiting, 432t, 433
 - in pancreatitis, 516
- Marquis. *See* Ponazuril
- Masitinib, 777t, 780
- Mask induction, 126-127
- Massage
- examination and, 13, 13f
 - for pain management, 1153
- Mast cells in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
- Mast cell tumor (MCT)
- hepatic, 527-528
 - intestinal, 476
 - splenic, 687
- Master gland, 611
- Masticatory muscles, 333
- Mastitis, 1213-1214, 1214f
- Mastocytosis, hepatic, 527t
- Maternal aggression, 221
- Maternal factors
- in behavioral development of kitten, 183, 183f
 - in dystocia, 1210-1211, 1210b
- Maternally derived antibodies (MDAs), response to vaccination and, 173-174
- Maternal transmission of feline immunodeficiency virus, 1056, 1058-1059
- Mating behavior of male, 1185-1186
- Matrix buprenorphine patch, 98
- Matting of hair coat, 36-37, 37f
- Mattresses, pet allergens in, 421
- Maxilla
- dentition in, 330t
 - fracture of, 360, 705-706
 - repair of, 360-362
- Maxillary artery, 335
- Maxillary nerve block, 341-342, 341f
- Maxillectomy, 366-367
- Maxillofacial tumors, 365-368
- MCHC. *See* Mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC)
- MCV. *See* Mean corpuscular volume (MCV)
- MD. *See* Muscular dystrophy (MD)
- MDAs. *See* Maternally derived antibodies (MDAs)
- MDI. *See* Metered dose inhalers (MDI)
- MDS. *See* Myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS)
- MEA. *See* Mean electrical axis (MEA)
- Meal feeding in population wellness program, 1326
- Mean arterial blood pressure monitoring
- during anesthesia, 134-135
 - during fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 75-76
- Mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC), 648-649
- Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), 656-657
- Mean electrical axis (MEA), shifts in, 303-304
- Median nerve, 704, 705f
- Mediastinal lymphosarcoma, pleural effusion due to, 900-901, 901f
- Medical care. *See* Health care
- Medical decision making in population wellness program, 1315
- Medical history, 26-31
- in anemia
 - nonregenerative, 668
 - regenerative, 656 - in behavioral problem prevention, 160
 - in diarrhea, 460-462, 461t
 - initial information phase in, 26-27, 28b
 - in ophthalmology, 807
 - in oral examination, 335-336
 - in population wellness program, 1321
 - prior and existing complaints in, 29-31, 31b
 - routine, 28-29, 29f-30f
 - in skin disease, 371-372
 - in vomiting, 428-429, 428t
- Medical record
- documentation of body weight in, 261
 - in population wellness program, 1316-1318
- Medication. *See* Drug(s)/drug therapy
- Megace. *See* Megestrol acetate
- Megacolon, 488-489, 489f
- Megaesophagus, 447-448, 448f
- with myasthenia gravis, 757-758, 757f
- Megestrol acetate
- for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200-1201, 1200t
 - for termination of pregnancy, 1201
- Melaleuca oil toxicity, 926
- Melamine
- acute renal failure due to, 959
 - food contamination with, 251
- Melanoma, iris, 832-833, 832f
- Melatonin for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200t, 1201
- Melena
- in diarrhea, 461t
 - in gastric ulceration, 455
- Meloxicam, 101
- chronic use of, 714
 - for degenerative joint disease, 713-715
 - dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 43-44
 - dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
 - doses for, 715b
 - monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 - for nasal neoplasia, 858
 - for pain management, 1151t, 1152
 - as "send home" medication, 105-106
 - for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Melphalan, 777t, 778
- Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, 951
- Membranous glomerulonephritis, 951
- MEMO. *See* Multimodal environmental modification (MEMO)
- Menace response in neuro-ophthalmic examination, 807, 808f, 808t
- Menghini technique for liver needle biopsy, 530
- Meningioma, 740-741, 741f
- of spine, 754-755
- Meningoencephalitis, 744
- Meningoencephalocele, 739
- Meningomyelitis, eosinophilic, 753
- Meningomyelitis, infectious, 752
- Mental nerve block, 341-342, 342f
- Mental stimulation in population wellness program, 1343-1345, 1343f
- Meow, 194
- long, 194
 - trill/chirrup/greeting, 194
- Meperidine, 99
- dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
 - for pancreatitis, 516
- Merosin-deficient myopathy, 728t
- MERs. *See* Maintenance energy requirements (MERs)
- Mesaticephalic cat, 332-333
- Mesial, oral anatomy and, 335
- Metabolic acidosis
- in chronic kidney disease, 969-970
 - in diabetic ketoacidosis, 87
 - fluid therapy and, 80
 - for hypovolemia, 77
 - in urethral obstruction, 999
- Metabolic disease, neurologic signs of, 739-740
- Metabolic myopathies, 752
- Metabolism of drugs, 40, 41t
- Metacam. *See* Meloxicam
- Metacentric chromosomes, 1263
- Metaflumizone, 382t
- Metaldehyde toxicosis, 914-915, 931t
- Metastatic neoplasia
- hepatic, 527-528
 - mammary, 792
 - ocular, 833-834
- Metered dose inhalers (MDI), 871, 872b, 873f
- Methodone
- for pain management, 99-100
 - dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
 - for sedation and premedication, 114t
- Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)
- in osteomyelitis, 725
 - zoonotic, 1092
- Methimazole
- adverse effects of, 581
 - for hyperthyroidism, 575-576, 581-582
 - pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1141
 - transdermal administration of, 48
- Methionine, nutritional requirements for, 238
- Methocarbamol, 916t, 920b
- Methomyl toxicosis, 915
- Methotrexate
- as chemotherapy agent, 777t, 779
 - for immunosuppression, 1137
 - for rheumatoid arthritis, 716
- Methylene blue for Heinz body anemia, 665-666
- Methylprednisolone
- for eosinophilic granuloma complex, 353
 - for immunosuppression, 1135
 - for insect bite hypersensitivity, 386
 - for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t, 1119
 - for stomatitis, 350
- Methylprednisolone acetate
- for inflammatory airway disease, 871
 - for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
 - for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Methylxanthines for inflammatory airway disease, 873-874
- Metoclopramide
- in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973t
 - dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 42t
 - for esophagitis and esophageal strictures, 445
 - in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533
 - for inadequate mild production, 1215
 - for nutritional care in cancer patients, 805t
 - for vomiting, 431-433, 432t
- Metritis, 1214
- Metronidazole
- for *Clostridium* diarrhea, 479
 - for diarrhea, 437, 437t
 - for feline cholangitis syndrome, 534
 - for *Giardia* infection, 505
 - for *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
 - for hepatocencephalopathy, 535t
 - monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 - for neonatal diarrhea, 1242
 - neurologic signs in toxicity with, 745
 - for nutritional care in cancer patients, 805t
 - for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118, 1118t
 - for protozoal disease, 502t
 - for small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, 480
 - stability of suspensions of, 47t
 - for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
- Metyrapone, 599t, 600
- Metzenbaum scissors, 351, 351f
- MG. *See* Myasthenia gravis (MG)
- Mibolerone, 1201
- Microagglutination of erythrocytes, 650
- Microalbuminuria, 944
- Microbiome, 237
- Microchipping, 28
- in population wellness program, 1317-1318, 1318f, 1319b
 - in preventive health care, 158-160
- Microcytosis, 648-649
- Microenema, 487

- Microsporium canis*
dermatophytosis due to, 391
diagnosis of
 fungal culture for, 376f
 hair trichogram for, 376f
 molecular assays for, 1087
 Wood's lamp for, 375
zoonotic, 1094-1095
- Micturition disorders, 1008-1009
- Midazolam
 for permethrin toxicosis, 920b
 for sedation and premedication,
 114-115, 114t
 administered with ketamine,
 119-120
 neonatal, 1248
- Middle ear tumor, 749
- Middle mental nerve block, 341-342,
 342f
- Midstream urine collection, 938
 in feline lower urinary tract disease,
 983t
- Mik blood group, 650-651
- Milbemycin, 172t, 499t
 for demodicosis, 380-381
 otic, 412
 for fur mites and lice, 379-380
 for roundworms, 498
- Milbemycin/praziquantel, 172t
- Miliary dermatitis, 404, 404f
- MILK. *See* Morphine, lidocaine, and
 ketamine (MILK)
- Milk
 drugs excreted in, 106
 production of, 246
 inadequate, 1215
- Milk replacer for orphan kittens, 1245,
 1245f
- Milk thistle for hepatoencephalopathy,
 535, 536t
- Milkweed toxicity, 924
- Mineral composition of uroliths,
 radiography in prediction of, 985t
- Mineralocorticoid function tests in
 hyperaldosteronism, 605
- Mineralocorticoids for
 hypoadrenocorticism, 609
- Mineralization
 extraneous skeletal, 726-727, 726f
 in stifle joint with cranial cruciate
 ligament rupture, 722, 722f
- Mineralization schedule for prediction
 of due date, 1206
- Mineral oil ear swab cytology, 374
 in otitis diagnosis, 411
- Minerals
 deficiency of, 250t
 excess of, 249t
- Mineral salt uroliths, 997-998
- "Minimal change disease", 952
- Minimum database
 in preventive health care, 165-166,
 165t
 for senior cat, 1168-1169
 for sick neonate, 1237b
 in weight loss in senior cats, 1180
- Mink Tonkinese cat, 1273-1276, 1276f
- Minor allergen, 420
- Mirtazapine
 for appetite stimulation
 in cardiovascular disease treatment,
 257t
 in critical care setting, 272-273
 in chronic kidney disease therapy,
 973t
 monitoring of long-term therapy with,
 1139t
 in palliative care, 1157
 for cancer patients, 805t
 for pancreatitis with inflammatory
 bowel disease, 1118t, 1120
 serotonin syndrome due to, 1152-1153
 for vomiting, 431, 432t
- Misbehavior at veterinary visits, 3, 7b
- Misoprostol, 916t, 929
- Mites
 diagnosis of
 mineral oil ear swab for, 374
 skin scrapings for, 374
 ear, 377-379
 otitis due to, 412
 fur, 379-380
- Mitotane, 598-600, 599t
- Mitoxantrone, 777t, 778
- Mitral valve
 supravalvular stenosis of, 323
 systolic anterior motion of, 301-302,
 310f
- Mixed analgesics for pain management,
 1152
- Mobility
 in palliative medicine, 1158
 questionnaire regarding for senior cat,
 1174b
- Moderate-fat diet, 259
- Modified Madison-Wisconsin protocol
 for chemotherapy treatment, 784t
- Modified transudates, peritoneal fluid,
 542
- Modified Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 508
- Moist foods, 245
- Molars, 330t
- Mole bait toxicity, 918-919
- Molecular assays, 1082-1089, 1083f,
 1085f
 bloodborne agents, 1086-1088
 feline coronavirus, 1044-1045
 gastrointestinal agents, 1086
 ocular agents, 1088
 respiratory agents, 1084-1086
 in upper respiratory disease, 848
- Monitoring
 during anesthesia, 133-136, 134f-135f
 of geriatric patients, 139
 in hyperthyroid patient, 141
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy,
 144-145
 of neonatal patient, 1249
 in urethral obstruction, 142
 of fluid therapy
 case example, 81-82
 for diabetic ketoacidosis, 87
 for hypovolemia, 74-77, 75b
 of insulin therapy, 555-557
 at home, 559-562, 560f-561f, 565b
- Monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs),
 1150
- Monocytes
 feline coronavirus replication in, 1039
 neonatal values, 1236t
- Monomeric foods, 259
- Monorchid, 1189
- "Monotomy effect", 243
- Montelukast for bronchial disease, 874
- Morphine
 in balanced anesthetic technique, 130
 epidural administration of, 100
 for balanced anesthetic technique,
 131
 metabolism of, 41t
 for pain management, 100
 dose ranges and route of
 administration for, 97t
 for sedation and premedication, 114t
 side effects of, 96-97
- Morphine, lidocaine, and ketamine
 (MILK), 131
- Mortality. *See* Death
- Mosaic, 1271b-1272b
- Mosquito bite hypersensitivity, 405
- Motilin, 548t
- Motility, gastric, disorders of, 456-457
- Motor neuron disease, 760-762
- Mouth. *See* Oral entries
- Mowl, 194
- Moxidectin, 382t
- MRI. *See* Magnetic resonance imaging
 (MRI)
- MRSA. *See* Methicillin-resistant
 Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)
- Mucinomimetic therapy, 823, 824f
- Mucopolidosis, 1275t
- Mucopolysaccharidosis, 1275t
- Mucosa, oral
 anatomy of, 332, 333f
 examination of, 336-337
- Mucous membrane
 color of
 in cardiovascular disease, 302
 in monitoring of fluid therapy for
 hypovolemia and, 76
 pallor of due to anemia, 653
- Mucus in feces, 461t
- Multimodal analgesia, 105
- Multimodal environmental modification
 (MEMO), 162
 for feline idiopathic cystitis, 990-991
- Murmur, heart
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 573, 580
 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 310,
 310f
 localization and characterization of,
 302-303
 in physical assessment of
 cardiovascular disease, 301-302
 prevalence of, 300
- Muscles
 masticatory, 333
 neurologic, disorders of, 758-760
- Muscle biopsy
 in muscular dystrophies, 759
 in polymyositis, 758
- Muscle condition scoring
 in obesity diagnosis, 261
 in senior cat, 1169, 1170f, 1173f
- Muscle mass
 evaluation of in senior cat, 1169
 loss of, assessment during physical
 examination, 37-39
- Muscle tone, neonatal assessment of,
 1231
- Muscle wasting in senior cats, 1169,
 1170f
- Muscle weakness
 due to hypokalemia, 729-730, 729f
 in neuromuscular disorders, 757, 757f
- Muscular dystrophy (MD), 759
- Musculoskeletal disease, 704-733, 705f
 arthritis, 709-716
 autoimmune, 711-713
 degenerative joint disease, 709-710,
 709b, 713-715, 715b
 infectious, 710-711
 Scottish Fold arthropathy, 713
 therapy for, 713-716
 congenital, 1233b
 extraneous skeletal mineralization,
 726-727, 726f
 fractures as, 704-709
 capital femoral physeal, 707-708,
 707f-708f
 mandibular and maxillary, 705-706,
 706f
 nonunion, 709
 patellar, 706-707, 707f
 pelvic, 708-709, 708f
 radial and ulnar, 707
 of front limb, 717-718
 carpal hyperextension injuries,
 717-718, 717f
 dorsal scapular luxation, 717
 of hind limb, 718-724
 common calcaneal tendon rupture,
 723-724, 723f-724f
 hip dysplasia, 718, 719f
 patellar luxation, 719-721
 stifle ligamentous injury, 721-723,
 722f
 myopathies, 728-731, 728t, 729b, 729f
 Burmese hypokalemic
 polymyopathy, 729-730
 Devon Rex and Sphynx, 730, 730f
- Musculoskeletal disease (*Continued*)
 glycogen storage disease type IV in
 Norwegian Forest cat, 730-731
 infectious polymyositis, 729
 myositis ossificans, 731
 neoplasia, 724-725, 724f
 nutritional management of, 266
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 727
 osteomyelitis, 725
 polydactyly, 725
 radial hemimelia, 726, 726f
 tendon contracture, 727, 727f
 transitional vertebrae, 727-728
- Musculoskeletal system, impact of aging
 on, 1167
 weight loss and, 1179
- Mutant allele, 1271b-1272b
- Mutation, genetic, 1271b-1272b
 point, 1271b-1272b
 silent, 1271b-1272b
- Mutation rate, 1271b-1272b
- Muzzle
 for examination, 14
 for mandibular fracture, 360, 360f,
 706
- Myasthenia gravis (MG), 728t, 757-758,
 757f
 paraneoplastic, 799
- Mycetoma, 392-393
- Mycobacterial infection, 1073-1080, 1074t
 feline leprosy as, 1077-1079
 nonhealing wounds due to, 417
 rapidly growing, 1079-1080
- Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC),
 1074t, 1075-1077, 1075f-1076f
 diagnosis of, 1076
 therapy for, 1076-1077, 1078t
- Mycobacterium bovis*, 1073-1075, 1074t,
 1078t
- Mycobacterium fortuitum*, 1079-1080
- Mycobacterium lepraemurium*, 417, 1074t
- Mycobacterium microti*, 1073-1075, 1074t,
 1078t
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex,
 1073-1075, 1074t
 diagnosis of, 1076
 therapy for, 1076-1077, 1078t
- Mycobacterium visibilis*, 417
- Mycoplasma*
 arthritis associated with, 710-711
 corneal ulcers due to, 825
 in lower respiratory tract infection,
 880, 880f
 molecular assays in diagnosis of,
 1086
 in upper respiratory tract infection,
 852-853
 zoonotic, 1091t
- Mycoplasma haemofelis*
 in hemoplasmosis, 666-668, 667f
 in immune-mediated hemolysis,
 658-659
 molecular assays for diagnosis of,
 1086-1087
- Mycotic enteritis, 480
- Mydriatics for glaucoma, 837
- Myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), 672
- Myelofibrosis, 672
- Myelography
 in spinal cord infarction, 756
 in spinal trauma, 755, 755f
- Myelopathies, 749-757
 congenital and developmental
 anomalies, 751-752, 752f
 degenerative, 750-751
 inflammatory and infectious, 752-753
 intervertebral disk disease as, 750-751,
 750b, 750f-751f
 metabolic and nutritional, 752
 neoplasia, 753-755, 753f-754f
 spinal cord infarction, 756-757, 757f
 traumatic, 755-756, 755f-756f
 vascular, 756-757
- Myelophthisis, 672

- Myocardial disease
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy as (*See* Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM))
nutritional management of, 255-256
prevalence of, 300
- Myocardial failure, hyperthyroidism and, 326
- Myocardial infarction, 319
- Myofibroblasts in glomerulonephritis, 952
- Myoglobin, urinary, 941-942, 942t
- Myopathies, 728-731, 728t, 729b, 729f, 758-760
Burmese hypokalemic polymyopathy, 729-730
Devon Rex and Sphynx, 730, 730f
glycogen storage disease type IV in Norwegian Forest cat, 730-731
infectious, 758-759
infectious polymyositis, 729
inflammatory, 758-759, 758f
myositis ossificans, 731
primary noninflammatory, 759, 759f
- Myosin-binding protein C 3 gene mutation, 1280
- Myosin-binding protein C mutation, 166, 311-312
- Myositis ossificans, 731
- Myotonia congenita, 728t, 759
- N**
- Na⁺. *See* Sodium (Na⁺)
- NAC. *See* N-acetylcysteine (NAC)
- N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG), 966-967
- N-acetylcysteine (NAC)
for acetaminophen toxicity, 928
for hepatoenkephalopathy, 535, 536t
- NAG. *See* N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG)
- Nail bed
cytology, 374-375, 375f
examination of in assessment of skin diseases, 373
- Nalbuphine, 98
- Naloxone
for neonate, 1213
for opioid-related hyperthermia, 96
- Nandrolone decanoate, 257t
- Nasal catheter oxygen delivery, 896b-897b, 897f
for pleural effusion, 895
- Nasal desmopressin spray for diabetes insipidus, 620t, 621
- Nasal discharge, 846-847
assessment of, 33
in chronic rhinosinusitis, 857, 857f
differential diagnosis for, 847b
in herpesvirus infection, 818f
- Nasal disease, 851-858
anatomical and functional, 851-852
brachycephalic syndrome as, 851
nasopharyngeal polyps as, 851, 851f
nasopharyngeal stenosis as, 852
chronic inflammatory, 857-858, 857f
clinical signs of, 846-847, 847b
foreign bodies as, 858
infectious, 852-857
bacterial, 852-854, 853t
fungal, 856-857, 856f
viral, 854-856, 854f
neoplasia as, 858
traumatic, 858
- Nasal flush, 850, 850f
- Nasoesophageal feeding tube
in critical care setting, 273-274, 273f-274f
for idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 531-532
- Nasolacrimal system
disease of, 817, 818f
examination of, 811, 811f
- Nasopharynx
examination of, 849, 849f
imaging of, 850, 850f
polyp of, 748, 851, 851f
stenosis of, 852
- Natriuretic peptide, amino-terminal probrain, 1110
- Natural killer (NK) cells, 694-695
- Natural selection, 182
- Naturevet. *See* Pentosan polysulfate
- Navelbine. *See* Vinorelbine
- Neck, physical examination of, 34, 34f
in senior cat, 1179
- Neckband for identification, 1317f
- Neck ventroflexion of Devon Rex and Sphynx myopathy, 730, 730f
- Necropsy, neonatal, 1238
- Necrosis, digital, paraneoplastic, 795
- Necrotizing otitis externa, proliferative, 416
- Needle
for biopsy
bone marrow, 644, 644f
in cancer diagnosis, 769-770
liver, 529-530
renal, 945, 945f, 953-954
for cerebrospinal fluid collection, 735
- Needle thoracocentesis, 904
- Negative contrast cystography, 983, 984f
- Negative predictive value (NPV), 1082
- Neisseria animaloris*, 880
- Nemaline myopathy, 728t
- Nematodes, 496-500
hookworms, 499-500
Ollulanus tricuspis, 496-497
Physaloptera, 497
roundworms, 497-499, 498f, 499t
Strongyloides, 497
whipworms, 497
- Neonate. *See also* Kitten
analgesic use in, 106
anesthetic considerations for, 137-138, 137b
behavioral development of, 184
body temperature of, 1212-1213
congenital defects in, 1232-1236, 1233b-1234b, 1233f-1236f
diagnostics, 1236-1238, 1236t-1237t, 1237b
drug therapy in, 44-45
examination of, 1229-1232, 1231b-1232b, 1232f
isoerythrolysis in, 662-663, 1244-1245
orphan, 1245-1246, 1245f-1246f
resuscitation of, 1212-1213, 1212b
sepsis in, 1243-1244, 1243b, 1244f, 1244t
tendon contracture in, 727
- Neoplasia, 768-806
adrenal
catecholamine secreting, 602
hyperadrenocorticism due to, 592, 593f, 599t
sex hormone secreting, 602
anal sac, 490-491
ascites secondary to, 544
biopsy techniques in, 769
brain, 740-742, 741f-742f
catecholamine secreting adrenal, 602
chemotherapy for, 770-782
cytokines for treatment of, 692-694
esophageal, 448
eyelid, 816, 816f-817f
feline immunodeficiency virus-associated, 1057-1058
feline leukemia virus-associated, 1050-1051
feline ocular sarcoma, 834-835, 835f
gastric, 457-458, 457f-458f
gastric ulceration due to, 455
hepatobiliary, 527-528, 527f-528f, 527t
hypercalcemia associated with, 631
of individual toes, 409
injection-site sarcoma as, 787-791
- Neoplasia (*Continued*)
intestinal, 469-477
adenocarcinoma as, 475-476, 475f
adenomatous polyps as, 476
eosinophilic sclerosing fibroplasia as, 476
hemangiosarcoma as, 477
high-grade lymphoma as, 473-475, 474f
intestinal obstruction secondary to, 483-484
mast cell tumors as, 476
small cell lymphoma as, 469-473, 471f-472f, 472t
stromal tumors as, 476-477, 477f
intracranial, 740-742
lymphoma, 742
meningioma, 740-741, 741f
pituitary tumor, 741-742, 742f
laryngeal, 859
lower urinary tract, 1005-1007, 1006f
lymphoma as, 782-786
mammary, 791-794
of middle and inner ear, 749
musculoskeletal, 724-725, 724f
nasal, 858
oral and maxillofacial, 365-368, 365f, 367f-368f
orbital, 813
ovarian, 1218
palliative care in, 802-806
pancreatic, 517-518, 518f
paraneoplastic syndromes in, 794-802
pituitary, 611, 741-742, 742f
adenoma as, 611
growth hormone-secreting, 611-618
macro-, 611
pulmonary, 877, 877f
pleural effusion due to, 900-901, 901f
renal, 949-950
rib, 910
screening diagnostics for, 768
secondary intraocular, 833-834, 834f
in senior cat, 1173, 1173b
signs of, 768
spinal, 753-755, 753f-754f
splenic, 687-688, 688b
staging of, 769
stromal gastrointestinal, 476-477, 477f
ten common signs of, 1173b
testicular, 1188
uveal, 832
- Nephritis, tubulointerstitial, 962-963
- Nephropathy, hypokalemic, 83, 968-969, 975
- Nerium oleander* toxicity, 923-924
- Nerve blocks
brachial plexus, 103, 103f
dental, 103, 341-342
distal paw, 103-104, 104f
inferior alveolar, 341-342, 342f
infraorbital, 341-342, 341f
intercostal nerve, 104
major palatine, 341-342, 342f
maxillary, 341-342, 341f
middle mental, 341-342, 342f
for oral and dental disease treatment, 341-342
for pain, 102-104
wound infusion catheters, 104
- Netraceutical therapy, 535
- Netrin-1 as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
- Nets for community cat capture, 1296-1297, 1297f
improper use of, 1298f
- Neuroendocrine hepatic tumor, 527t
- Neurologic assessment, 39
in constipation, 485
- Neurologic disease, 734-767, 735b
congenital, 1233b
feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
- Neurologic disease (*Continued*)
feline infectious peritonitis, 1044
due to feline leukemia virus, 1051, 1052f
Horner's syndrome, 762-763, 762f-763f
intracranial, 734-747
anomalous and congenital, 738-739
degenerative, 737-738, 737f
inflammatory, 742-744
metabolic and nutritional encephalopathies, 739-740
neoplasia, 740-742
seizure disorders, 734-737, 735f, 736t
toxic, 744-746
vascular encephalopathies, 746-747
lower motor neuron, 760-762
myelopathies, 749-757
congenital and developmental anomalies, 751-752, 752f
degenerative, 750-751
inflammatory and infectious, 752-753
intervertebral disk disease as, 750-751, 750b, 750f-751f
metabolic and nutritional, 752
neoplasia, 753-755, 753f-754f
spinal cord infarction, 756-757, 757f
traumatic, 755-756, 755f-756f
vascular, 756-757
neuromuscular, 757-762, 757f
fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 759, 760f
muscle disorders, 758-760, 758f-759f
muscular dystrophies, 759
myasthenia gravis, 757-758, 757f
myotonia congenita, 759
of neuromuscular junction, 757-758
peripheral vestibular, 747-749, 747f, 748t, 749f
tetanus, 764-765, 764f
- Neurologic examination resources, 735b
- Neurologic system signs of acromegaly, 614
- Neuromuscular disease, 757-762, 757f
constipation due to, 486t
fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 759
muscle disorders, 758-760, 758f-759f
muscular dystrophies, 759
myasthenia gravis, 757-758, 757f
myotonia congenita, 759
of neuromuscular junction, 757-758
paraneoplastic, 798-799
- Neuromyopathy, feline ischemic, 761
- Neuron disease, 760-762
- Neuro-ophthalmic assessment, 807, 808f, 808t
- Neuropathy
diabetic, 564, 761, 761f
pain of, 1150
paraneoplastic peripheral, 798-799
- Neurotoxicity of ronidazole, 507
- Neurotoxins for pain management, 1154
- Neurotrophic agents for pain management, 1153-1154
- Neurovascular structures of head, 335
- Neuter. *See* Spay and neuter
- Neutropenia, 677-678, 677b
due to chemotherapy, 775
cyclophosphamide therapy and, 716
- Neutrophils
Birman granulation anomaly of, 678
bronchial lavage, 866t
in bronchial disease, 868
inflammation and, 676-677
- Neutrophil count
in chemotherapy, 775
in cyclophosphamide therapy, 716
neonatal, 1236t
- Neutrophil granule anomaly, 1125t
- Neutrophilia, 675-677, 676b
- Neutrophilic leukocytosis, extreme, 676-677

- NGAL as biomarker in human acute renal failure, 966t
- Niacin, nutritional requirements, 240-241
- NIBP. *See* Non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP) monitoring
- Nicergoline, 1172t
- Niemann-Pick disease, 737, 737f
- Nighttime yowling in senior cats, 1170-1171, 1171b
- Nipple examination in assessment of skin diseases, 373
- Nitazoxanide
for *Cryptosporidium felis*, 508
for protozoal disease, 502t
- Nitenpyram, 381, 382t, 1242-1243
- Nitrite, urinary, 943
- Nitrogen, dietary protein and, 238
- Nitroglycerin, transdermal administration of, 48
- Nitrous oxide in balanced anesthesia, 129-130
- Nits, 379
- NK. *See* Natural killer (NK) cells
- NMDA. *See* N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist (NMDA)
- N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist (NMDA)
for analgesia, 105
for pain management, 1151-1152, 1151t
- Nocardiosis, 1080, 1080f
- Nodular pancreatic hyperplasia, 517, 517f
- Nodule, cutaneous *Cryptococcus*, 1017-1018, 1018f
- Noise control for environmental health in population wellness programs, 1352-1353
- Noncore vaccine in population wellness programs, 1325
- Nonhealing wounds, 416-417, 416b
- Noninflammatory focal alopecia associated with treatments, 402
- Non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP) monitoring, 307-308
- Nonketotic hyperosmolar diabetes, 565
- Nonregenerative anemia, 668-673
due to blood loss or hemolysis, 672
due to bone marrow disease, 672-673
of chronic renal disease, 670-671
defined, 668
diagnostic plans in, 668
due to feline leukemia virus infection, 671-672
history and physical examination in, 668
of inflammatory disease, 669-670
iron deficiency, 668-669, 669t
in pure red cell aplasia, 672
- Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
adverse reactions to, 713-714
for analgesia, 100-105
for degenerative joint disease, 713-715
dosage adjustment
in hepatic insufficiency, 44
in renal insufficiency, 42t, 43-44
dose ranges and route of administration for, 97t
excretion in milk, 106
gastric ulceration due to, 455
for long-term pain management, 1152
nephrotoxic effects of, 959
in palliative care, 1159
side effects of, 100-101
toxicity of, 916t, 928-929
for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
for uveitis, 831
- Nonunion fracture, 709
- Normochromia, 648-649
- Normocytosis, 648-649
- Normosol-R, 61t
- Norsworthy technique for thyroid palpation, 574, 574f
- Norvasc. *See* Amlodipine
- Norwegian Forest cat, 728t, 730-731
- Nose, physical examination of, 33
in assessment of skin diseases, 372
- Notoedres cati*, 379
diagnosis of, 379-380
paronychia due to, 408
skin scrapings for identification of, 373-374
- Novartis. *See* Polysulfated glycosaminoglycan
- Novel protein, 259
- Novel protein/carbohydrate diet, 434
- Novelty in environmental management of behavior problems, 230
- NPV. *See* Negative predictive value (NPV)
- NSAIDs. *See* Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
- N terminal-proBNP
in congestive heart failure diagnosis, 306
as screening test for cardiac disease, 306
- NT-proBNP. *See* Amino-terminal probrain natriuretic peptide (NT-proBNP)
- Nubain. *See* Nalbuphine
- Nuclear scintigraphy
for gastric emptying assessment, 456-457
in hyperthyroidism, 577-578, 577f
in hypothyroidism, 588
- Nucleated cells
bronchial lavage, 866t
pleural effusion fluid, 899t
in idiopathic chylothorax, 904-905
- Nucleoside analogs for feline herpesvirus-1, 1031
- Nucleotide, defined, 1271b-1272b
- Numbering of teeth, 329-330, 330f-331f
- Numorphan, 99
- Nursing, 186-187
- Nursing care in enteral nutrition, 272
- Nutrients, 238-241
deficiencies of, 238
excesses of, 248-249, 249t
imbalances, 248
requirements of, 168
- Nutrition
in adult cat, 244-246, 245t
anatomy and physiology associated with, 236-237
carbohydrates in, 239-240
carnivorous adaptations in, 243-244
in critical care, 270-278, 271f
current controversies in, 289-298
carbohydrates as, 292-295, 293t
homemade diets as, 295-297
raw food diets as, 289-292, 290b, 291t
energy needs in, 244, 245t
enteral, 272-277
appetite stimulants in, 272-273
enterostomy feeding tube in, 277
esophagostomy feeding tube in, 274-276, 275f-276f
forced feeding in, 273, 273f
gastrostomy feeding tube in, 276, 276f
nasoesophageal feeding tube in, 273-274, 273f-274f
nursing care and coaxing in, 272
orogastric feeding tube in, 273, 273f
tube feeding in, 273
fats and fatty acids in, 239
"Golden Rules" of, 271-272
growth and, 246
inadequacy of in raw food diets, 291
life stage, 244-247, 245t
in medical history, 29
normal feeding behavior and, 237, 243
- Nutrition (*Continued*)
in palliative care, 1156-1157, 1156f-1158f, 1157t
oncologic, 803-804, 805t
parenteral, 277-278, 277f
centrally administered, 277-278
peripherally administered, 278
in population wellness program, 1326-1327, 1327f
during pregnancy and lactation, 246
in preventive health care, 156t, 168-169, 177t
protein and amino acids in, 238-239
for senior and geriatric cats, 246-247, 1168, 1168t
vitamins in, 240-241
- Nutritional disorders, 248-254
food components, 248-250
deficiencies, 249-250, 250t
excesses, 248-249, 249t
inappropriate, 250
food contaminants, 251
food hypersensitivity, 251-253, 252b, 252f
food intolerance, 253
- Nutritional encephalopathy, 739-740
- Nutritional management
of cancer, 266-268, 267f
of cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
of cardiovascular disease, 255-256, 256b, 256f, 257t
of chronic kidney disease, 278-279, 279b, 279f, 971-973, 972t-973t, 973b
of chylothorax, 268-269, 268f
in critical care, 270-278, 271f
of dental and oral disease, 256-257
of diabetes mellitus with feline lower urinary tract disease, 1107-1108
of endocrinologic disease
diabetes mellitus, 264-265, 265b
hyperthyroidism, 265-266
obesity, 260-264, 262b-263b, 263f-264f
of food-related illness, 269-270
of gastrointestinal disease, 258-259, 260b
of hepatic disease, 259-260
of idiopathic cystitis, 991
of ophthalmologic disease, 268
of osteoarthritis, 266
of pancreatitis concurrent with inflammatory bowel disease, 1116-1117
of skin disorders, 257-258
of urinary tract disorders
idiopathic cystitis, 281-282
urolithiasis, 279-281, 280b-281b
- Nutritional myelopathies, 752
- Nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism, hypocalcemia due to, 637-638
- Nutritional support
for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
for idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 530-531
for pancreatitis, 516
- Nylon muzzle for mandibular fracture, 360
- Nystagmus in vestibular disease, 747
- O**
- OA. *See* Osteoarthritis (OA)
- Obesity, 169
carbohydrates and, 240, 294
defined, 261, 1103-1104
diabetes mellitus concurrent with, 1103-1106, 1105f, 1105t
diagnosis of, 261
early spay and neuter and, 1247
energy requirements and, 245t
flea allergy dermatitis and, 385
in hypothyroidism, 586t
insulin resistance and, 551
- Obesity (*Continued*)
myocardial disease associated with, 255
nutritional management of, 260-264, 262b-263b, 263f-264f
pathogenesis of, 261
prevention of, 264
senior cats and, 247, 1176, 1177f
- Object-directed play, 185-186, 186f, 186t
- O'Brien rule-of-thumb guidelines, 489
- Observation, kitten learning by, 188
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), 213-214
- Obstipation, 484-485, 488
- Obstruction
extrahepatic bile duct, 525
due to hydronephrosis, 956
intestinal, 480-484, 481f-484f
renal, diuresis following, 83-84
ureteral, fluid therapy for, 83
urethral, 998-1004, 1000b, 1001f, 1003f
anesthetic considerations in, 141-142, 141b
fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
fluid therapy for, 83
urethral patency establishment in, 1000-1002
- Obstructive otitis, 412-413, 413f
- Occlusal, oral anatomy and, 335
- Occlusion of vein for vascular access, 71
- Occult blood, urinary, 941-942
- OCD. *See* Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD)
- Octreotide
for acromegaly, 617-618
for idiopathic chylothorax, 905
- Ocular proptosis, 813
- Odontoblasts, 331
- Odor, urinary, 939-940
- Odor signals, 194-195
- Odynophagia in esophageal disease, 442
- OE. *See* Otitis externa (OE)
- OGTT. *See* Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)
- OI. *See* Otitis interna (OI)
- Oleander toxicity, 924
- Olfaction, 192
- Olfactory communication, 6
- Olfactory stimulation in population wellness program, 1344, 1344f
- Oliguria, overhydration due to, 58
- Oliguric renal disease, fluid therapy for, 84
- Olulanus tricuspis*, 454, 496-497
- OM. *See* Otitis media (OM)
- Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids
for asthma and bronchitis, 874
of cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
for degenerative joint disease, 715
for diabetes mellitus, 265
for skin disease, 258
- Omeprazole
in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973
for gastrointestinal ulcers, 434t, 435
for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
for nutritional care in cancer patients, 805t
- Oncology, 768-806. *See also* Neoplasia
biopsy techniques in, 769-770
chemotherapy in, 770-782
injection-site sarcoma in, 787-791
lymphoma in, 782-786
mammary tumors in, 791-794
nutritional management in, 266-268, 267f
palliative care in, 802-806
paraneoplastic syndromes in, 794-802
screening diagnostics in, 768
staging techniques in, 769
- Onidansetron
in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973t
in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532t

- Ondansetron (*Continued*)
 for nutritional care in cancer patients, 805t
 for vomiting, 432t, 433
 in pancreatitis, 516
- Onion-containing foods, Heinz bodies
 due to, 665, 665b
- Onion toxicity, 250
- Onsior. *See* Robenacoxib
- Onychectomy, 164
 behavior and, 224-225
- Oocyst of *Toxoplasmosis gondii*, 509, 510f
- Open-closing mouth vocalization, 194
- Open-mouth jaw locking, 363-364, 364f
- Open-mouth vocalization, 194
- Open pneumothorax, 906-907
- Open tooth extraction, 351-353, 352f-354f
- Operant conditioning in behavior
 modification, 227
- Ophthalmia neonatorum, 1241-1242, 1241f
- Ophthalmologic disease, 807-845
 ancillary testing in, 811-812, 811f-812f
 chorioretinal, 837-841
 due to enrofloxacin toxicity, 839-840, 839f
 hypertensive chorioretinopathy, 837-839, 838f
 progressive retinal atrophy, 841
 taurine-deficient retinopathy, 840, 840f
 corneal and conjunctival, 817-827
 acute bullous keratopathy, 827, 827f
Chlamydomydia felis, 819-823, 820t, 821b
 conjunctivitis, 823, 823f-824f
 corneal sequestration, 825-826, 825f-826f
 corneal ulceration, 824-825, 825f
 eosinophilic keratoconjunctivitis, 826, 826f
 feline herpesvirus, 818-819, 818f-819f, 820b
 symblepharon, 823-824, 824f
 examination techniques in, 807-811, 808f-811f, 808t
 eyelid and adnexal, 813-817
 entropion, 814-815, 815f
 eyelid agenesis, 813-814, 814f
 herpetic dermatitis, 815-816, 815f
 nasolacrimal system disease, 817, 818f
 neoplasia, 816, 816f-817f
 third eyelid disease, 817, 817f
 glaucoma as, 836-837, 836f-837f
 history in, 807
 of lens, 834-835, 834f-835f
 nutritional management of, 268
 orbital, 812-813, 812f
 polymerase chain reaction for
 detection of agents in, 1088
 uveal tract, 827-834
 iris melanoma, 832-833, 832f
 secondary intraocular neoplasia, 833-834, 834f
 spastic pupil syndrome, 832, 832f
 uveal neoplasia, 832
 uveitis, 827-832, 827f-828f, 829b, 829t, 830f-831f
- Opioids
 for analgesia, 96-100
 for anesthesia premedication, 116-117, 117b
 in urethral obstruction, 142
 in balanced anesthesia
 epidural/spinal, 130-131
 infusion, 130
 transdermal, 131
 combinations of, 100
 epidural administration of, 100
 for long-term pain management, 1152
 potential drug interactions with, 97
 side effects of, 96-97
- OP₂ opioid agonists, 98-100
- Opportunistic infection in
 immunocompromised cat, 1127
- Optivisor, 809f
- Oral absorption of drugs in neonates
 and kittens, 45
- Oral administration
 of analgesic drugs, 94
 of chemotherapeutic drugs, 773
- Oral anatomy, 329-335
 bones and joints in, 332-333, 334f
 common terminology in, 335, 336f
 lymph nodes and tonsils in, 335
 muscles, cheeks, and lips in, 333
 neurovascular structures in, 335
 oral mucosa in, 332, 333f
 palate in, 333-334, 334f
 periodontium in, 331-332
 salivary glands in, 334-335
 teeth in, 330-331, 332f
 eruption of, 329, 330t
 formulas of, 329-330, 330f-331f, 330t
 tongue in, 334, 335f
- Oral cavity, impact of aging on, 1167
- Weight loss and, 1179
- Oral disease
 dentoalveolar trauma as, 348-349
 diagnostic imaging in, 338-341
 computed tomography in, 340-341, 340f
 radiography in, 338-340, 338f-339f
 eosinophilic granuloma complex as, 353, 355f
 feline calicivirus in, 1032-1033, 1032f
 feline orofacial pain syndrome as, 355
 jaw fractures as, 359-362, 360f-362f
 local and regional anesthesia in
 treatment of, 341-342, 341f-342f
 nutritional management of, 256-257
 orofacial soft tissue injury as, 358-359, 358f-359f
 palate defects as, 355-357, 357f
 periodontal, 342-344, 343f
 stomatitis as, 349-350
 temporomandibular joint disorders as, 362-365, 363f-364f
 tooth resorption as, 344-348
 tumors as, 365-368, 365f, 367f-368f
- Oral examination, 33, 335-338
 diagnostic imaging in, 338-341
 extraoral, 336
 intraoral, 336-338, 337f
 laboratory, 338
 patient history and clinical signs in, 335-336
- Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT), 1103
- Oral health. *See* Dental care
- Oral hygiene, home, 168, 344
- Oral hypoglycemic agents, 562
- Oral mucosa
 anatomy of, 332, 333f
 examination of, 336-337
- Oral transmucosal administration of
 analgesic drugs, 94-95
- Orange trait, 1277-1278
- Orbifloxacin, 853t
- Orbital disease, 812-813, 812f
- Orchitis, 1188
- Organomegaly, abdominal distention
 due to, 540t
- Organophosphate pesticide toxicity,
 919-920, 931t
 neurologic signs of, 745
 treatment of, 916t
- Orofacial pain syndrome, 355
- Orofacial soft tissue injury, 358-359, 358f-359f
- Orogastric feeding tube, 273, 273f
- Oronasal fistula, 356
- Orphan neonate, 1245-1246, 1245f-1246f
- ORS. *See* Ovarian remnant syndrome (ORS)
- OSA. *See* Osteosarcoma (OSA)
- Oscillometric monitoring during
 anesthesia, 134-135
- Oseltamivir, 1038
- Osmolality, 56
 of crystalloid solutions, 61t
 in hyperglycemic hyperosmolar
 syndrome, 88
- Osmoles, ineffective, 56
- Osmometer, 940
- Osmoregulation, 56-57
- Osteoarthritis (OA), 709
 nutritional management of, 266
 regenerative medicine for, 1153
 in senior cats, 1173-1174
- Osteochondrodysplasia, 713
- Osteochondromatosis, 726
- Osteodystrophy, due to nutritional
 deficiencies, 291-292
- Osteogenesis imperfecta, 727
- Osteomyelitis, 725
 cryptococcal, 1017f
- Osteosarcoma (OSA), 724-725
 hepatic, 527t
 of spine, 754-755
- Osteotomy, bulla, for nasopharyngeal
 polyps, 851
- Otitis, 410-416
 allergic, 413
 apocrine hidrocystoma as, 416, 416f
 due to demodicosis, 412
 obstructive, 412-413, 413f
 due to *Otodectes* infestations, 412, 412f
 ototoxicity concerns in, 415-416
 suppurative, 411
 yeast, 413
- Otitis externa (OE), proliferative
 necrotizing, 410-416
- Otitis interna (OI), 410-416
 intracranial complications of, 748-749, 748f
 vestibular signs of, 747-748, 747f
- Otitis media (OM), 413-415, 414f
 vestibular disease and, 415
- Otodectes* mites, 377-379, 379f
 otitis due to, 412, 412f
 skin scrapings for identification of,
 373-374
- Ototoxicity, 415-416
- Outdoor access in population wellness
 program, 1345, 1345f-1346f
- Outdoor *versus* indoor lifestyle, 161, 161f
- Ovaban. *See* Megestrol acetate
- Ovarian cysts, 1218, 1218f
- Ovarian remnant syndrome (ORS),
 1202-1203
- Ovarian tumors, 1218
- Ovariohysterectomy, 1221
- Overgrooming, 188, 214
 in feline symmetrical alopecia, 399
- Overgrowth, small intestinal bacterial,
 480
- Overhydration, 58
- Overlapping flap for cleft lip and/or
 palate, 356
- Oversight in population wellness
 program, 1320
- Overweight. *See* Obesity
- Ovulation
 hormonal induction of, 1219
 hormones in, 1197
 spontaneous, 1198, 1217
- Owner(s)
 aggression directed toward, 222-223
 caring for after death of cat,
 1162-1163
 contribution of to obesity in pet, 261
 prevention of toxoplasmosis in, 511b
- Oxazepam
 for appetite stimulation in
 cardiovascular disease treatment,
 257t
 for behavior-modification therapy,
 232t
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat,
 1172t
- Oxidative damage
 in chronic kidney disease, 973
 to erythrocytes, 664-666, 665b
 in progression of obesity to diabetes,
 1106
- Oxidizing agents for disinfection, 1348b
- Oxygen
 central venous partial pressure of, 77
 partial pressure of, 136
- Oxygen cage, 896b-897b, 897f
 for pleural effusion, 895
- Oxygen delivery
 monitoring during anesthesia, 134
 during perfusion, 55
- Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve,
 894, 894f
- Oxygen therapy, 896b-897b
 for pleural effusion, 895, 896f-897f
- Oxyglobin administration, 68
 for anemia, 654-656
- Oxymorphone
 for pain management, 99
 dose ranges and route of
 administration for, 97t
 for sedation and premedication, 114t
- Oxytocin
 for dystocia, 1211
 for inadequate mild production, 1215
 for retained placenta, 1214-1215
 for uterine evacuation in metritis, 1214
- P**
- Pacemaker implantation, 321
- Packed cell volume (PCV)
 in anemia, 653
 blood transfusion and, 655
 of inflammatory disease, 669-670
 regenerative, 657
 in erythrocytosis, 673, 675
 in immune-mediated hemolysis, 658
 neonatal, 1236t
- Packed red blood cells
 for anemia, 654-655
 hepatic insufficiency and, 44, 44f
- Pain
 aggression and misbehavior due to,
 7-8, 223-224
 of arterial thromboembolism, 316-317
 assessment of, 90-94, 92f-93f
 during physical examination, 33
 defined, 90-91
 long-term
 causes of, 1149
 clinical signs and diagnosis of,
 1149-1150
 overlooked causes of, 7b
 pathophysiology of, 1149
 signs suggestive of, 1178t
 weight loss in senior cats and,
 1178-1179, 1178t
- Pain management
 in arterial thromboembolism, 318
 complementary therapies for, 1153
 drug therapy for, 1150-1153, 1151t
 adverse drug reactions in, 1152-1153
 antiepileptics, 1150-1151
 mixed analgesics, 1152
N-methyl-D-aspartate, 1151-1152
 nonsteroidal antiinflammatory
 drugs, 1152
 opioids, 1152
 psychoactive drugs, 1150
 sodium channel blockers, 1151
 environmental enrichment for, 1153
 in feline cholangitis syndrome
 therapy, 534
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 991
 future directions in, 1153-1154
 in otitis media, 415
 in palliative care, 1150-1153
 of cancer, 802-803
 in pancreatitis, 516
 physical therapies for, 1153
 for uveitis, 831

- Pain syndrome, feline orofacial, 355
 Palatal, defined, 335
 Palate
 anatomy of, 333-334, 334f
 defects of, 355-357, 357f
 midsagittal split of, 705-706
 Palatine nerve block, 341-342, 342f
 Palatine rugae, 333-334, 334f
 Palladia. *See* Toceranib
 Palliative medicine
 alleviating discomfort and optimizing comfort in, 1158-1159, 1159f
 caring for caregivers in, 1162-1163
 dying with dignity in, 1159-1162
 hydration in, 1155-1156, 1156b
 mobility in, 1158
 nutrition in, 1156-1157, 1156f-1158f, 1157t
 oncologic, 802-806
 pain assessment and management in, 1149-1155
 quality of life and euthanasia decisions in, 1155-1163
 Pallor, due to anemia, 653
 Palpation
 abdominal
 of feces in constipation, 485
 in high-grade intestinal lymphoma, 474
 during physical examination, 35
 of fetus, 1205
 lymph node, 690-691
 response to for pain assessment, 91
 thyroid gland
 in hyperthyroidism, 573-574, 573f-574f
 during physical examination, 34f
 Palpebral reflex in anesthesia monitoring, 134
 Pamidronate
 for cholecalciferol toxicity, 916t
 for hypercalcemia, 634
 for vitamin D nephrotoxicosis, 968
 Pancarpal arthrodesis, 717-718, 717f
 Pancreas, involvement of in intestinal small cell lymphoma, 470
 Pancreatic bladder, 516-517
 Pancreatic disease
 endocrine, 547-571
 diabetes mellitus as, 547-567
 gastrinoma as, 567
 insulinoma as, 567-568
 overview of, 547, 548t
 exocrine, 513-522
 cysts, pseudocysts, and bladders as, 516-517
 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency as, 518-520
 neoplasia as, 517-518, 518f
 nodular hyperplasia as, 517, 517f
 pancreatitis as, 513-516, 514f-515f
 pancreatic ducts, 523f
 Pancreatic enzymes for exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 519-520
 Pancreatic lipase immunoreactivity (PLI), 514
 in diarrhea assessment, 464-465, 464t
 in inflammatory bowel disease with pancreatitis, 1116
 Pancreatitis, 513-516, 514f-515f
 bile duct obstruction with, 525
 concurrent with inflammatory bowel disease, 468, 1114-1120, 1118t
 in diabetic cat, 564
 Pancyt. *See* Fenbendazole
 Panleukopenia, 1036-1038, 1037f
 diarrhea due to, 477t, 478
 pregnancy loss due to, 1224
 vaccination against, 174t, 175
 Panniculitis, mycobacterial, 1079
 Panoptic, 808-810, 810f
 Panting in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 PaO₂. *See* Partial pressure of oxygen (PaO₂)
 Papillae on tongue, 334, 335f
 Papillomavirus, 1062-1063, 1062f
 Paracetamol. *See* Acetaminophen
Paragonimus kellicotti, 882
 Parallel dental radiography, 338-339, 339f
 Paralysis
 associated with arterial thromboembolism, 316-317
 facial, 761-762
 laryngeal, 858
 Paraneoplastic alopecia, 402, 402f
 Paraneoplastic exfoliative dermatitis, 398, 795, 795f
 Paraneoplastic syndrome (PNS), 794-802
 cachexia and anorexia in, 799
 dermatologic manifestations, 795, 795f
 endocrine manifestations, 797-798
 hematologic alterations, 795-797
 neuromuscular manifestations, 798-799
 Parasites
 associated with hepatopathy or hepatic inflammation, 534b
 control of
 in community cats, 1303-1304
 internet resources for, 159b, 177t
 in population wellness program, 1325
 in preventive health care, 156t, 169-172
 external, in kitten, 1242-1243
 fecal assessment of feces for, 462-463
 gastrointestinal, 496-512
 cestodes, 500-501
 nematodes, 496-500
 protozoa, 501-511
 testing for in population wellness programs, 1323, 1323b
 trematodes, 501
 identified by skin scrapings, 373-374
 lower respiratory tract, 881-885
 heartworm, 883-885, 884t
 lung fluke as, 882
 lungworm as, 882
 Toxoplasmosis gondii in, 883, 883f
 prevalence of, 170t
 prophylaxis, 172, 172t
 for kittens, 172
 skin disease due to, 377-381
 demodicosis, 380-381, 380f
 fur mites and lice, 379-380
 Otodectes, 377-379, 379f
 tick and flea infestations and flea bite hypersensitivity, 381
 Parasitic zoonotic disease, 1093-1094, 1094f
 Parathyroid gland preservation in thyroidectomy, 582-583, 583f
 Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
 in calcium regulation, 625
 hypercalcemia and, 627, 629-633, 633f
 in hypocalcemia, 637t
 Parathyroid hormone-related protein (PTHrP)
 in hypercalcemia, 627
 in hypocalcemia, 637t
 Parental factors in behavioral development of kitten, 182-183
 Parenteral administration of analgesic drugs, 94
 Parenteral fluid therapy
 for diabetic ketoacidosis and hyperglycemic hyperosmolar syndrome, 566
 effects on urine, 938b
 Parenteral nutrition, 277-278, 277f
 centrally administered, 277-278
 peripherally administered, 278
 Paresis, associated with arterial thromboembolism, 316-317, 317f
 Paromomycin
 for *Cryptosporidium felis*, 508
 for protozoal disease, 502t
 Paronychia, 408-409, 409f
 Parotid gland, 334-335
 Parotid lymph node, 335
 Paroxetine, 232t
 Pars distalis, 611
 Pars nervosa, 611
 Partial pressure of carbon dioxide (PCO₂) monitoring during anesthesia, 136
 Partial pressure of oxygen (PaO₂) monitoring during anesthesia, 136
 in monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 77
 Partial seizure, 734-735
 complex, 734-735
 simple, 734-735
 Partial thromboplastin time (PTT), 524-525
 Parturition, normal, 1207-1209, 1208f, 1209b
 Parvovirus, 1036-1038
 diarrhea due to, 477t, 478
 Passive immunity, neonatal, 1240
 failure of, 1240-1241
Pasteurella spp., 880-881
 Patella
 fracture of, 706-707, 707f
 luxation of, 719-721
 Patent ductus arteriosus (PDA), 324-325
 Paternal factors in behavioral development of kitten, 183
 Pathogens
 contamination in raw food diets, 291, 291t
 of kittens, 1241b
 Patient history. *See* History
 Patient positioning for renal biopsy, 954
 Paw anesthetic block
 distal, 103-104, 104f
 Paw examination, 34
 in assessment of skin diseases, 373
 Paw pads
 diseases of, 407-408, 408f
 for home blood glucose monitoring, 561
 "Pawspice", 1160
 PB. *See* Phenobarbital (PB)
 PCO₂. *See* Partial pressure of carbon dioxide (PCO₂)
 PCR. *See* Polymerase chain reaction (PCR)
 PCV. *See* Packed cell volume (PCV)
 PDA. *See* Patent ductus arteriosus (PDA)
 PDH. *See* Pituitary cobalt radiation treatment (PDH)
 Peace lily toxicity, 924
 Pectin, 916t
 Pectus excavatum, 910, 1235-1236, 1235f
 Pediatrics. *See* Kitten
 Pedigree, 1271b-1272b
 PEG. *See* Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) feeding tube
 Pegvisomant, 618
 Pelger-Huët anomaly, 679, 1125t
 Pelvic canal narrowing, 708-709
 Pelvic fracture, 708-709, 708f
 Pemphigus foliaceus, 397-398, 397f
 Pemphigus vulgaris, 403
 Penciclovir, 821-822
 Penetrance, genetic, 1271b-1272b
 age-related, 1281
 incomplete, 1280-1281
 Penetrating wounds of oral cavity, 358
 Penis
 anatomy of, 1184, 1185f-1186f
 conditions of, 1187-1188
 Penny toxicity, 926
 Pentastarch, 68
 Pentazocine, 98
 Pentosan. *See* Pentosan polysulfate
 Pentosan polysulfate for degenerative joint disease, 715
 Pepcid AC. *See* Famotidine
 Perching places, 229, 229f
 Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) feeding tube, 531-532
 Perforation
 corneal, examination of, 811
 esophageal, due to foreign body, 447
 Perfusion, 55
 Periaet. *See* Cyproheptadine
 Perianal pruritus, 409
 Perineal dermatitis, 492, 492f
 Perineal urethrostomy, 1003-1004, 1003f
 Perinephric pseudocysts (PNPs), 947-948, 948f
 Periodontal disease, 342-344, 343f
 prevention of in population wellness program, 1328
 Periodontal ligament, 331
 Periodontal probe, 337-338, 337f
 Periodontal therapy, 343-344, 344f
 Periodontitis, 342-343, 343f
 Perodontium, anatomy of, 331-332
 Perioperative care, 112-150
 anesthetic maintenance in, 127-132
 balanced anesthetic techniques for, 129-132
 inhalant anesthetics for, 127-129
 equipment, monitoring and fluid therapy in, 133-136, 133f-135f
 of feral cats, 133
 of geriatric patients, 138-139, 138b
 hepatic lipidosis and, 142-143
 hyperthyroidism and, 139-141, 139b
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and, 143-145, 144b
 induction agents in, 118-127
 alphaxalone as, 125-126
 etomidate as, 123-125
 inhalant anesthetics as, 126-127
 intravenous doses for, 118t
 ketamine as, 119-121
 propofol as, 122-123
 telazol as, 121-122
 thiopental as, 118-119
 intubation in, 127
 of neonatal patients, 137-138, 137b
 risk assessment in, 112, 113b, 113t
 sedation and premedication in, 112-127, 114t
 anticholinergics for, 117-118
 opioids for, 116-117, 117b
 tranquilizers and sedatives for, 113-118
 for surgical procedures for community cats, 1299-1300
 total intravenous anesthesia in, 132
 urethral obstruction and, 141-142, 141b
 Periosteal elevator, 351f-353f
 Periosteal proliferative polyarthritis (PPP), 711, 711b, 716
 Peripherally administered parenteral nutrition, 278
 Peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC), 70, 71t
 Peripheral neuropathy, paraneoplastic, 798-799
 Peripheral pulses assessment in cardiovascular disease, 302
 Peripheral sensory receptors in vomiting, 426
 Peripheral venous catheter, 70, 71t, 72, 72f
 Peripheral vestibular disease (PVD), 747-749, 747f, 748t, 749f
 otitis and, 415
 Peritoneal cavity, diseases affecting, 538-546
 ascites as, 538-541
 feline infectious peritonitis as, 1041t
 fluid analysis and classification in, 541-543
 Peritoneal dialysis, 960-961, 960f
 Peritoneal fluid
 analysis and classification of, 541-543, 542t
 normal, 538, 538b

- Peritoneopericardial diaphragmatic hernia (PPDH), 324, 324f, 907-908
- Peritonitis
- bile, ascites due to, 545
 - feline infectious (See Feline infectious peritonitis (FIP))
 - septic
 - ascites due to, 544-545, 544f
 - hypocalcemia with, 638
- Permanent teeth, eruption of, 329, 330t
- Permeant solutes, 56
- Persian cat, 1256-1258
- morphology of, 1256
- Personality factors in group housing, 1337
- Personal protective equipment (PPE), 771
- Pest control for environmental health in population wellness programs, 1352-1353
- Pesticide toxicity, 914-915, 915f, 916t, 931t
- neurologic signs of, 745
- Pet dander, allergic reactions to, 419-424
- Pethidine, 97t
- Petting aggression, 223
- pH
- of crystalloid solutions, 61t
 - gastric, oral absorption of drugs in neonates and kittens and, 45
 - urinary, 940-941
 - renal calculi prevention and, 956
 - struvite uroliths and, 280b, 995
- Pharmacodynamic monitoring of long-term drug therapy, 1140-1142, 1140t
- Pharmacodynamics
- of alfaxalone, 125-126
 - of etomidate, 124
 - of ketamine, 120-121
 - of propofol, 123
 - of telazol, 121-122
 - of thiopental, 118-119
- Pharmacokinetic monitoring of long-term drug therapy, 1142-1143, 1143t
- Pharmacokinetics
- of alfaxalone, 125-126
 - of etomidate, 125
 - of ketamine, 121
 - of propofol, 123
 - of telazol, 122
 - of thiopental, 119
- Pharyngeal disease, nutritional management of, 259
- Phenobarbital (PB)
- for feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763, 764t
 - for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
 - pharmacokinetic monitoring of, 1143t
 - for seizures, 736, 736t
 - stability of suspensions of, 47t
 - for toxicosis, 916t
- Phenocopy, 1271b-1272b, 1273
- Phenothiazines
- for sedation and premedication, 113-114
 - for vomiting, 432t, 433
- Phenotype, 1270
- defined, 1271b-1272b
 - mutations of the domestic cat, 1273-1279, 1275f-1279f, 1275t
- Phenoxybenzamine
- for hypertension with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
 - for urethral obstruction in feline idiopathic cystitis, 992t
- Pheromone, synthetic analogs of
- for behavior problems, 233
 - for feline idiopathic cystitis, 991
- Philodendron* spp. toxicity, 924, 925f
- Phimosis, 1188
- Phlebostatic axis, 75
- Phlebotomy for erythrocytosis, 675
- Phobia, behavior problems associated with, 212
- Phone call in client education, 9
- Phosphate
- addition of in fluid therapy, 63-64, 63t
 - in hypocalcemia, 637t
 - low levels of
 - fluid therapy for, 63-64
 - hemolytic anemia due to, 666
- Phosphate binders
- hypercalcemia due to, 630
 - pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1142
- Phosphate enema toxicity, 638
- Phosphatidylserine, 1172
- Phospholipase A₂ in systemic anaphylaxis, 698
- Phosphorodiamidate morpholino oligomers (PMOs), 878-879
- Phosphorus
- deficiency of, 250t
 - in dissolution of struvite uroliths, 280b
 - excess of, 249t
 - intake in chronic kidney disease, 279b, 973-974
 - monitoring and correction of in
 - diabetic ketoacidosis, 86-87
 - neonatal values, 1237t
 - for plaque control, 256
 - therapeutic renal diets and, 972t
- Physaloptera*, 497
- Physal closure, early spay and neuter and, 1247
- Physal dysplasia, 707-708
- Physal fracture, capital femoral, 707-708, 707f-708f
- Physical examination, 31-39
- of abdomen, 35-36
 - in anemia
 - nonregenerative, 668
 - regenerative, 656
 - in cardiovascular disease, 301-303
 - in diarrhea, 462
 - final general assessment in, 36-39, 37b, 37f-38f
 - frequency of in preventive health care, 155-158
 - handling during, 11-14, 12f-14f
 - of head, 33-34, 33f
 - of hindquarters and tail, 36
 - in hyperaldosteronism, 603
 - initial steps in, 31-33, 32f-33f
 - in lower urinary tract disease, 982, 982f
 - in male infertility, 1192
 - of neck and forelimbs, 34, 34f
 - in nutritional planning, 244-245, 245t
 - ophthalmic, 807-811, 808f-811f, 808t
 - oral, 335-338
 - in population wellness program, 1321
 - in skin disease, 372-373
 - in thoracic cavity disease, 892
 - of thorax and trunk, 34-35, 35f
 - in vomiting, 429
- Physical features of cat-friendly practice, 21-24
- equipment, 23, 23f
 - examination rooms, 21-22, 22f
 - housing, 23-24, 23f-24f
 - public areas, 21, 21f-22f
 - treatment areas, 22-23, 22f
- Physical stimulation in population wellness program, 1343-1345, 1345f
- Physical therapy
- for arterial thromboembolism, 318
 - in long-term pain management, 1153
- Physiologic leukogram, 675-676
- Pica, 214-215, 214f
- PICC. See Peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
- Pigmentary changes, 407
- Pimobendan, 312
- Pin for stifle ligamentous injury repair, 721
- Pinnæ, 192
- deformed, otitis due to, 412, 412f
 - for home blood glucose monitoring, 561, 561f
- Pinnal alopecia, 402, 402f
- Piperazine, 172t, 499t
- Piroxicam
- for nasal neoplasia, 858
 - for upper respiratory tract disease, 853t
- Pituitary-adrenal function tests
- in hyperadrenocorticism, 594-598
 - in hypoadrenocorticism, 608
- Pituitary cobalt radiation treatment (PDH), 599t
- Pituitary dwarfism, 611
- Pituitary gland, anatomy and physiology of, 611
- Pituitary gland disorders, 610-625
- acromegaly as, 611-618
 - causes of, 612
 - clinical features of, 612-615, 613b, 613f-614f
 - diagnosis of, 615-616, 615b, 616f
 - differential diagnosis for, 616-617
 - prognosis of, 618
 - treatment of, 617-618
 - Cushing's disease as, 611
 - diabetes insipidus as, 618-622
 - dwarfism as, 611
 - tumors as, 611, 741-742, 742f
- Pituitary radiotherapy, 601
- Pituitary tumors
- adenoma as, 611
 - growth hormone-secreting, 611-618
 - macro-, 611
- Pit viper snake, 927
- PIVKA. See Protein induced in vitamin K antagonism test (PIVKA)
- PK. See Pyruvate kinase (PK)
- PKD. See Polycystic kidney disease (PKD)
- Placenta
- premature separation of, 1223
 - retained, 1214-1215, 1214f
- Plague, 1071t
- Plantigrade stance, due to common calcaneal tendon rupture, 723, 723f
- Plants, poisonous, 921-924, 922f-924f, 922t
- central nervous system signs of, 745
- Plaque(s)
- dental
 - control of for stomatitis, 349-350
 - prevention of, 344
 - eosinophilic
 - miliary dermatitis and, 404, 404f
 - in pyoderma, 381-383, 383f
- Plasma
- for albumin replacement, 67
 - for anemia, 654-655
 - for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
- Plasma cell pododermatitis, 408, 408f
- Plasma cells in lymph nodes, 690
- Plasma osmolality, 56
- Plasma resin activity (PRA), 605
- Plasma volume, effective, 55-56
- Platelets, 679
- disorders of, 681b, 682
 - fresh whole blood transfusion for, 66-67
 - splenic storage of, 685-686
- Platelet count, 683
- in cyclophosphamide therapy, 716
- Platelet-rich plasma for anemia, 654-655
- Platelet-to-platelet adhesion, 679
- Platinum chemotherapy agents, 779-780
- Platynosomum* spp., 501
- Play
- aggression during, 221
 - as behavior in kitten, 163, 184-186, 185f-186f, 186t
- Pleiotropic effects, 1273
- Pleiotropy, 1271b-1272b
- Pleocytosis in neurologic feline infectious peritonitis, 1044
- Pleural access ports, 906
- Pleural effusion, 892-895
- analysis of, 895
 - categorization of, 899t
 - causes of, 905f-906f
 - chylothorax, 268, 268f, 904-905, 904f
 - congestive heart failure, 310-311, 311f, 895-898, 900f
 - feline infectious peritonitis, 898-900, 900f, 1040, 1041t
 - neoplasia, 900-901, 901f
 - overhydration, 58
 - pyothorax, 901-904, 902b-903b
 - oxygen administration for, 895, 896b-897b, 896f-897f
 - pleural access ports for, 906
 - radiography in, 893-894, 893f-894f
 - stabilization in, 894-895, 894f
 - thoracocentesis for, 895, 898b, 898f
 - thoracostomy tubes for, 902b-903b, 902f-903f
- Pleural fluid, 892-893
- in congestive heart failure, 895
 - in feline infectious peritonitis, 898-900, 1043, 1043b, 1043f
 - in idiopathic chylothorax, 904-905
- Pleurocentesis
- for congestive heart failure, 313, 313f
 - for pleural effusion, 895
- Plexiglass chamber induction, 126-127, 126f
- PLI. See Pancreatic lipase immunoreactivity (PLI)
- PLO. See Pluronic lecithin organogel (PLO)
- Pluronic lecithin organogel (PLO), 48
- PMOs. See Phosphorodiamidate morpholino oligomers (PMOs)
- Pneumocystogram, 983
- Pneumonia, 877-885
- aspiration, 875-876
 - bacterial, 879-881, 880f
 - fungal, 854f, 881
 - Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1019
 - lipid aspiration, 876
 - parasitic, 881-885, 883f, 884t
 - viral, 878-879
- Pneumoperitoneum, abdominal distention due to, 540t
- Pneumothorax, 906-907, 907f
- PNPs. See Perinephric pseudocysts (PNPs)
- PNS. See Paraneoplastic syndrome (PNS)
- Poikilocytosis, 649-650
- Point mutation, 1271b-1272b
- Poisoning. See Toxicology/toxicity
- Poisonous plants, 921-924
- castor bean plant, 924
 - containing cardiac glycosides, 923-924
 - containing insoluble calcium oxalates, 924
 - cycad palms (cycas, zamia species), 924
 - lilies, 921-923, 922f-923f, 922t
 - rhododendron species, 923, 923f-924f
- Poisonous snakes, 927
- Poisonous spiders, 927-928
- Policy development in population wellness program, 1314, 1314b
- Poliomyelitis, idiopathic, 753
- Polyarteritis nodosa, 949
- Polyarthritides
- idiopathic, 712-713, 712b
 - periosteal proliferative, 711, 711b, 716
- Polychromasia, 649-650
- Polychromatophil, 649f
- Polycystic kidney disease (PKD), 946-947, 946f-947f
- DNA testing for, 1274t
 - genetics of, 1267-1268, 1272, 1279

- Polycythemia, 673-675, 674f
paraneoplastic, 796
- Polydactyly, 725
- Polydipsia
in acromegaly, 614-615
in diabetes insipidus, 618-619
in hyperadrenocorticism, 592-593, 593t
in hypercalcemia, 626t
in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 575
- Polyethylene glycol for obstipation, 488
- Polymerase chain reaction (PCR),
1083-1084, 1083f, 1085f
in bartonellosis, 1072
for *Cryptosporidium felis* diagnosis, 508
in detection of bloodborne agents,
1086-1088
in *Escherichia coli* diagnosis, 479
in feline calicivirus, 1033
in feline herpesvirus-1 infection, 1030
in feline immunodeficiency virus,
1059
in feline infectious peritonitis, 1045
for removal of chronic shedders,
1046
in feline leukemia virus, 1050, 1052
in gastrointestinal infection, 1086
in *Giardia* diagnosis, 504
in hemoplasmosis, 667
in ocular infection, 1088
in respiratory infection, 1084-1086
in rickettsial disease, 1026
in upper respiratory viral infections,
854
- Polymorphism, genetic, 1271b-1272b
- Polymyopathy
Burmese hypokalemic, 729-730
hypokalemic, in hyperaldosteronism,
603
- Polymyositis, 758, 758f
infectious, 729
- Polyneuropathy, 760-762
congenital, 760-761
diabetic, 761
idiopathic, 761
- Polypeptide
islet amyloid, 1105
pancreatic, 548t
- Polyphagia
with acromegaly, 613-614
in hyperthyroidism, 572t
- Polyps
of ear, otitis due to, 412-413, 413f
intestinal adenomatous, 476
nasopharyngeal, 748, 851, 851f
- Polysulfated glycosaminoglycan, 715
- Polyunsaturated fatty acids
excessive intake of, 249
omega-3
for asthma and bronchitis, 874
of cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
for degenerative joint disease, 715
for diabetes mellitus, 265
for skin disease, 258
- Polyuria
in acromegaly, 614-615
in diabetes insipidus, 618-619
fluid loss associated with, 59t
in hyperadrenocorticism, 592-593, 593t
in hypercalcemia, 626t
in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 575
due to lily toxicosis, 922t
- Ponazuril
for coccidia, 502-503, 1323b
for protozoal disease, 502t
- Popular sire, 1271b-1272b
- Population density in population
wellness program, 1347
- Population medicine. *See also*
Community cats
care and control of community cats,
1290-1311
wellness, 1312-1356
- Population wellness program, 1312-1356
behavioral care in, 1328-1346
- Population wellness program
(*Continued*)
daily routine in, 1345-1346
at intake, 1328-1329, 1329f-1330f,
1330b
mental and physical stimulation in,
1343-1345, 1343f-1345f
monitoring in, 1346, 1346f
proper housing and, 1329-1341
social companionship in, 1341-1343,
1342f
breed-specific care in, 1328
components of wellness in, 1312-1313,
1313f
disease testing in, 1321-1323
environmental health in, 1346-1353
cleaning and disinfection in,
1347-1349, 1348b
general facility maintenance in, 1353
heating, ventilation, and air
conditioning in, 1351-1352
noise and pest control in, 1352-1353
population density in, 1347
segregation of cats in, 1349-1351
staff training in, 1353
essential elements of, 1316
goals of, 1313
grooming in, 1327-1328
health surveillance (daily rounds) in,
1313
history in, 1321
infectious disease transmission and
control in, 1316
management oversight in, 1320
medical decision making and
euthanasia in, 1315
medical record keeping and cat
identification in, 1316-1318,
1317f-1318f, 1319b, 1320f
nutrition in, 1326-1327, 1327f
parasite control and prevention in,
1325
periodontal disease prevention in,
1328
physical examination in, 1321
policy and protocol development in,
1314
problem prevention in, 1315
quality of life and the five freedoms
in, 1314, 1314b
spaying and neutering in, 1325-1326
stress and, 1315-1316
vaccination in, 1323-1325
- Portal hypertension, 526-527
- Portosystemic shunting (PSS), 526-527,
534-535
Positioning. *See* Patient positioning
- Positive contrast cystography, 984
- Positive predictive value (PPV), 1082
- Positive reinforcement-based training,
1344, 1345f
- Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation,
407
- Postpartum problems, 1213-1215
- Postrenal causes of acute renal failure,
958
- Postsurgical osteomyelitis, 725
- Posttraumatic intraocular sarcoma,
834-835
- Posture(s)
in communication, 5-6, 5f
during estrus, 1196, 1196f
pain scoring system based on, 91,
92f-93f
- Potassium bromide (KBr) for seizures,
736, 736t
- Potassium gluconate for
hyperaldosteronism, 605
- Potassium (K⁺)
addition of in fluid therapy, 62-63
for hypercalcemia, 634
for appetite stimulation in
cardiovascular disease treatment,
257t
- Potassium (K⁺) (*Continued*)
in crystalloid solutions, 61t
for chronic kidney disease, 278-279
decreased
in Burmese hypokalemic
polymyopathy, 729-730
in secondary noninflammatory
myopathies, 760
deficiency of, 250t
(*See also* Hypokalemia)
diabetes mellitus and metabolism of,
550
monitoring and correction of in
diabetic ketoacidosis, 86
taurine deficiency and balance of, 256
therapeutic renal diets and, 972t
- Potassium phosphate (KPO₄)
for acute hemolysis due to severe
hypophosphatemia, 666
as fluid additive, 63-64, 63t
- Potassium supplements,
pharmacodynamic monitoring of,
1140t, 1142
- Potpourri toxicity, 925-926, 926f
- Pounce as play behavior, 185, 186t
- Poxvirus, 879, 1063
- PPDH. *See* Peritoneopericardial
diaphragmatic hernia (PPDH)
- PPE. *See* Personal protective equipment
(PPE)
- PPP. *See* Periosteal proliferative
polyarthritis (PPP)
- PPV. *See* Positive predictive value (PPV)
- PRA. *See* Plasma resin activity (PRA)
- Practice, cat-friendly, 20-25
feline veterinarians and, 21
physical features of, 21-24
- Pradofloxacin
for hemoplasmosis, 667-668
for upper respiratory tract infection,
852-853, 853t
for urinary tract infection, 1005
- Pralidoxime chloride for toxicosis, 916t
due to cholinesterase inhibitors, 920
- Praziquantel, 172t, 499t
for *Paragonimus kellicotti*, 882
for *Platynosomum*, 501
for roundworms, 498
- Prazosin
for hypertension with chronic kidney
disease, 1122t
for urethral obstruction in feline
idiopathic cystitis, 992t
- PRCA. *See* Pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)
- Preauricular area
alopecia in, 402
examination of in assessment of skin
diseases, 372
- Prebiotics for diarrhea, 436
- Precordial thrill, 34-35
- Predation, development of, 187
- Predatory aggression, 224
- Prednisolone
adverse effects of, 473
as chemotherapy agent, 777t, 781
for lymphoma, 784-785
for chronic rhinosinusitis, 857-858
for feline cholangitis syndrome,
534
for heartworm prophylaxis, 885
for hemoplasmosis, 667-668
for hypoadrenocorticism, 609
for immune-mediated arthritis,
715-716
for immune-mediated hemolysis,
659-660, 659t
for immunosuppression, 1135, 1135t
for inflammatory airway disease,
871-872
for inflammatory bowel disease,
438-439, 468
for insect bite hypersensitivity, 386
for intestinal small cell lymphoma,
472-473, 472t
- Prednisolone (*Continued*)
for lymphocytic plasmacytic gastritis,
455
for otitis media, 414
for pancreatitis, 516
with inflammatory bowel disease,
1118t, 1119
for pemphigus foliaceus, 397-398
for plasma cell pododermatitis, 408
for pruritus in atopic cat, 390t
for stomatitis, 350
for systemic lupus erythematosus, 697
for upper respiratory tract disease,
853t
for uveitis, 831
- Prednisone
for appetite stimulation in
cardiovascular disease treatment,
257t
as chemotherapy agent, 781
for lymphoma, 784-785, 784t
for hydrocephalus, 738
for hypercalcemia, 636
for immune-mediated arthritis,
715-716
for immune-mediated hemolysis,
659-660, 659t
for immunosuppression, 1135, 1135t
for inflammatory bowel disease,
438-439
- Prednisone sodium succinate for
anaphylaxis, 699t
- Pregabalin for pain management,
1150-1151
- Pregnancy, 1204-1209
care of queen in, 1206-1207
in community cats, 1304-1305
diagnosis of, 1204-1206, 1205f-1206f
energy requirements during, 245t
hormonal events of, 1197-1198
labor and delivery in
normal, 1207-1209, 1208f, 1209b
problems with, 1209-1213, 1210b
length of, 1196b
loss of, 1222-1224, 1222b-1223b
nonsurgical termination of, 1201
nutrition during, 246
postpartum problems following,
1213-1215
prediction of due date in, 1206, 1207b,
1207f, 1207t
taurine deficiency during, 250
- Preimplantation, 1233
- Premature ventricular contraction, 319
- Premedication before anesthesia, 112-127
anticholinergics for, 117-118
drugs commonly used for, 114t
for geriatric patients, 139
in hyperthyroid patient, 140
in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy,
144
induction agents in, 118-127
alphaxalone as, 125-126
etomidate as, 123-125
inhalant anesthetics as, 126-127
intravenous doses for, 118t
ketamine as, 119-121
propofol as, 122-123
telazol as, 121-122
thiopental as, 118-119
for neonates, 137, 1248
opioids for, 116-117
tranquilizers and sedatives for,
113-118
in urethral obstruction, 142
- Premolars, 330t
- Prepubic urethrostomy, 1004
- Prerenal acute renal failure, 958
- Preventive health care, 151-180, 152f
behavioral, 160-164
for adult and mature cat, 163
environmental enrichment in,
161-163, 162f
for geriatric cat, 164

- Preventive health care (*Continued*)
 indoor *versus* outdoor lifestyle and, 161, 161f
 for junior cat, 163
 for kittens, 163, 163f
 for senior cat, 164
 benefits of, 151-153
 checklist for, 154f
 client communication in, 178
 current barriers to, 151-152
 dental care in, 167-168, 167f
 disaster preparedness and estate planning in, 160
 discussion and action items in, 156t
 frequency of examination in, 155-158
 genetic testing in, 166-167
 grooming and claw care in, 164
 internet resources for, 159b, 177t, 178
 meeting costs of, 158, 159b
 microchipping in, 158-160
 minimum database in, 165-166, 165t
 neutering in, 164-165
 nutrition and weight management in, 168-169, 169f
 opportunities in, 152-153
 parasite control in, 169-172, 170t, 172t
 retrovirus testing in, 166, 1053-1054, 1054b
 for senior cat, 1168-1169
 vaccination in, 173-178, 174t
- Prey for cats, 237
- Priapism, 1188
- Prilocaine, 102
- Prilocaine cream for blood collection, 15
- Prilosec. *See* Omeprazole
- Primary noninflammatory myopathies, 759, 759f
- Probe, deoxyribonucleic acid, 1083
- Probiotics
 for diarrhea, 436
 for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1117-1119
- Problem behaviors, behavior problems *versus*, 211
- Prochlorperazine, 432t
- Prochlorpromazine, 973t
- Proestrus, vaginal cytology changes in, 1216b
- Progesterone
 in anestrus, 1196
 in ovulation, 1197
 in pseudopregnancy, 1198
- Progestins
 adverse effects of, 1201
 for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200-1201
- Program. *See* Lufenuron
- Progressive retinal atrophy, 841
 DNA testing for, 1274t
 genetics of, 1284
- Prokinetics
 for constipation, 487t
 for esophagitis and esophageal strictures, 445
 for vomiting, 431-433, 432t
- Prolactin
 in milk production, 1215
 in pregnancy, 1197-1198
- Prolapse
 rectal, 491-492
 of third eyelid gland, 817
 uterine, dystocia due to, 1211-1212
- Proliferative glomerulonephritis, 951
- Proliferative necrotizing otitis externa, 416
- Proligesterone, 1200t, 1201
- PromAce. *See* Acepromazine
- Promeris. *See* Metaflumizone
- Promotion of kitten classes, 199
- Propanolol
 for heart rate control in hyperthyroidism, 326
 for hypertension with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
- Proparacaine hydrochloride for nasoesophageal tube placement, 273-274
- Propentofylline, 1172, 1172t
- Prophylaxis
 heartworm, 885
 parasitic, 172, 172t
 for kittens, 172
- Propofol
 for induction of anesthesia, 118t, 122-123, 122b
 for upper respiratory disease diagnostics, 849
 permethrin toxicosis-related seizures, 920b
 therapeutic considerations in senior and geriatric cats, 45-46
 for total intravenous anesthesia, 132
- Proptosis, 813
- ProsapideTX14 (A), 1153-1154
- Prostaglandin F_{2alpha}
 for control of estrus and reproduction, 1200t, 1201-1202
 for cystic endometrial hyperplasia-pyometra complex, 1221-1222
 for retained placenta, 1214-1215
 for uterine evacuation in metritis, 1214
- Prostate, anatomy of, 1184
- Protein
 deficiency of, 250t
 in skin disorders, 258
 dietary, 238, 244
 in cancer, 267b
 in cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
 chronic kidney disease and, 279b, 971-973, 972t-973t
 in critical care, 272
 for diabetes mellitus, 264-265, 265b
 digestibility of in different life stages, 1168t
 in dissolution of struvite uroliths, 280b
 excess of, 249t
 in hepatic disease, 260b
 in homemade diets, 296-297
 hypersensitivity to, 253
 for hyperthyroidism, 266b
 for idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 532
 in inflammatory bowel disease, 260b, 1117
 obesity and, 262
 in pancreatitis, 1117
 restricted in queen, effects on kitten, 183
 for senior cat, 247, 1168
 effusion fluid
 in feline infectious peritonitis, 1043-1044, 1043b, 1044t
 peritoneal, 538b, 542t
 pleural, 899t
 neonatal values, 1237t
 novel, 259
 for vomiting, 434
 parathyroid hormone-related, in hypercalcemia, 627
 urinary, 942-944, 942t
 in chronic kidney disease classification, 964
- Protein-bound calcium, 625
- Protein C in hemostasis, 680
- Protein hydrolysate diet, 259
- Protein induced in vitamin K antagonism test (PIVKA)
 in anticoagulant toxicity, 917
 in liver disease, 524-525
- Protein pump, 74
- Protein S in hemostasis, 680
- Proteinuria
 in glomerulonephritis, 951-952
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
 localization, causes, and findings in, 943t
 in renal disease
- Proteinuria (*Continued*)
 chronic, 964, 964b, 965f, 970-971, 1121-1122, 1122t
 fluid therapy for, 84
 in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
- Prothrombin time (PT)
 in hemostasis evaluation, 683-684
 in liver disease, 524-525
- Protocol development in population wellness program, 1314, 1314b
- Proton pump inhibitors, 445
- Protopam. *See* Pralidoxime chloride for toxicosis
- Protozoa, 501-511
 associated with hepatopathy or hepatic inflammation, 534b
 coccidia, 501-503, 501f, 502t
Cryptosporidium felis, 507-509, 508f
Giardia duodenalis, 503-505, 504f, 504t
 pregnancy loss due to, 1223b, 1224
Toxoplasmosis gondii, 509-511, 510b-511b, 510f
Tritrichomonas foetus, 505-507, 506f
- Proximal humerus, bone marrow collection from, 644-645, 645f
- ProZinc insulin, 553-554, 553t, 558t
 changing of, 558
- Pruritus, 377-391
 allergic causes of, 385-391
 atopic dermatitis, 387-391, 388f-389f, 390t
 flea allergy dermatitis, 385, 385b
 food allergy, 252f, 386-387
 insect bite hypersensitivity, 385-386, 386f
 flow chart for, 378f
 history in, 372
 infectious causes of, 381-385
 dermatophytosis, 385
Malassezia overgrowth, 383-384
 pyoderma, 381-383, 383f, 384t
 parasitic causes of, 377-381
 demodicosis, 380-381, 380f
 fur mites and lice, 379-380
Otodectes, 377-379, 379f
 tick and flea infestations and flea bite hypersensitivity, 381
 perianal, 409, 409f
- Pseudocyst(s)
 pancreatic, 516-517
 perinephric, 947-948, 948f
- Pseudohermaphroditism, 1189
- Pseudomycetomas, 392-393
- Pseudopregnancy, 1197
 hormones in, 1198
 length of, 1196b
- Pseudotumor, feline orbital, 813
- PSS. *See* Portosystemic shunting (PSS)
- Psychoactive drugs for pain management, 1150
- Psychological factors in constipation, 486t
- Psychotropic medication
 for behavioral problems, 230-233, 232b, 232t
 for excessive vocalization, 216-217
 for fear aggression, 220
 for intercat aggression, 221
 for overgrooming, 214
 for pica, 215
 for redirected aggression, 222
 for separation anxiety, 216
 for urine spraying, 219
- PT. *See* Prothrombin time (PT)
- PTH. *See* Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
- PTHrP. *See* Parathyroid hormone-related protein (PTHrP)
- PTT. *See* Partial thromboplastin time (PTT)
- Puberty
 female, 1195-1196, 1196b
 male, 1185, 1196b
- Public areas, cat-friendly practice and, 21, 21f-22f
- Public health considerations with zoonotic disease, 1095
- Puerperal tetany. *See* Eclampsia
- Pulmonary disease, 861-891. *See also* Thoracic cavity disease
 aspiration pneumonia as, 875-876
 asthma and chronic bronchitis as, 866-875
 clinical signs of, 867
 definitions of, 866
 diagnosis of, 867-870, 869f-870f
 epidemiology of, 866
 etiopathogenesis of, 866-867
 treatment of, 870-875, 872b, 873f
 chylothorax as, nutritional management of, 268-269
 diagnosis of, 862-866
 bronchoalveolar lavage in, 864, 865b, 865f, 866t
 bronchoscopy in, 864
 computed tomography in, 864
 fine needle aspiration in, 865
 lung parenchymal biopsy in, 865-866
 radiology in, 862-863, 863f-864f, 863t
 idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis as, 875, 876f
 infectious, 877-885
 bacterial, 879-881, 880f
 blastomycosis, 1022-1023, 1022f
 fungal, 881
 parasitic, 881-885, 883f, 884t
 viral, 878-879
 neoplasia as, 877, 877f
 pleural effusion due to, 900-901, 901f
 due to smoke inhalation, 876-877
 traumatic, 876
- Pulmonary edema, due to overhydration, 58
- Pulmonary fibrosis, idiopathic, 875, 876f
- Pulmonary function testing, 870
- Pulp, exposure of in tooth fracture, 348, 348f
- Pulp cavity, 331, 332f
- Pulp therapy, vital, 348
- Pulse
 in cardiac disease diagnosis, 302
 monitoring during anesthesia, 134
 quality of for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 75
- Pulse oximetry during anesthesia, 135-136, 135f
- Punch biopsy for cancer diagnosis, 769-770
- Punctate reticulocyte, 648, 648f
- Punishment
 behavior modification and, 226
 socialization and training classes for kittens and, 201
- Pupils
 in communication, 5f
 dilation of for ophthalmic examination, 808-810
 spastic pupil syndrome of, 832, 832f
- Pure red cell aplasia (PRCA), 672
- Purina Fecal Scoring System, 1326, 1327f
- Purkinje neurons, disorganization of in cerebellar hypoplasia, 738-739, 739f
- Purring, 194
- Puzzle, food, 263-264, 263f
- PVD. *See* Peripheral vestibular disease (PVD)
- Pyelonephritis, 950-951, 950f, 967-968
 diabetes insipidus *versus*, 619
- Pylorus anatomy, 451, 451f
- Pyoderma, 381-383, 383f, 384t
- Pyometra, 1219-1222, 1220f-1221f
- Pyothorax
 pleural effusion due to, 894f, 901
 treatment of, 901-904, 902b-903b, 902f-903f

- Pyrantel, 172t, 499t
for roundworms, 498
in population wellness program, 1325
- Pyrantel pamoate for diarrhea, 437, 437t
neonatal, 1242
- Pyrantel/praziquantel, 172t
- Pyrazinamide, 1078t
- Pyrethrins
for flea control, 382t
toxicity, 919, 920b, 931t
- Pyrethroids
for flea control, 382t
toxicity, 919, 920b
- Pyridostigmine bromide, 758
- Pyridoxine, nutritional requirements, 241
- Pyruvate kinase (PK) deficiency
DNA testing for, 1274t
hemolysis due to, 661-662
- Pythium insidiosum*, 484
- Pyuria in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
- PZI insulin, 554-555
changing of, 558
- PZI-R insulin, 553-554
- PZI-Vet insulin, 553
changing of, 558
- ### Q
- Q fever, 1091t
- QT prolongation, 433
- Quality of life
palliative care and
euthanasia and, 1155-1163
oncologic, 802
in population wellness, 1314
- Quantitative polymerase chain reaction (PCR), 1084, 1085f
- Quarantine in population wellness programs, 1349-1350
- Quarternary ammonium compounds for disinfection, 1348b
- Queen
aggression in, 221
feline immunodeficiency virus infected, 1056, 1058-1059
licking of anogenital area by, 187, 187f
reproduction in (*See* Female reproduction)
role in predation of kitten, 187
social practices of, 196
taurine deficiency in, 250
total dependence of kitten on, 183, 183f
- Questioning, sensitive, 207
- Questionnaire, behavioral, 207, 208b
- ### R
- RA. *See* Rheumatoid arthritis (RA)
- Rabies, 1047-1048
zoonotic, 1093
- Rabies immunoglobulin (RIG), 1093
- Rabies vaccine, 176
for community cats, 1301
in population wellness programs, 1324-1325
recommendations for, 174t
- Radiation hybrid (RH) genetic map, 1266
- Radiation therapy
for acromegaly, 617
for hyperadrenocorticism, 599t, 601
for injection-site sarcoma, 789
for lymphoma, 785
for mammary tumors, 793
for pituitary tumors, 742
- Radioactive iodine (I^{131}), 583-584, 583f
- Radiography (*Continued*)
in gastric foreign bodies, 453
in gastric neoplasia, 457, 457f
in gastric ulceration, 456
in heart disease, 304-305, 304f-305f
in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 311f-312f
in peritoneopericardial diaphragmatic hernia, 324f
in heartworm, 884t, 885
in hyperadrenocorticism, 598, 598f
in hypoadrenocorticism, 608
in hypothyroidism, 588
in intestinal foreign body, 481-482, 481f-482f
in liver disease, 528
in lower respiratory tract disease, 862-863, 863f-864f, 863t
in asthma and chronic bronchitis, 867-868
in megacolon, 489, 489f
neonatal, 1237
in pancreatitis, 514-515, 514f
in pleural effusion, 893-894, 893f-894f
due to feline infectious peritonitis, 1043, 1043f
in pneumothorax, 906-907, 907f
in prediction of mineral composition of uroliths, 985t
for pregnancy diagnosis, 1205, 1205f
in renal calculi, 955
in renal disease, 944, 944f
in vomiting, 430
- Radioimmunoassay in myasthenia gravis, 758
- Radiotherapy, pituitary, 601
- Radii
fracture of, 707
hemimelia of, 726, 726f
- Raisins, nephrotoxic effects of, 959
- Range-of-motion (ROM) exercise for pain management, 1153
- Ranitidine
in chronic kidney disease therapy, 973
for gastrointestinal ulcers, 434-435, 434t
for nutritional care in cancer patients, 805t
- Rapidly growing mycobacteria (RGM), 1074t, 1079-1080
- Rapid urease test in *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
- Raw foods diet, 289-292
- RBBB. *See* Right bundle branch block (RBBB)
- RDW. *See* Red cell distribution width (RDW)
- Reactine. *See* Cetirizine
- Real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR), 1084
- Rearing as play behavior, 185, 186t
- Receptal. *See* Buserelin
- Recessive allele, 1271b-1272b
- Recipe for homemade dog and cat food, 270b
- Recombinant feline interferon (rFeIFN), 1060
- Recombinant human erythropoietin (rhEPO)
for anemia of chronic renal disease, 670-671, 974-975
pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1140t, 1141
- Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone stimulation test, 587-588
- Recombinant interferon-omega, 1037-1038
- Recombination genetic map, 1265-1266
- Recommendations for wellness services, 153, 154f
- Record keeping in population wellness program, 1316-1318
- Recrudescence herpesvirus disease, 818-819, 820f
- Recruitment for kitten classes, 199
- Rectal disease. *See* Anorectal disease
- Rectal prolapse, 491-492
- Rectal suppository for constipation, 487
- Rectal temperature
opioids associated with elevation of, 96
taking of, 32-33, 33f
- Red blood cells (RBCs). *See* Erythrocytes
- Red cell distribution width (RDW), 648-649, 649f
- Redirected aggression, 222
- Red lily toxicity, 958t
- Red pulp, splenic, 685
- Refeeding syndrome, 278
- Reflective listening, 206-207
- Reflexes in kitten, 184
- Reflex uveitis, 829t
- Refractive index in urine specific gravity, 940
- Refractometer, 940
- Refrigeration of urine sample, 938
- Regenerative anemia, 653, 656-668
acute blood loss in, 657
cytauxzoonosis in, 663-664, 664f
defined, 656
diagnostic plans in, 656-657
due to feline hemoplasmosis, 666-668, 667f
Heinz body, 664-666, 665b
history and physical examination in, 656
due to hypophosphatemia, 666
immune-mediated hemolytic, 657-661, 659t
inherited erythrocyte abnormalities in, 661-662
neonatal isoerythrolysis in, 662-663
- Regenerative left shift, 676
- Regenerative medicine, 1153
- Regional anesthesia for oral and dental disease treatment, 341-342
- Reglan. *See* Metoclopramide
- Regurgitation
in esophageal disease, 441-442
due to megaesophagus, 447-448
due to vascular ring anomaly, 448
vomiting *versus*, 428-429, 441-442, 441t
- Rehydration. *See* Hydration
- Reiter's disease, 711
- Rejection, renal transplantation, 962
- Relationship-centered care, 26, 27b, 27f
- Relative erythrocytosis, 673
- Relaxin in pregnancy, 1197-1198, 1206
- Relocation of community cats, 1308
- Remeron. *See* Mirtazapine
- Remifentanyl, 99
- Remission
of diabetes mellitus, 552
of systemic lupus erythematosus, 697
- Remodeling, femoral neck, 152, 162f
- Renal agenesis, 946
- Renal amyloidosis, 948-949
- Renal biopsy, 945, 945f
centers for full assessment of, 945, 952, 952b
in glomerulonephritis, 952-953, 952b
in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
- Renal disease. *See also* Urinary tract disorders
acute renal failure as, 957-960, 957f, 958t
amyloidosis as, 948-949
associated with feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057-1058
chronic kidney disease as (*See* Chronic kidney disease (CKD))
diagnosis of, 936t, 937b
creatinine ratio for, 944
imaging in, 944-945, 944f
renal biopsy in, 945, 945f
renal function tests in, 935-937
renal size assessment in, 935, 936b
- Renal disease. *See also* Urinary tract disorders (*Continued*)
urinalysis in, 937-943
urine culture and sensitivity for, 943-944, 944b
dialysis for, 960-961, 960f
feline infectious peritonitis as, 949 (*See also* Feline infectious peritonitis (FIP))
fluid therapy in, 82-84
concurrent with cardiac disease, 85-86
glomerulonephritis as, 951-954, 951b-952b, 953f
hydronephrosis as, 956-957, 957f
hyperparathyroidism secondary to hypocalcemia due to, 638
hypertension due to, 307
hyperthyroidism with, 575-576, 579-580, 580f
idiopathic hypercalcemia and, 633
inherited, congenital, developmental, 946-948
neoplasia as, 949-950
nutritional management of, 278-279, 279b, 279f
perinephric pseudocysts as, 947-948, 948f
polyarthritis nodosa as, 949
polycystic kidney disease as, 946-947, 946f-947f
genetics of, 1267-1268, 1272
pyelonephritis as, 950-951, 950f
renal transplantation for, 961-962
ureteronephrolithiasis as, 955-956, 955f
- Renal failure, 957-960, 957f, 958t
- Renal function tests, 935-937
- Renal hemodynamics, 937
- Renal insufficiency, 962-963. *See also* Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
drug dosage adjustments for, 40-45, 41t-42t, 42f
in senior and geriatric cats, 45
insulin therapy resistance due to, 563t
- Renal size assessment, 935, 936b
- Renal system
anesthesia in hyperthyroid patient and, 140
effects of acromegaly on, 614-615
impact of aging on, 1167
in salt balance, 55
- Renal transplantation, 961-962
- Renalzin, 974
- Renomegaly, 936b
- Replacement fluids, 60-61
- Replacement tooth resorption, 344, 345f
"Report card", 39
- Reporting
of adverse drug reaction, 1148, 1148t
of food-related illness, 269, 269b
- Reproduction
female, 1195-1227
clinical problems with, 1202-1204, 1205f
control of, 1200-1202, 1200t
determining status of, 1204
estrous cycle in, 1196-1197, 1196b, 1196f
fertility and breeding management in, 1198-1200, 1199b
hormonal events of estrous and pregnancy in, 1197-1198
infertility and, 1215-1224
normal gestation and parturition in, 1204-1209
puberty and, 1195-1196
seasonality in, 1195
spontaneous ovulation in, 1198
- male, 1184-1194
anatomy of, 1184-1185, 1185f-1186f
control of, 1186-1187, 1187f
infertility and, 1191-1193, 1191b-1192b
mating behavior in, 1185-1186
penile conditions in, 1187-1188

- Reproduction (*Continued*)
 testicular disease and conditions in, 1188-1191, 1189f, 1189t-1190t, 1190b
- Reproductive status in group housing, 1337, 1338f
- RER. *See* Resting energy requirement (RER)
- Research on carbohydrates, 295
- Resiniferatoxin, 1154
- Resorption
 femoral neck, 152, 162f
 tooth, 167f, 344-348, 345f-347f, 347b
 classification of, 347b
 clinical signs of, 346, 346f-347f
 etiologic considerations in, 344-345
 histologic features of, 347
 nutritional implications in, 257
 radiographic signs of, 346-347
 replacement and inflammatory, 344, 345f
 treatment of, 347-348
- Resources
 for care of community cats, 1309b
 for chemotherapy, 771b
 educational, 10b
 for environmental enrichment, 990b
 for kitten socialization and training classes, 202b
 for neurologic exam, 735b
 preventive health care, 159b
 for preventive health care, 153, 159b, 177t, 178
 toxicology, 915b
- Respiratory depression
 due to anaphylaxis, 698-699
 during anesthesia in geriatric patient, 138
 due to telazol, 121
- Respiratory rate
 monitoring during anesthesia, 134
 neonatal, 1232b
- Respiratory rate assessment in physical examination, 35
- Respiratory system
 effects of acromegaly on, 614
 effects of intubation on, 127
- Respiratory system disease, 846-913
 aspiration pneumonia as, 875-876
 asthma and chronic bronchitis as, 866-875
 clinical signs of, 867
 definitions of, 866
 diagnosis of, 867-870, 869f-870f
 epidemiology of, 866
 etiopathogenesis of, 866-867
 treatment of, 870-875, 872b, 873f
 clinical signs of, 846-847, 847b, 862
 diagnosis of, 847-851, 848b, 862-863
 bronchoalveolar lavage in, 864, 865b, 865f, 866t
 bronchoscopy in, 864
 exploratory rhinotomy in, 850-851
 fine needle aspiration in, 865
 imaging, biopsy, and deep cultures in, 849-850, 849f-850f, 862-863, 863f-864f, 863t
 lung parenchymal biopsy in, 865-866
 noninvasive tests in, 847-849
 idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis as, 875, 876f
 in kitten, 1241-1242, 1241f-1242f
 laryngeal, 858-859
 nasal, 851-858
 anatomical and functional, 851-852, 851f
 chronic inflammatory, 857-858, 857f
 foreign bodies as, 858
 infectious, 852-857, 853t, 854f, 856f
 neoplasia as, 858
 traumatic, 858
 polymerase chain reaction for
 detection of agents in, 1084-1086
- Respiratory system disease (*Continued*)
 pulmonary infection as, 877-885, 883f, 884t
 pulmonary neoplasia as, 877, 877f
 due to smoke inhalation, 876-877
 of thoracic cavity, 892-913
 clinical signs of, 892
 general considerations in, 892
 physical examination in, 892
 pleural effusion as, 892-895
 pneumothorax as, 906-907, 907f
 traumatic, 876
- Response substitution in behavior
 modification, 227
- Rest in feline idiopathic cystitis
 management, 989b
- Resting energy requirement (RER), 244, 245t
 in critical care, 272
 daily fluid needs and, 58
 in idiopathic hepatic lipidosis, 532
 obesity and, 262
 during pregnancy, 246
- Resting places in environmental
 management of behavior problems, 229, 229f
- Restraint
 during examination, 13
 for intravenous catheterization, 71
- Restricted-fat diet, 259
- Resuscitation endpoints, 75b
- Resuscitation of neonatal kittens, 1212-1213, 1212b
- Retained placenta, 1214-1215, 1214f
- Retching, 426
 opioid-associated, 96-97
- Reticulocytes, 648, 648f-649f
- Retina, 191-192
 examination of, 33-34, 808-810, 810f
- Retinal detachment
 with hypertensive chorioretinopathy, 837-838, 838f
 with uveitis, 827-828, 828f
- Retinal disease, 837-841
 due to enrofloxacin toxicity, 839-840, 839f
 hypertensive chorioretinopathy, 837-839, 838f
 progressive retinal atrophy, 841
 DNA testing for, 1274t
 genetics of, 1284
 taurine-deficient retinopathy, 840, 840f
- Retinopathy
 hypertensive, 837-839
 taurine-deficient, 840, 840f
- Retroillumination in ophthalmic examination, 808-810, 809f
- Retropharyngeal lymph node, 335
- Retrovirus(es), 1048-1061, 1048t, 1051b
 feline immunodeficiency virus as, 1056-1061
 clinical signs of, 1057-1058, 1058f
 diagnosis of, 1058-1059
 prevention and control of, 1061
 transmission and pathogenesis of, 1056-1057
 treatment of, 1059-1061
 feline leukemia virus as, 1048-1056, 1049t
 clinical signs of, 1050-1051, 1051b, 1051f-1052f
 diagnosis of, 1052
 prevention and control of, 1054-1056, 1054b-1055b
 transmission and pathogenesis of, 1049-1050, 1050t
 treatment of, 1052-1054, 1053b-1054b
 testing for, 29
 in preventive health care, 166
- Reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), 854, 1084
- Reverse transcriptase (RTase) inhibitors, 1059-1060
- Revolution. *See* Selamectin
- Rewards in socialization and training classes for kittens, 201
- Rexing, 1276-1277
 DNA testing for, 1274t
- rFeIFN. *See* Recombinant feline interferon (rFeIFN)
- RGM. *See* Rapidly growing mycobacteria (RGM)
- RH. *See* Radiation hybrid (RH) genetic map
- rhEPO. *See* Recombinant human erythropoietin (rhEPO)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA), 711-712, 712b
 treatment of, 715-716
- Rhinitis, cryptococcal, 1017
- Rhinocopy, 850, 850f
- Rhinosinusitis, chronic, 857-858, 857f
- Rhinotomy, exploratory, 850-851
- Rhipicephalus sanguineus* tick vector, 1026
- Rhododendron species toxicity, 923, 923f-924f
- Rib cage circumference measurement in
 feline body mass index, 37, 37f-38f
- Ribonucleic acid (RNA)
 feline immunodeficiency virus, 1057
 feline leukemia virus, 1048, 1050, 1050t
 in molecular assays, 1082-1083
 polymerase chain reaction, 1084
- Rib(s)
 fracture of
 nontraumatic, 910
 traumatic, 909-910
 neoplasia of, 910
- Ricinus communis* toxicity, 924
- Rickettsia felis*, 1025-1027
 molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1087
- Rickettsial disease, 1025-1027
 anaplasmosis as, 1027
 ehrlichiosis as, 1026-1027
- Rifampin, 1078t
- RIG. *See* Rabies immunoglobulin (RIG)
- Right axis deviation, 321
- Right bundle branch block (RBBB), 321
- Right-to-left shunting patent ductus arteriosus (PDA), 325
- Right ventricular cardiomyopathy, arrhythmogenic, 315-316
- Rimadyl. *See* Caprofen
- Ringer's solution, 61t
- Ringworm. *See* Dermatophytosis
- Risk factors
 for cardiovascular disease, 301
 for diabetes mellitus concurrent with feline lower urinary tract disease, 1106
 genetic, 1280-1282
 for hyperthyroidism concurrent with diabetes mellitus, 1101-1102
 for idiopathic cystitis, 985-986
 for intestinal foreign bodies, 480
 for intestinal lymphoma
 high-grade, 473
 small cell, 470
 for lymphoma, 782-783
 for pancreatitis, 513
 for uroliths
 calcium oxalate, 996-997
 struvite, 995, 995f
- Risus sardonius, 764
- Rivalta test, 900, 1043
- RNA. *See* Ribonucleic acid (RNA)
- Roach bait toxicity, 924-925
- Robenacoxib, 102, 1152
- Robertsonian translocation, 1264
- Rodenticide toxicity, 915-919
 anticoagulant, 915-917, 916t
 bromethalin, 917
 cholecalciferol, 917-918
 strychnine, 918
 zinc phosphide, 918-919
- "Rodent ulcer", 353
- ROM. *See* Range-of-motion (ROM) exercise
- Ronidazole
 for diarrhea, 437-438, 437t
 for protozoal disease, 502t
 for *Tritrichomonas foetus*, 507
- Root, tooth, 330-331
- Root canal therapy, 348-349, 349f
- Rooting reflex, 184
- Rosary pea toxicity, 924
- Rosebay toxicity, 923
- Rosenthal needle, 644, 644f
- Rostral, oral anatomy and, 335
- Rotating dome trochleoplasty, 720
- Rouleaux formation of erythrocytes, 647, 647f, 650
- Roundworms, 171, 497-499, 498f, 499t
 control of in population wellness program, 1325
- Routes of administration
 for analgesic drugs, 94-96, 97t
 for fluid therapy, 69-73
 transdermal, 47-48
 transmucosal, 48-49
- Routine, daily, in population wellness program, 1345-1346
- Routine medical history, 28-29, 29f-30f
- RTase inhibitors. *See* Reverse transcriptase (RTase) inhibitors
- RT-PCR. *See* Reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR)
- Rubrum lily toxicity, 958t
- Rugae, palatine, 333-334, 334f
- Runyon group IV, 1079
- Rupture
 common calcaneal tendon, 723-724, 723f-724f
 cranial cruciate ligament, 721-722
 lower urinary tract, 1007-1008
 tracheal, due to endotracheal intubation, 127, 128f
- Rutin
 for chylothorax, 268-269
 for idiopathic chylothorax, 905
- S**
- Sacrococcygeal separation, 756, 756f
- "Saddle thrombus", 761
- S-adenosylmethionone (SAME)
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172
 in feline cholangitis syndrome therapy, 534
 in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
 for hepatoencephalopathy, 535, 536t
 for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t, 1120
- Safety, homemade diets and, 296
- Safety equipment for chemotherapy, 772b
- Saffan, 125-126
- Salbutamol-albuterol for bronchial disease, 870-871, 872b
- Salbutamol for inflammatory airway disease, 873
- Saline solutions
 hypertonic, 66
 for hypovolemia, 74
 for hypoadrenocorticism, 608
- Salinomycin food contamination, 251
- Salivary gland anatomy, 334-335
- Salivation
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
 opioid-associated, 96-97
- Salmonella*
 diarrhea due to, 477t, 479
 food contamination with, 251
 in raw food diet, 290-292
 molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086
 pneumonia due to, 881
 risk in veterinary facilities, 290b
- Salt. *See* Sodium

- SAME. *See* S-adenosylmethionine (SAME)
- Sample collection, 15-16
- of bone marrow, 643-646, 644b
 - bronchoalveolar lavage for, 864
 - of cerebrospinal fluid, 735-736
 - corneal and conjunctival, 811-812, 811f
 - in otitis media, 414
 - of semen, 1192-1193
 - of urine
 - examination of, 939
 - handling of, 938-939
 - technique, 938
 - timing of, 937
 - for urine cortisol:creatinine ratio, 595
- Sanofi Aventis. *See* Leflunomide
- Saphenous vein for intravenous catheterization, 70
- Sarcoma
- feline ocular, 832, 834-835, 835f
 - feline restrictive orbital, 813
 - hepatic, 527t
 - injection-site, 787-791, 788f-789f
- Saturated salt for fecal flotation techniques, 170
- Scabies, 379
- Scale, examination of cat on, 22f
- Scaler, 343, 344f
- Scaling
- excessive, 391
 - in pyoderma, 381-383, 383f
- Scanning of patient during wellness visits, 158-160
- Scapular luxation, 717
- SCC. *See* Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)
- Scent
- in communication, 6, 194-195
 - detection of, 192
- Schiotz tonometer, 808
- Schirmer tear test (STT), 808, 808f
- Schistocytes, 649-650, 649f
- School, cat allergens in, 421
- SCI. *See* Spinal cord infarction (SCI)
- Scintigraphy
- for gastric emptying assessment, 456-457
 - thyroid
 - in hyperthyroidism, 577-578, 577f
 - in hypothyroidism, 588
- Scissors, Metzenbaum, 351, 351f
- Sclera, examination of, 33-34
- Sclerosing fibroplasia, gastrointestinal eosinophilic, 476
- Scottish Fold cat, 1259
- arthropathy in, 713, 713f
- phenotypic mutations in, 1277-1278, 1278f
- Scrapings
- corneal, 811-812, 811f
 - skin, 373-374, 374f
- Scratching
- environmental management of, 229
 - as normal behavior, 164
 - in population wellness program, 1344, 1344f
- Scratching post, 164, 229
- Screening
- for cancer, 768
 - for cardiovascular disease
 - with electrocardiography, 303-304
 - with N terminal-proBNP, 306
 - of donor blood, 655
 - for hyperadrenocorticism, 594-597, 596t
 - urine metabolic, 737-738
- Scrotum
- anatomy of, 1184, 1185f
 - involvement in feline infectious peritonitis, 1042, 1042f
- Scrubbing for intravenous catheterization, 70-71
- Seasonality in female reproduction, 1195
- Sebaceous glands
- adenitis of, 396
 - in communication, 6
- Seborrhea syndromes, greasy, 396, 396f
- Secondary intraocular neoplasia, 833-834, 834f
- Second-order Horner's syndrome, 763
- Sedation, 112-127
- drugs commonly used for, 113-118, 114t
 - tranquilizers and sedatives for, 113-118
- Segregation of cats for environmental health in population wellness program, 1349-1351
- Seizures, 734-737
- associated with
 - hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
 - cluster, 734-735
 - complex partial, 734-735
 - control of in toxicosis, 916t
 - due to permethrin, 920b
 - diagnosis of, 735-736, 735f
 - focal, 734-735
 - generalized, 734-735
 - due to hypoglycemia, 739
 - partial, 734-735
 - secondary to hypocalcemia, 639
 - simple partial, 734-735
 - treatment of, 736-737, 736t
- Selamectin, 172t, 382t, 499t
- toxicity, 921
- Selection, genetic, 1271b-1272b
- Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs)
- for behavior problems, 232b, 233
 - for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172-1173
 - for feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
 - monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 - for pain management, 1150
 - adverse drug interactions in, 1152
- Selegiline, 1172, 1172t
- Selenium
- deficiency of, 250t
 - for plaque control, 256
- Self-maintenance behaviors, 209
- Selkirk Rex cat, 1276-1277, 1277f
- Semen collection, 1192-1193
- Semen evaluation in male infertility, 1192-1193
- Seminiferous tubules, 1184
- "Send home" medications for analgesia, 105-106
- Senior cat, 1166-1175
- analgesic administration in, 106
 - anesthetic considerations for, 137b-138b
 - behavior needs of, 164
 - cognitive dysfunction in, 1170-1173, 1171b, 1172t
 - concurrent disease management for, 1174
 - degenerative joint disease in, 1173-1174, 1173f, 1174b
 - dehydration in, 1169-1170
 - drug disposition in, 1167-1168, 1167t
 - drug therapy considerations in, 45-46, 45f, 46b
 - energy requirements for, 245t
 - flea allergy dermatitis in, 385
 - impact of aging on, 1166-1168
 - neoplasia in, 1173, 1173b
 - nutrition for, 246-247, 1168, 1168t
 - urinary tract infection in, 1004
 - weight loss in, 1169-1170, 1170f, 1170t, 1176-1181
 - causes of, 1176-1178, 1177f
 - diagnosis of, 1178-1180, 1178b, 1178t, 1179f
 - management of, 1180, 1180b
 - prevalence of, 1176, 1177f
 - wellness care for, 1168-1169
- Senses
- impact of aging on, 1167
 - normal behavior and, 191-193
 - understanding the cat and, 4-5
- Sensible fluid loss, 57
- Sensitive questioning, 207
- Separation anxiety, 215-216
- Sepsis
- fluid loss associated with, 59t
 - neonatal, 1243-1244, 1243b, 1244f, 1244t
- Septal defect
- atrial, 323
 - ventricular, 322-323, 323f
- Septic bacterial arthritis, 710
- Septicemic salmonellosis, 292
- Septic exudates in pleural effusion, 899t, 901
- Septic peritonitis
- ascites due to, 544-545, 544f
 - hypocalcemia with, 638
- Septic shock, fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
- Sequestration, corneal, 825-826, 825f-826f
- Seroli cells, 1184
- Serotonin, endocrine pancreas
- production of, 548t
- Serotonin receptors, vomiting and, 431
- Serotonin syndrome, 1152
- Serum bile acid concentration, 524
- Serum chemistries
- in hypothyroidism, 587
 - in minimum database, 165t
 - neonatal, 1237t
- Sesamoid bone, 704, 705f
- Sevelamer hydrochloride, pharmacodynamic monitoring of, 1142
- 7b protein, feline infectious peritonitis and, 1039, 1044-1045
- Sevoflurane
- for inhalation induction, 126-127
 - for maintenance of anesthesia, 128-129
- Sex chromosome, 1271b-1272b
- Sex linked, defined, 1271b-1272b
- Sex of kitten, assessment of, 1231
- Sexual behaviors during play, 185
- Sexual maturity, behavioral development and, 185
- Shelves in colony-style housing, 1340-1341, 1341f
- "SHIRT" mnemonic, 627, 628b
- Shock
- anaphylactic, 698-700
 - fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
 - hypovolemic, 59, 73b
 - hypertonic saline solutions for, 66
- Short-term housing, 1334-1336, 1334f
- Shoulder anatomy, 704, 705f
- Shunting, portosystemic, 526-527, 534-535
- Siamese cats, 1256-1258
- fabric eating by, 214f, 215
 - morphology of, 1256
 - phenotypic mutations in, 1273-1276
- SIBO. *See* Small intestinal bacterial overgrowth (SIBO)
- Side step as play behavior, 185, 186t
- Signalment (*Continued*)
- in acromegaly, 612-615
 - in diabetes mellitus concurrent with feline lower urinary tract disease, 1106
 - in diarrhea, 460-462
 - in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 518
 - in hyperaldosteronism, 603
 - in hyperthyroidism concurrent with diabetes mellitus, 1101-1102
 - in idiopathic cystitis, 985-986
 - in intestinal foreign bodies, 480
 - in intestinal lymphoma
- high-grade, 473
 - small cell, 470
 - in medical history, 28
 - in pancreatitis, 513
 - in skin disease, 372
 - in systemic lupus erythematosus, 696
 - in vomiting, 428-429, 428t
- Silent heats, 1217
- Silent mutation, 1271b-1272b
- Silica gel packet toxicity, 925
- Silica uroliths, 985t
- Silymarin for hepatoencephalopathy, 535, 536t
- Simple partial seizure, 734-735
- Singapura cat, 1273-1276, 1275f
- Single centrifugal feces flotation, 463b
- Single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 1266-1267
- Sinus arrhythmias, 302
- Sire, popular, 1271b-1272b
- SIRS. *See* Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)
- Sit, cats learning to, 8, 8f
- Skeletal mineralization, extraneous, 726-727, 726f
- Skeletal system signs of acromegaly, 614, 614f
- Skin
- examination of, 36-37
 - fragile, 406f
 - in hyperadrenocorticism, 593-594, 594f
 - hard, 406-407, 407f
 - impact of aging on, 1167
- Skin biopsy, 376-377, 377f
- equipment for, 373b
- Skin cytology, 374-375
- Skin disease, 371-419
- alopecia as, 399-402, 400f
 - chin acne and chin furunculosis as, 398-399, 399f
 - congenital, 1233b
 - Cryptococcus* nodule as, 1017-1018, 1018f
 - dermatophytosis as, 391-396, 392f, 394f
 - management in animal shelters, 395-396
 - diagnosis of, 371-377, 372f
 - diagnostic tests for, 373-377, 373b
 - medical history in, 371-372
 - physical examination in, 372-373
 - eosinophilic lesions as, 403-406
 - epitheliotropic lymphoma as, 398, 398f
 - fragile skin as, 406, 406f
 - greasy seborrhea syndromes as, 396, 396f
 - hard skin as, 406-407, 407f
 - nonhealing wounds as, 416-417, 416b
 - nutritional management of, 257-258
 - otitis as, 410-416, 412f-414f
 - paraneoplastic exfoliative dermatitis as, 398
 - paraneoplastic syndrome-associated, 795, 795f
 - of paw pads, paronychia, and anal sacs, 407-410, 408f-410f
 - pemphigus foliaceus as, 397-398, 397f
 - pigmentary changes in, 407
 - pruritus as, 377-391
 - allergic causes of, 385-391
 - flow chart for, 378f
 - infectious causes of, 381-385
 - parasitic causes of, 377-381
 - scaling, excessive as, 391
 - sebaceous adenitis as, 396
 - solar or actinic dermatitis as, 398
 - sporotrichosis as, 1023, 1023f
 - ulcers and erosions as, 402-403, 403f
- Skin flap for eyelid agenesis, 814, 814f
- Skin scrapings, 373-374, 374f
- Skin tenting, 37-39

- Skin testing
 in bronchial disease, 870
 in feline atopic dermatitis, 388-389, 389f
 Skull, 334f
 SLE. *See* Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
 Slide agglutination test, 647, 647f
 SLUDGE signs, 919
 Slug bait toxicity, 914-915, 915f
 Small cell lymphoma
 gastric, 457, 458f
 hepatic, 527f-528f
 intestinal, 469-473, 471f-472f, 472t
 Small intestinal bacterial overgrowth (SIBO), 480
 Small intestine
 diarrhea involving, 461t
 palpation of during physical examination, 35-36
 Smell
 in dietary preferences, 237
 sense of, 5, 192
 Smoke inhalation, 876-877
 Snail bait toxicity, 914-915, 915f
 Snakes, poisonous, 927
 SNAP *Giardia* antigen test, 504
 Snarling, 194
 Sneezing, 847
 SNPs. *See* Single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)
 SNS. *See* Sympathetic nervous system (SNS)
 SO. *See* Suppurative otitis (SO)
 "Soaker" catheter, 104
 SOAP format, 38f, 39
 Social environment in behavioral history, 209
 Social interaction in environmental management of behavior problems, 230
 Socialization
 kittens and, 186, 188-189, 189f
 in population wellness program, 1341-1343, 1342f
 housing and, 1330-1331
 sensitive periods of, 9
 Socialization and training classes, 198-205
 equipment for, 200, 200f
 handling and, 201-202
 litter training in, 201
 location for, 200, 200f
 planning of, 199
 punishment and, 201
 recruitment and promotion of, 199
 resources for, 202b
 rewards in, 201
 sample curriculum for, 202-205, 202f-205f
 scratching and, 202
 teaching kittens and, 200-201
 value of, 198-205
 Socialization period
 behavioral development of kitten during, 184-185
 sensitive, 9
 Social maturity, behavioral development and, 185
 Social organization, 195-196, 196f
 Social play, 184-185
 Social stress, 1332-1333
 Sodium channel blockers, 1150-1151
 Sodium (Na⁺)
 balance of, 52, 55-56
 calcium oxalate uroliths, 280-281
 in crystalloid solutions, 60-65, 61t
 for hypovolemia, 74
 deficiency of, 250t
 disorders of concentration of, 56-57
 in dissolution of struvite uroliths, 280b
 for plaque control, 256
 restriction of
 Sodium (Na⁺) (*Continued*)
 in cardiorenal syndrome, 1113
 in chronic kidney disease, 279b, 970
 in heart disease, 256, 256b
 therapeutic renal diets and, 972t
 Sodium profiling in dialysis, 960
 Sodium sulfate for toxicosis, 916t
 Soft palate, 333-334
 defects of, 356
 Soft tissue injury, orofacial, 358-359, 358f-359f
 Soft tissue procedures for patellar luxation, 720
 Solar dermatitis, 398
 Solu-Delta-Cortef. *See* Prednisone sodium succinate
 Solutes
 in crystalloid solutions, 60
 permeant and impermeant, 56
 in sensible *versus* insensible fluid loss, 57
 water balance and, 56
 Somali cat
 erythrocyte membrane fragility in, 662
 pyruvate deficiency in, 661-662
 Somatic cell hybrid genetic map, 1265
 Somatostatin, endocrine pancreas production of, 548t
 Somatostatin analogues for acromegaly, 617-618
 Somogyi effect, 564
Sonic hedgehog gene mutation, 1277-1278
 Sorbitol for toxicosis, 916t
 Sotalol for ventricular tachyarrhythmias, 322
 Sounds made by cats, 194
 SPA. *See* *Staphylococcus* protein A (SPA)
 Spastic pupil syndrome (SPS), 832, 832f
Spathiphyllum spp. toxicity, 924
 Spatula, skin scraping, 373-374, 374f
 Spatula collection in skin disease diagnosis, 375
 Spay and neuter
 of community cats
 patient selection and perioperative care, 1299-1300
 surgical sterilization, 1300, 1300f, 1301b
 energy requirements and, 245t, 246
 obesity due to, 169
 pediatric, 1246-1249
 physeal dysplasia with, 708
 in population wellness program, 1325-1326
 in preventive health care, 164-165
 Special populations, analgesia for, 106
 Specific gravity
 of effusion in feline infectious peritonitis, 1043b
 peritoneal, 538b, 542t
 urine
 in chronic kidney disease with hyperthyroidism, 1100
 in diabetes insipidus, 619
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 987-988
 in glomerulonephritis, 951
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 607t
 interpretation of, 940
 neonatal, 1232b
 as renal function test, 935-936, 936t
 tooth resorption and, 344-345
 values for, 940
 Specimen collection. *See* Sample collection
 Spermatocord, 1184
 Spermatozoa, 1184
 Spherocytes, 649-650, 649f
 Sphinx cat
 myopathy in, 730
 phenotypic mutations in, 1276-1277, 1277f
 Spiders, poisonous, 927-928
 Spill kit, chemotherapy, 771, 772b
 Spina bifida, 751-752
 Spinal administration of opioids, 130-131
 Spinal column
 disorders of, 749-757
 congenital and developmental, 751-752, 752f
 degenerative, 750-751
 inflammatory and infectious, 752-753
 intervertebral disk disease as, 750-751, 750b, 750f-751f
 metabolic and nutritional, 752
 neoplasia, 753-755, 753f-754f
 spinal cord infarction, 756-757, 757f
 traumatic, 755-756, 755f-756f
 vascular, 756-757
 involvement in myelopathies, 750
 Spinal cord infarction (SCI), 756-757, 757f
 Spinal muscular atrophy, 1274t
Spirometra spp., 500-501
 Spironolactone
 for cardiorenal syndrome, 1112
 for hyperaldosteronism, 605
 for hypertension with chronic kidney disease, 1122t
 Spleen
 disorders of
 clinical signs and physical findings in, 686
 diagnostic plans for, 686-687, 687f
 generalized splenomegaly as, 687, 688b
 localized lesions as, 687-688
 therapy for, 688
 function of, 685-686
 microanatomy and circulation of, 685
 palpation of during physical examination, 35
 Splenectomy, 688
 Splenomegaly, 687, 688b
 diagnosis of causes of, 686-687
 Splinting for pectus excavatum, 1235-1236, 1236f
 Spontaneous hypothyroidism
 causes of, 584-585
 clinical features of, 585, 586t
 Sporotrichosis, 1023-1024, 1023f
 in upper respiratory infection, 856f
 zoonotic, 1091t
Spotting locus, 1277-1278
 Spraying behavior, 194-195, 218-219
 SPS. *See* Spastic pupil syndrome (SPS)
 Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)
 esophageal, 448
 eyelid, 816, 816f-817f
 hypercalcemia associated with, 631
 oral and maxillofacial, 365-366, 365f
 orbital, 813
 Squill toxicity, 924
 SSRIs. *See* Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs)
 "Stacked coins" arrangement associated with rouleaux formation, 647, 647f
 Staff
 for kitten socialization and training classes, 199
 social contact with in population wellness program, 1341-1343, 1342f
 training of for environmental health in population wellness program, 1353
 Staging
 of cancer, 769
 injection-site sarcoma, 788
 lower urinary tract, 1007
 lymphoma, 783-784
 mammary, 792, 792t
 oral and maxillofacial, 366
 of chronic kidney disease, 278, 963-964, 964t, 965f-966f
 prognosis and, 975-976
 Stain fecal smear, 463, 463b
 Stairs in colony-style housing, 1340-1341, 1341f
 Stand up as play behavior, 185, 186t
 Stanazolol, 257t
Staphylococcus aureus
 methicillin-resistant
 in osteomyelitis, 725
 zoonotic, 1092
 in raw food diet-related illness, 291t
Staphylococcus protein A (SPA), 1053
Staphylococcus spp. in osteomyelitis, 725
 Stares, 193-194
 Stargazer lily toxicosis, 921-923, 922f
 acute renal failure due to, 958t
 Starling forces, 54, 54b
 Status epilepticus (SE), 734-735
 Steatitis, 249
 Stem cells, cytokines in differentiation, proliferation, and maturation of, 695
 Stenosis
 nasopharyngeal, 852
 supraaortic mitral, 323
 Stent, esophageal for strictures, 446
 Sterilization of community cats, 1300, 1300f, 1301b. *See also* Spay and neuter
 Steroid anesthetics, 125-126
 Stertor, 847
 Stifle, ligamentous injury to, 721-723, 722f
 Stifle joint mineralization with cranial cruciate ligament rupture, 722, 722f
 Stimulant laxatives, 487, 487t
 Stimulation in population wellness program, 1343-1345, 1343f-1345f
 Stomach
 anatomy of, 451, 451f
 capacity of, 236
 diseases of, 450-459
 clinical presentation of, 451-452
 gastric motility disorders and delayed gastric emptying as, 456-457
 gastritis as, 452-455, 452f-453f, 455f
 neoplasia as, 457-458, 457f-458f
 ulceration as, 455-456
 Stomatitis, 349-350, 349f
 feline herpesvirus-1 in, 1030
 Stones. *See* Urolithiasis/uroliths
 Streptococci
 group A, zoonotic, 1092
 in neonatal sepsis, 1243-1244
 Stress
 behavioral signs of, 1331-1333, 1331b, 1332f
 disease and, 1126-1127
 effects on urine pH, 940
 feline idiopathic cystitis and, 986-988, 989b
 food aversion and, 237
 grooming as sign of, 188
 hyperglycemia associated with, 3
 diabetes mellitus *versus*, 548
 population wellness programs and, 1315-1316
 housing and, 1331-1333, 1331b
 Stress leukogram, 676
 Strictures, esophageal, 443-446, 444f, 445t
 String caught under tongue, vomiting or anorexia due to, 429
 Stroke. *See* Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
 Stroke volume in oxygen delivery, 55
 Stromal tumor
 gastrointestinal, 476-477, 477f
 hepatic, 527t
 Stronghold. *See* Selamectin
Strongyloides, 497
 Struvite uroliths, 279-281, 280b, 995-996, 995f
 prevalence of, 993, 993f
 Strychnine toxicity, 918
 STT. *See* Schirmer tear test (STT)
 "Stud tail", 396

- Subcutaneous administration
 of analgesic drugs, 94
 of buprenorphine, 98
 of chemotherapeutic drugs, 774
 of desmopressin for diabetes insipidus, 621-622
 of fluids, 65, 69
 for hypercalcemia, 635, 635b
 in palliative care, 1155, 1156b
 of melatonin for control of estrus and reproduction, 1201
- Subethmoid shelf, 192
- Subgingival, defined, 335
- Sublingual gland, 334-335
- Substance P
 endocrine pancreas production of, 548t
 feline idiopathic cystitis and, 987
- Substrate aversion, 218, 218f
- Subtelomeric chromosomes, 1263
- Subtotal colectomy for megacolon, 489
- Sucking reflex, 184
- Suralfate
 for gastrointestinal ulcers, 434t, 435, 456
 for hepatoencephalopathy, 535t
 stability of suspensions of, 47t
 for toxicosis, 916t
- Sulcoplasty for patellar luxation, 720
- Sulfadimethoxine, 502t
- Sulfasalazine, 469
- Sulfonamides
 dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 43
 for nocardiosis, 1080
- Summarizing, accurate, in behavior history taking, 207
- Superb lily toxicity, 958t
- Supplements in fluid therapy, 62-64, 63f, 63t
- Supplies. *See* Equipment and supplies
- Suppository for constipation, 487
- Suppurative otitis (SO), 411
- Supracondylar foramen, 704, 705f
- Supragingival, defined, 335
- Supravulvar mitral stenosis, 323
- Supraventricular tachycardia, 319-320, 320f
- Suprelorin. *See* Deslorelin
- Surgery
 for acromegaly, 617
 anesthesia during (*See* Anesthesia)
 for chylothorax, 905
 for cleft lip and/or palate, 356
 for common calcaneal tendon rupture, 723-724
 for community cats
 ear tipping for identification, 1300-1301, 1302f-1303f, 1304b
 patient selection and perioperative care, 1299-1300
 sterilization, 1300, 1300f, 1301b
 for gastric foreign body, 453
 for gastrointestinal ulcers, 456
 for hyperadrenocorticism, 598-599, 599t, 601-602
 for injection-site sarcoma, 788-789
 for intestinal foreign bodies, 483, 483f
 intravenous fluid therapy during, 82
 for jaw fracture, 360
 for mammary tumors, 793
 neonatal, 137-138, 137b, 1248-1249
 for oral maxillofacial tumors, 366-368, 367f-368f
 osteomyelitis following, 725
 for pancreatitis, 516
 for patellar luxation, 719-720
 for spinal tumors, 755
 for stifle ligamentous injury, 721-723
 for urethral obstruction, 1003-1004, 1003f
- Surgical castration, 1186
- Survival rates in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 310
- Sustained-release formulations of analgesic drugs, 94
- Sutures for pectus excavatum, 1235-1236, 1236f
- Swab
 conjunctival, 811-812, 811f
 ear, 374
 mineral oil, 374
- Swelling
 distal to intravenous catheter, 72, 72f
 of individual toes, 409
- Swine flu, 879
- Symblepharon, 823-824, 824f
- Symmetrical alopecia (FSA), 399, 401f
- Sympathetic nervous system (SNS),
 activation of in feline idiopathic cystitis, 987
- Synctium-forming virus, 711
- Synovial osteochondromatosis, 726-727, 726f
- Synthetic pheromone analogs, 233
- Syringe(s), 23
 for feeding of orphan kittens, 1245, 1245f
 insulin, 23, 553
- Systemic arterial pressure, chronic kidney disease and, 1120-1121, 1121t
- Systemic hypertension. *See* Hypertension
- Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS), 79t
- Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), 696-697, 696b
 arthritis with, 712
 ulcers and erosion associated with, 403
- Systemic thromboembolism, 301
- Systolic blood pressure
 in hypertension diagnosis and classification, 307-308, 307t
 chronic kidney disease and, 970
 monitoring of
 during anesthesia, 134-135
 during fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 75-76
- Systolic clicks, 302
- T**
- T₃. *See* Tri-iodothyronine (T₃)
- T₄. *See* Thyroxine (T₄)
- Tablet, medication, esophageal damage due to, 444-445
- Tabletop scale, 32f
- Tachyarrhythmias
 atrial, 322t
 ventricular, 319
 treatment of, 322
- Tachycardia
 atrial, 322t
 due to dehydration, 58
 in hyperthyroidism, 572t
 supraventricular, 319-320, 320f
 ventricular, 319, 319f-320f
- Tachyzoites in *Toxoplasmosis gondii* infection, 509-510
- Tacrolimus, 1136
- Tactile communication, 6
- Tactile stimulation, 1344
- Taenia taeniaeformis*, 171, 500-501
 prevalence of, 170t
- Tail
 amputation of following spinal trauma, 756
 blood pressure measurements from, 15, 15f
 in body language, 194
 in communication, 6
 examination of, 36, 36f
 in assessment of skin diseases, 373
 greasy hair on, 396f
- Talwin. *See* Pentazocine
- Tame cat, reactive, feral cat *versus*, 1299
- Tamiflu. *See* Oseltamivir
- Taming of community kittens, 1305, 1306b
- Tape muzzle for mandibular fracture, 360, 360f
- Tapetum lucidum, 191-192
- Tapeworms, 500-501
- Target-organ damage (TOD) in chronic kidney disease, 1120
- Tarsal hyperextension, 1236, 1236f
- TAS1R2 gene mutation, 1278-1279
- Taste, 193
 in dietary preferences, 237, 243
 receptors for, 237, 243
- Taste deterrents, 215
- Tattoo for identification in population wellness program, 1318, 1320f
- Taurine
 deficiency of, 250, 250t
 dilated cardiomyopathy due to, 256, 256f, 301, 314
 effects on pregnancy, 1223-1224
 intake in hepatic disease, 260b
 nutritional requirements, 238-239
 supplementation for diabetes mellitus, 265
- Taurine-deficient retinopathy, 840, 840f
- Tavist. *See* Clemastine
- TCA. *See* Trichloroacetic acid (TCA)
- tCa. *See* Total calcium (tCa)
- TCAs. *See* Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs)
- TCO₂. *See* Total carbon dioxide concentration (TCO₂)
- Teaching kittens, 200-201
- Tear film break-up time (TFBUT), 811
- Tea tree oil toxicity, 926
- Teeth
 anatomy of, 236, 330-331, 332f
 eruption of, 329, 330t
 extraction of, 350-353, 351f-354f
 for stomatitis, 350
 for tooth resorption, 347-348
 formulas of, 329-330, 330f-331f, 330t
 numbering of, 329-330, 330f-331f
 physical examination of, 33
 neonatal, 1231
 resorption of, 167f, 344-348
 classification of, 347b
 clinical signs of, 346, 346f-347f
 etiologic considerations in, 344-345
 histologic features of, 347
 nutritional implications in, 257
 radiographic signs of, 346-347
 replacement and inflammatory, 344, 345f
 treatment of, 347-348
- Telazol
 for induction of anesthesia, 118t
 for sedation and premedication, 114t, 116-118, 121-122
- Telazol, ketamine, and xylazine (TKX) technique, 133
- Telogen effluvium, 399-401, 401f
- Temperature
 ambient
 in population wellness program, 1352
 in veterinary hospital, 23-24
 appendage, for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 77
 body (*See* Body temperature)
 of food, 237
 rectal
 opioids associated with elevation of, 96
 taking of, 32-33, 33f
- Temporomandibular joint, 333, 334f
 disorders of, 362-365
 ankylosis as, 364-365
 luxation as, 363, 363f
 open-mouth jaw locking as, 363-364, 364f
- Tendon contracture, 727, 727f
- Tenesmus in diarrhea assessment, 460-462, 461t
- Tenormin. *See* Atenolol
- Teratogen, 1233-1234
- Terbinafine
 for dermatophytosis, 393-395, 396f
 for *Malassezia* dermatitis, 384
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for skin disease, 384t
- Terbutaline
 before bronchoscopy, 864
 for emergency treatment of bronchial disease, 870-871
 for inflammatory airway disease, 873
- Territorial aggression, 223
- Territorial boundaries, 196, 196f
- Testes
 anatomy of, 1184, 1185f
 disease and conditions of, 1188-1191, 1189f, 1189t-1190t, 1190b
 examination of, 36
 involvement in feline infectious peritonitis, 1042, 1042f
- Testosterone, 1184-1185
- Tetanospasmin, 764
- Tetanus, 764-765, 764f, 1071t
- Tetany, secondary to hypocalcemia, 639
- Tetracycline
 for anaplasmosis, 1027
 for *Bordetella* pneumonia, 881
 esophageal damage due to, 444
- Texas A&M University for full assessment of renal biopsy, 945, 952b
- Texture, dietary
 dental disease prevention and, 257
 in dietary preferences, 237
- TFBUT. *See* Tear film break-up time (TFBUT)
- Theophylline
 for inflammatory airway disease, 873-874
 pharmacokinetic monitoring of, 1143t
- Thiamine
 deficiency of, 249, 250t
 encephalopathy due to, 740
 nutritional requirements, 241
- Thiamin pyrophosphate (TPP), 241
- Thiazide diuretics, 1112
- Thiopental
 for induction of anesthesia, 118-119, 118t, 119b
 for total intravenous anesthesia, 132
- Thiopurine methyltransferase, drug metabolism and, 40
- Third eyelid disease, 817, 817f
- Third-order Horner's syndrome, 763
- Third spacing, 54
- Thirst, 237
 reduced sensitivity to in senior cat, 1169-1170, 1170f
- Thoracic cavity disease, 892-913
 of chest wall, 909-910
 chylothorax as, 904-905, 904f
 nutritional management of, 268-269
 clinical signs of, 892
 diaphragmatic hernia as, 907-909, 908f-909f
 general considerations in, 892
 physical examination in, 892
 pleural effusion as, 892-895
 analysis of, 895
 categorization of, 899t
 due to chylothorax, 904-905
 due to congestive heart failure, 895-898, 900f
 due to feline infectious peritonitis, 898-900, 900f
 due to neoplasia, 900-901, 901f
 oxygen administration for, 895, 896b-897b, 896f-897f
 pleural access ports for, 906
 due to pyothorax, 901-904, 902b-903b

- Thoracic cavity disease (*Continued*)
 radiography in, 893-894, 893f-894f
 stabilization in, 894-895, 894f
 thoracocentesis for, 895, 898b, 898f
 pneumothorax as, 906-907, 907f
- Thoracic radiography
 in esophageal disease, 443
 in heartworm, 884t
 in pancreatitis, 514-515
- Thoracocentesis, 898b
 for pleural effusion, 895, 898b, 898f
- Thoracostomy tubes
 placement of, 902b-903b, 902f-903f
 for pyothorax, 901-904
- Thorax, physical examination of, 34-35, 35f
 in senior cat, 1179
- Thorazine. *See* Chlorpromazine
- 3c gene, 1039
- Three-way connector, 72, 72f
- Thrombin, 679
- Thrombin time, 684
- Thrombocytopenia, 681b, 682, 684-685
 paraneoplastic, 797
- Thromboembolism
 arterial, 316-319, 316f-317f
 clinical signs of, 316-317, 317f
 recurrence and prevention of, 318-319
 treatment of, 317-318
 systemic, history in, 301
- Thrombolytic therapy for arterial thromboembolism, 318
- Thymic atrophy, Birman hypotrichosis and, 678
- Thymoma-associated exfoliative dermatitis, 795
- Thyroid dysgenesis, 585
- Thyroid dysmorphogenesis, 585
- Thyroidectomy
 for hyperthyroidism, 582-583, 582f-583f
 hypocalcemia following, 639
 hypothyroidism following, 585
- Thyroid function testing, 576
- Thyroid gland
 enlarged in nonhyperthyroid cat, 579
 examination of, 34, 34f
 palpation of, 573-574, 573f-574f
- Thyroid gland disorders
 adenocarcinoma as, 584
 hyperthyroidism as, 571-584
 anesthetic considerations in, 139-141, 139b
 clinical signs of, 572-575, 572t
 diagnosis of, 575-579, 577f, 578t
 epidemiology of, 571
 heart disease and, 325-326
 nutritional management of, 265-266
 pathogenesis of, 571-572
 treatment of, 579-584
 hypothyroidism as, 584-588
 causes of, 584-585
 clinical features of, 585-586
 diagnosis of, 586-588
 treatment of, 588
- Thyroid hormone in progression of obesity to diabetes, 1105, 1105t
- Thyroid releasing hormone (TRH)
 stimulation, 578-579, 578t
- Thyroid scintigraphy, 588
- Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)
 in hyperthyroidism, 578-579
 in hypothyroidism, 587
- Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)
 stimulation test
 in hyperthyroidism, 579
 in hypothyroidism, 587-588
- Thyroxine (T₄)
 assessment in minimum database, 165, 165t
 in hyperthyroidism, 571-572, 576
 with chronic kidney disease, 1099
 in hypothyroidism, 587
- Thyroxine (T₄) (*Continued*)
 in diabetic cat, 1102-1103
 metabolism of, 41t
 normal levels in cat with hyperthyroidism, 576-579, 577f, 578t
 suppression of in chronic kidney disease, 964-966
- TIBC. *See* Total iron-binding capacity (TIBC)
- Ticarcillin with clavulanic acid, 1244t
- Tick infestation, 381
- Tick vector
 in cytauxzoonosis, 663
 in rickettsial disease, 1025-1027
- Tiger lily toxicosis, 921-923
 acute renal failure due to, 958t
- Tiletamine, 1248
- Tissue-core renal biopsy, 945
- Tissue factors in hemostasis, 679
- Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA), 680
- TIVA. *See* Total intravenous anesthesia (TIVA)
- TKX. *See* Telazol, ketamine, and xylazine (TKX) technique
- TL1. *See* Trypsin-like immunoreactivity (TL1)
- T lymphocytes
 feline infectious peritonitis and, 1040
 helper
 in airway inflammation, 866-867
 cytokines in regulation of, 692, 695
 feline immunodeficiency virus replication in, 1056-1057
 feline infectious peritonitis and, 1039-1040
 in intestinal small cell lymphoma, 438, 472f
 in lymph nodes, 690
- TNR. *See* Trap-neuter-return (TNR) of community cats
- Toceranib, 777t, 780
- TOD. *See* Target-organ damage (TOD)
- Toes, tumors and other swellings of individual, 409
- Toileting, kittens and, 187, 187f
- Tolfenamic acid, 102, 714
- Toltrazuril, 502-503
- Tom cat
 effects of on kitten behavior, 183
 male reproduction in, 1184-1194
 anatomy of, 1184-1185, 1185f-1186f
 control of, 1186-1187, 1187f
 infertility and, 1191-1193, 1191b-1192b
 mating behavior in, 1185-1186
 penile conditions in, 1187-1188
 testicular disease and conditions in, 1188-1191, 1189f, 1189t-1190t, 1190b
 social practices of, 196
- Tongs for community cat capture, 1297-1299, 1298f
- Tongue
 anatomy of, 334, 335f
 foreign body caught under, 429, 480
- Tonicity in water balance, 56-57
- Tonkinese cat, 1273-1276, 1276f
- Tonometer, 808, 809f
- TonoPen tonometer, 808, 809f
- TonoVet tonometer, 808, 809f
- Tonsils, 335
- Tooth. *See* Teeth
- Toothbrush for sample collection for dermatophyte culture, 376
- Toothbrushing, 168
 for prevention of gingivitis, 342-343
- Tooth extraction for tooth resorption, 347-348
- Torbugesic. *See* Butorphanol
- Torbutol. *See* Butorphanol
- Torsemide, 1112
- Torsion, uterine, 1211
- Total calcium (tCa)
 in hypercalcemia, 626-627
 in hypocalcemia, 637t
- Total carbon dioxide concentration (TCO₂), 80
- Total intravenous anesthesia (TIVA), 132
- Total iron-binding capacity (TIBC), 669
- Total thyroxine (TT₄), 165
 in hyperthyroidism in diabetic cat, 1102-1103
 in minimum database, 165t
- Touch, 192-193
- Towel-handling techniques, 14, 14f
- during physical examination, 32, 32f
- Towers in colony-style housing, 1340-1341, 1341f
- Toxascaris leonina*, 171, 497-499, 498f
 diarrhea due to, 477t
 prevalence of, 170t
- Toxicology/toxicity, 914-933
 acute renal failure due to, 958
 associated with animals, 927-928
 central nervous system, 744-746
 of drugs, 928-929
 acetaminophen, 928
 aspirin, 929
 enrofloxacin, 839-840, 839f
 5-fluorouracil, 929
 isoniazid, 929
 nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs, 928-929
 food-related, 269-270
 of household products, 924-927
 ant and roach baits, 924-925
 ethylene glycol, 926-927
 liquid potpourri and essential oils, 925-926, 926f
 pennies, 926
 silica gel packets, 925
 insecticides, 919-921, 920b
 onion, 250
 online resources for, 915b
 pesticides, 745, 914-915, 915f, 916t
 phosphate enemas, hypocalcemia due to, 638
 poisonous plants, 921-924, 922f-924f, 922t
 rodenticides, 915-919
 anticoagulant, 915-917
 bromethalin, 917
 cholecalciferol, 917-918
 strychnine, 918
 zinc phosphide, 918-919
 treatment of, 916t, 930-932, 930b, 931t
 vitamin A, 240, 248-249
 vitamin D
 chronic kidney disease with, 968
 hypercalcemia due to, 631-632
- Toxocara cati*, 171, 497-499, 498f
 diarrhea due to, 477t
 prevalence of, 170t
- Toxoplasmosis gondii*, 509-511, 510b-511b, 510f
 in central nervous system, 743-744, 744f
 molecular assays in diagnosis of, 1088
 in myopathies, 758-759
 pneumonia due to, 883, 883f
 in polymyositis, 729
 pregnancy loss due to, 1224
 of spine, 752-753
 zoonotic, 1093-1094
- Toys
 for environmental enrichment, 228
 in population wellness program, 1344-1345, 1345f
 for kitten socialization classes, 200, 200f
- tPA. *See* Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA)
- TPP. *See* Thiamin pyrophosphate (TPP)
- Trace elements
 deficiency of, 250t
 excess of, 249t
- Trachea, rupture of due to endotracheal intubation on, 127, 128f
- Traffic patterns in population wellness programs, 1351
- Training, positive reinforcement-based, 1344, 1345f
- Training classes, 198-205
 equipment for, 200, 200f
 handling and, 201-202
 litter training in, 201
 location for, 200, 200f
 planning of, 199
 punishment and, 201
 recruitment and promotion of, 199
 resources for, 202b
 rewards in, 201
 sample curriculum for, 202-205, 202f-205f
 scratching and, 202
 teaching kittens and, 200-201
 value of, 198-205
- Tramadol, 100
 for degenerative joint disease, 715
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for pain management, 1151t, 1152
- Tranquilizers for sedation and premedication, 113-118
- Tranquilizing of queen for breeding, 1199
- Transdermal drug administration, 47-48
 of analgesic drugs, 94
 side effects of, 96
 of fentanyl, 98-99, 131
 for feline idiopathic cystitis, 991
 for pain management, 1151t, 1152
 of methimazole, 581
 of opioids, in balanced anesthesia, 131
- Transfusion, blood, 66-68
 adverse reaction to, 656
 for anemia, 654-656
 cross-matching testing for, 646-647
 for hemostatic disorders, 684
 hepatic insufficiency and, 44, 44f
 neonatal, 1240
- Transillumination in ophthalmic examination, 808-810, 809f
- Transitional cell lower urinary tract carcinoma, 1005-1006
- Transitional period, behavioral development of kitten during, 184
- Transitional vertebrae, 727-728
- Transmucosal drug formulations/route, 48-49
- Transplantation, renal, 961-962
- Transportation to veterinary hospital, 9-10, 10f
- Transudates
 abdominal distention due to, 540t
 peritoneal fluid, 542
 pleural fluid, 895, 899t
- Trap-neuter-return (TNR) of community cats, 1291, 1292t, 1294
 anesthetic options for, 133
 field capture for, 1292-1294, 1293f-1294f, 1295b
 large scale, 1308, 1308f
 surgical and medical procedures in, 1299-1300
- Traps for capture of community cats, 1292-1293, 1292f-1293f
- Trauma
 carpal, 717-718
 chest wall, 909-910
 cleft palate due to, 356, 357f
 in community cat, 1305-1306, 1307f
 dentoalveolar, 348-349, 348f-349f
 fractures as (*See* Fracture(s))
 intraocular sarcoma following, 834-835
 lower urinary tract, 1007-1008
 nasal, 858
 orofacial soft tissue, 358-359, 358f-359f
 pleural effusion due to, 905-906, 905f

- Trauma (*Continued*)
 pneumothorax due to, 906
 pulmonary, 876
 scapular, 717
 spinal, 755-756, 755f-756f
 stifle ligamentous, 721-723, 722f
 Travel history in diarrhea assessment, 461t
 Treatment areas, cat-friendly, 22-23, 22f
 Treatment plan, behavioral history and, 210
 Treats in socialization and training classes for kittens, 201
 Trematodes, 501
 TRH. *See* Thyroid releasing hormone (TRH) stimulation
 Triadan tooth-numbering system, modified, 329-330, 330f-331f
 Trial-and-error learning, 195
 Triamcinolone, 1135t
 Trichiasis, 814, 814f
 Trichloroacetic acid (TCA), 816
 Trichobezoar
 esophageal, 446, 447f
 gastric, 452-453, 453f
 Trichogram, hair, 375, 376f
Trichomonas foetus
 diarrhea due to, 477t
 Giardia duodenalis versus, 504t
Trichophyton mentagrophytes, zoonotic, 1094f
Trichuris vulpis, 477t, 497
 Tricks, learning of, 8, 8f
 Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs)
 for behavior problems, 232b, 233
 for cognitive dysfunction in senior cat, 1172-1173
 for feline hyperesthesia syndrome, 763-764, 764t
 for feline idiopathic cystitis, 991-992
 monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
 for pain management, 1150
 Trifluridine, 821
 Trigeminal nerve
 anatomy of, 335
 sensitization of in feline orofacial pain syndrome, 355
 Triglycerides in pleural effusion fluid, 899t
 Tri-iodothyronine (T_3) in
 hyperthyroidism, 571-572
 suppression testing in, 578, 578t
 Trill/chirrup/greeting meow, 194
 Trilostane, 599t, 600-601
 Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole
 dosage adjustment in renal insufficiency, 42t, 43
 for meningoencephalitis, 744
 for neonatal sepsis, 1244t
 for nocardiosis, 1080
 for protozoal disease, 502t
 for skin disease, 384t
 for upper respiratory tract infection, 853t
 Tripeleminamine, 699t
 Triple phosphate uroliths, 995
Tritrichomonas foetus, 463, 505-507, 506f
Cryptosporidium felis with, 508
 molecular assays for diagnosis of, 1086
 in pyometra, 1220
 Trochleoplasty for patellar luxation, 720
 Tropicamide, 808
 Tru-Cut biopsy, 530, 769-770
 Trunk, physical examination of, 34-35, 35f
 Trypsin-like immunoreactivity (TLI)
 in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, 519
 testing of in diarrhea assessment, 464-465, 464t
 TSH. *See* Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)
- Tuberculin syringe, 23
 Tube(s)
 feeding (*See* Feeding tube)
 thoracostomy
 placement of, 902b-903b, 902f-903f
 for pyothorax, 901-904
 Tubulointerstitial nephritis, 962-963
 Tularemia, 1071t
 zoonotic, 1091t
 Tumor necrosis factor, 693b
 Tumor necrosis factor-alpha, 709-710
 Tumor(s). *See* Neoplasia
 Turbidity, urinary, 939
 Tumor necrosis factor-alpha, 709-710
 "Twisty cats", 726
 Two-handed technique for thyroid palpation, 574, 574f
 Tylosin
 for *Clostridium perfringens* diarrhea, 479
 for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t
 Tympanic membrane examination in otitis media, 414, 414f
 Type A adverse drug reactions, 1144-1145
 diagnosis of, 1146
 management of, 1147
 Type B adverse drug reactions, 1145
 diagnosis of, 1147
 management of, 1147-1148
 Type B blood, neonatal isoerythrolysis and, 662-663
 Type 1 diabetes mellitus. *See also* Diabetes mellitus (DM)
 nutritional management of, 264-265
 pathophysiology of, 549-550, 550f
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus. *See also* Diabetes mellitus (DM)
 nutritional management of, 264-265
 pathophysiology of, 549-550, 550f
 Type I collagen defects in osteogenesis imperfecta, 727
 Type I hypersensitivity reaction, 698
 Type II hypersensitivity reaction, 1040
Tyrosinase gene mutation, 1265
 Tyrosine kinase inhibitors, 777t, 780
Tyrosine-related protein 1, 1273-1276
 Tyzzer disease, 480
- U
- UBA. *See* Urine bile acids (UBA)
 UDCA. *See* Ursodeoxycholic acid (UDCA)
 U40 insulin syringe, 553
 Ulcerative dermatitis, 1030, 1030f
 Ulcer/ulcerations
 corneal, 824-825, 825f
 examination of, 811
 feline herpesvirus-1 and, 818, 819f
 cutaneous, 402-403, 403f
 indolent, 403-404, 403f
 eosinophilic, 353
 gastrointestinal, 455-456
 vomiting associated with, 434-435, 434t
 oral, 1032-1033, 1032f
 of paw pads, 407, 408f
 Ulnar fracture, 707
 Ultiva. *See* Remifentanyl
 Ultram. *See* Tramadol
 Ultrasound
 in ascites, 539f, 541f
 in diarrhea assessment, 465
 in feline lower urinary tract disease, 984, 984f
 for fetal assessment, 1205-1206
 in gastric neoplasia, 457, 457f
 in gastric ulceration, 456
 for gestational age prediction, 1206, 1207b
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 598, 598f
 in hyperaldosteronism, 604, 604f
- Ultrasound (*Continued*)
 in inflammatory bowel disease, 467, 467f
 in intestinal foreign body, 482, 482f
 in intestinal lymphoma
 high-grade, 474, 474f
 small cell, 471, 471f
 in intussusception, 484, 484f
 in liver disease, 528-529
 in lower urinary tract neoplasia, 1006, 1006f
 neonatal, 1238
 ocular, 812, 812f
 in pancreatitis, 514-515, 515f
 in pleural effusion, 894
 in polycystic kidney disease, 946-947, 947f
 for pregnancy diagnosis, 1205-1206
 in renal biopsy, 953-954
 in renal calculi, 955
 in renal disease, 945
 in splenic disorders, 686-687, 687f
 in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
 in vomiting, 430
 Umbilical cord
 assessment of, 1231, 1232f
 kittens entwined in, 1208-1209, 1208f
 UMN/GP ataxia. *See* Upper motor neuron/general proprioceptive (UMN/GP) ataxia
Uncinaria spp., 171
 Understanding the cat, 4-5
 Underweight
 associated with hyperthyroidism, 265
 in senior cat, 1176
 Unfractionated heparin, 318
 UPC. *See* Urine protein to creatinine (UPC) ratio
 Upper motor neuron/general proprioceptive (UMN/GP) ataxia, 750
 Upper respiratory tract disease, 846-861
 clinical signs of, 846-847, 847b
 diagnosis of, 847-851, 848b
 exploratory rhinotomy in, 850-851
 imaging, biopsy, and deep cultures in, 849-850, 849f-850f
 noninvasive tests in, 847-849
 feline herpesvirus-1 in, 1029
 laryngeal, 858-859
 nasal, 851-858
 anatomical and functional, 851-852, 851f
 chronic inflammatory, 857-858, 857f
 foreign bodies as, 858
 infectious, 852-857, 853t, 854f, 856f
 neoplasia as, 858
 traumatic, 858
 population wellness program and, 1315
 Upper urinary tract disorders, 935-980
 acute renal failure as, 957-960, 957f, 958t
 chronic kidney disease as (*See* Chronic kidney disease (CKD))
 diagnosis of, 935-945, 936t, 937b
 creatinine ratio for, 944
 imaging in, 944-945, 944f
 renal biopsy in, 945, 945f
 renal function tests in, 935-937
 renal size assessment in, 935, 936b
 urinalysis in, 937-943
 urine culture and sensitivity for, 943-944, 944b
 dialysis for, 960-961, 960f
 feline infectious peritonitis as, 949
 glomerulonephritis as, 951-954, 951b-952b, 953f
 hydronephrosis as, 956-957, 957f
 inherited, congenital, developmental, 946-948
 perinephric pseudocysts as, 947-948, 948f
 polyarteritis nodosa as, 949
- Upper urinary tract disorders (*Continued*)
 polycystic kidney disease as, 946-947, 946f-947f
 pyelonephritis as, 950-951, 950f
 renal amyloidosis as, 948-949
 renal neoplasia as, 949-950
 renal transplantation for, 961-962
 ureteronephrolithiasis as, 955-956, 955f
 Urate uroliths, 281, 281b
 radiographic appearance of, 985t
 Urea
 neonatal values, 1237t
 plasma osmolality and, 56
 Urea cycle, 238
 Urease testing in *Helicobacter* gastritis, 454
 Ureteronephrolithiasis, 955-956, 955f
 Ureters
 calculi in, 955-956
 imaging of, 944-945, 944f
 obstruction of, 83
 Urethral obstruction, 1000b
 anesthetic considerations in, 141-142, 141b
 fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
 fluid therapy for, 83
 ongoing medical management of, 1002-1003
 stabilization in, 999-1000
 surgical management of, 1003-1004, 1003f
 urethral patency establishment in, 998-1004, 1001f
 Urethral plugs, 998
 Urethral rupture, 1007-1008
 Urethrostomy, 1003-1004, 1003f
Urginea maritima toxicity, 923-924
 Urinalysis, 937-943
 in ascites, 539
 collection technique for, 938
 examination of sample, 939
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 987-988
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 593t
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 607, 607t
 in hypothyroidism, 587
 interpretation of, 939-943, 939f, 942t-943t
 in liver disease, 524
 in lower urinary tract disease, 982-983
 in minimum database, 165t
 timing of sample collection for, 937
 Urinary casts
 due to lily toxicosis, 922t
 in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
 Urinary incontinence, 1008-1009, 1008b, 1008f
 Urinary signs in hyperthyroidism, 575
 Urinary tract disorders, 935-1013
 acute renal failure as, 957-960, 957f, 958t
 chronic kidney disease as (*See* Chronic kidney disease (CKD))
 congenital, 1233b
 diagnosis of, 935-945, 936t, 937b
 creatinine ratio for, 944
 imaging in, 944-945, 944f
 renal biopsy in, 945, 945f
 renal function tests in, 935-937
 renal size assessment in, 935, 936b
 urinalysis in, 937-943
 urine culture and sensitivity for, 943-944, 944b
 dialysis for, 960-961, 960f
 feline infectious peritonitis as, 949
 glomerulonephritis as, 951-954, 951b-952b, 953f
 hydronephrosis as, 956-957, 957f
 inherited, congenital, developmental, 946-948
 lower, 980-1013, 981f
 diabetes mellitus concurrent with, 1106-1108

- Urinary tract disorders (*Continued*)
 diagnosis of, 981-985, 982f, 983b, 983t, 984f, 985t
 idiopathic cystitis as, 281-282, 985-992
 incontinence as, 1008-1009, 1008b, 1008f
 neoplasia as, 1005-1007, 1006f
 traumatic, 1007-1008
 urethral obstruction as, 998-1004, 1000b, 1001f, 1003f
 urethral plugs as, 998
 urinary tract infection as, 1004-1005
 urolithiasis and urethral plugs as, 278-279, 279b, 279f
 urolithiasis as, 992-998, 993f, 994t, 995f-998f
 perinephric pseudocysts as, 947-948, 948f
 pyelonephritis nodosa as, 949
 polycystic kidney disease as, 946-947, 946f-947f
 pyelonephritis as, 950-951, 950f
 renal amyloidosis as, 948-949
 renal neoplasia as, 949-950
 renal transplantation for, 961-962
 ureteronephrolithiasis as, 955-956, 955f
- Urinary tract infection (UTI), 1004-1005
 in hyperthyroidism, 575
 urine culture and sensitivity in, 943-944
- Urination outside of litter box, 217-218
- Urine
 acidic, 941
 alkaline, 941
 in odor signals, 194-195
 in sensible fluid loss, 57
 volume of in different life stages, 1168t
- Urine bile acids (UBA), 524
- Urine collection
 for lower urinary tract disease
 diagnosis, 982-983, 983t
 for urine cortisol:creatinine ratio, 595
- Urine cortisol:creatinine ratio, 595-598, 596t
- Urine creatinine assessment in liver disease, 524
- Urine culture and sensitivity, 943-944, 944b
 in urinary tract infection, 1005
- Urine dipsticks, 562
- Urine metabolic screening, 737-738
- Urine output
 for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 76-77
 neonatal, 1232b
- Urine pH, 940-941
 renal calculi prevention and, 956
 struvite uroliths and, 280b, 996
- Urine protein, 944
- Urine protein to creatinine (UPC) ratio, 942-943
 in systemic lupus erythematosus, 697
- Urine samples, measuring of, 15-16, 16f
- Urine sediment examination, 939, 943
- Urine specific gravity (USG)
 in chronic kidney disease with hyperthyroidism, 1100
 in diabetes insipidus, 619
 in feline idiopathic cystitis, 987-988
 in glomerulonephritis, 951
 in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
 in hypoadrenocorticism, 607t
 interpretation of, 940
 neonatal, 1232b
 as renal function test, 935-936, 936t
 tooth resorption and, 344-345
 values for, 940
- Urine spraying, 194-195, 218-219
- Urine testing
 in diarrhea, 463-465
 for home blood glucose monitoring, 561-562
 neonatal, 1237
 in vomiting, 429
- Uroabdomen, ascites due to, 545
- Urobilinogen, 941
- Urography
 excretory, 944-945
 intravenous, 936t
- Urohydropulsion, voiding, 994, 994t
- Urolithiasis/uroliths, 992-998
 calcium oxalate, 996-997, 996f-998f
 feline lower urinary tract disease due to, 981f, 984
 mineral composition of based radiographic appearance of, 985t
 nutritional management of, 279-281, 280b-281b
 prevalence of, 992-993, 993f
 prevention of, 280, 280b
 removal of, 993-995, 994t
 renal, 955-956, 955f
 struvite, 995-996, 995f
- Ursodeoxycholic acid (UDCA)
 in feline cholangitis syndrome
 therapy, 534
 for hepatocellularopathy, 535, 536t
 for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1120
- Ursodiol for pancreatitis with inflammatory bowel disease, 1118t
- USG. *See* Urine specific gravity (USG)
- Uterine horn anomalies, 1204, 1205f
- Uterus
 dystocia due to abnormalities of, 1211
 evacuation for metritis, 1214
 palpation of during physical examination, 35
- Uterus unicornis, 1204, 1205f
- UTI. *See* Urinary tract infection (UTI)
- Utrecht University for full assessment of renal biopsy, 945, 952b
- Uveal tract disease, 827-834
 iris melanoma, 832-833, 832f
 neoplasia, 832
 secondary intraocular neoplasia, 833-834, 834f
 spastic pupil syndrome, 832, 832f
 uveitis, 827-832, 827f-828f, 829b, 829t, 830f-831f
- Uveitis, 827-832, 827f-828f, 829b, 829t, 830f-831f
 secondary intraocular neoplasia and, 833-834
- ## V
- VAAE. *See* Vaccine-associated adverse events (VAAE)
- Vaccination, 173-178, 174t
 anaphylactic response to, 700
Bordetella bronchiseptica, 854
Chlamydia felis, 854
 of community cats, 1301-1302
 feline calicivirus, 1034
 feline immunodeficiency virus, 1059, 1061
 feline leukemia virus, 1055-1056
 feline panleukopenia virus, 1038
 feline viral rhinotracheitis, calicivirus, panleukopenia
 in population wellness programs, 1323-1324
 for upper respiratory infection prevention, 855-856
 history of, 29
 in diarrhea assessment, 461t
 internet resources for, 177t
 in population wellness program, 1323-1325
 in preventive health care, 156t
 for senior cats, 1169
 sarcoma associated with injection site, 787-791, 788f-789f
- Vaccine-associated adverse events (VAAE), 700
- Vacuuming, cat allergies and, 422
- Vaginal cytology in infertility, 1216-1217, 1216b, 1216f
- Valacyclovir, 855
- Vanadium supplementation for diabetes mellitus, 265
- Variable expression, genetic, 1281
- Vascular access. *See* Venous access
- Vascular encephalopathies, 746-747, 746f
- Vascular myelopathies, 756-757
- Vascular radiographic patterns in lower respiratory tract disease, 862, 863t
- Vascular ring anomaly, 448
- Vasculitis, of feline infectious peritonitis, 1040
- Vasectomy, 1186-1187, 1187f
- Vasoactive intestinal peptide, 548t
- Vasoconstriction for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 76
- Vasodilation, fluid loss associated with, 59t
- Vasomotor tone for monitoring of fluid therapy for hypovolemia, 76
- Vasopressin response test, 936t
- VCP. *See* Veterinary cuttable plate (VCP)
- Vectra. *See* Dinotefuran
- Venipuncture, neonatal, 1236-1237
- Venous access for fluid therapy, 69-70, 71t
- Ventilation for environmental health in population wellness programs, 1351-1352
- Ventral in oral anatomy, 335
- Ventricular arrhythmias, 319-322
- Ventricular enlargement, 303-304
- Ventricular extrasystoles, 302
- Ventricular premature contraction (VPC), 319
- Ventricular septal defect (VSDs), 322-323, 323f
- Ventricular tachycardia (VT), 319, 319f-320f
- Ventrum, examination of in assessment of skin diseases, 373
- Verafloxx. *See* Pradofloxacin
- Vertebrae, transitional, 727-728
- Vertebral heart scale (VHS), 304, 304f-305f
- Very low-density lipoproteins (VLDLs), 1105-1106
- Vestibular disease, 747-749, 747f, 748t, 749f
 otitis media and otitis interna and, 415
- Veterinarian
 communication with client, 152, 178
 feline, 21
 handling of cat, perception of client regarding, 152-153
 Veterinary cuttable plate (VCP), 718
 Veterinary hospital, transportation of cat to, 9-10, 10f
- Veterinary Medicine Directorate:
 Suspected Adverse Reaction Surveillance Scheme, 1148t
- Veterinary Oral Health Council (VOHC), 168
- Veterinary team, perspective of on feline-friendly handling, 3
- Veterinary visit
 a better way, 3
 cat's perspective on, 3
 client's perspective on, 2
 feline-friendly, 9-18
 client education in, 9, 10b
 first veterinary visits and kitten classes in, 10
 getting cat out of carrier in, 10-11, 11f
 handling during examination in, 11-14, 12f-14f
 handling for laboratory sample collection in, 15-16
 hospitalization in, 16-17, 17f
 receiving cat and client in, 10
 returning home in, 17-18
 the situation today, 9
 transportation of cat in, 9-10, 10f
- Veterinary visit (*Continued*)
 first, 10
 misbehavior and aggression at, 7-8, 7b
 veterinary team's perspective on, 3
 Vetsulin/Caninsulin, 553t, 554, 558t
 VHS. *See* Vertebral heart scale (VHS)
- Vibrissae, tactile, 193
- Vidarabine, 821
- Video, feline, 1343f
- Videotaping of cat
 for behavioral history, 208
 for medical history, 27
- Viewing places in environmental management of behavior problems, 230
- Vinblastine, 777t, 779
- Vincristine, 777t, 779
 for lymphoma, 784-785, 784t
- Vinorelbine, 777t, 779
- Viral arthritis, 711
- Viral enteritis, 477-478
- Viral infection, 1029-1070
 associated with hepatopathy or hepatic inflammation, 534b
 Bornavirus as, 1061-1062
 coronavirus in, 1038-1047
 clinical signs of, 1040-1042, 1041f-1042f, 1041t
 diagnosis of, 1042-1045, 1043b, 1043f, 1044t
 prevention and control of, 1046-1047, 1046b, 1046t
 transmission and pathogenesis of, 1039-1040
 treatment of, 1045
 enteritis agents in, 1061
 feline calicivirus in, 1031-1034, 1032f
 feline herpesvirus-1 in, 1029-1031, 1030f (*See also* Feline herpesvirus-1 (FHV-1))
 feline orbital pseudotumor associated with, 813
 feline panleukopenia in, 1036-1038, 1037f
 influenza virus in, 1034-1036
 lower respiratory tract, 878-879
 nasal, 854-856, 854f
 papillomavirus in, 1062-1063, 1062f
 poxvirus in, 1063
 pregnancy loss due to, 1223b, 1224
 rabies as, 1047-1048
 retroviruses in, 1048-1061, 1048t
 feline immunodeficiency virus as, 1056-1061
 feline leukemia virus as, 1048-1056, 1049t
 zoonotic, 1093
- Virulent systemic feline calicivirus (VS-FCV), 1032-1033
- Virus detection assay, 1044-1045
- Virus isolation
 of feline calicivirus, 1033
 of feline herpesvirus-1, 1030
- Vision, 4-5, 191-192
- Visual communication, 5-6, 5f
- Visual stimulation in population wellness program, 1343, 1343f
- Vital pulp therapy, 348
- Vitamins
 deficiency of, 250t
 excess of, 249t
 nutritional requirements, 240-241, 244
 in parenteral nutrition, 277, 277f
 supplementation for diarrhea, 435-436
- Vitamin A
 deficiency of, 250t
 skin disease associated with, 258
 excess of, 240, 248-249, 249t
 nutritional requirements, 240
- Vitamin B₁
 deficiency of, 249
 nutritional requirements, 241

- Vitamin B₅, nutritional requirements, 240-241
- Vitamin B₆, nutritional requirements, 241
- Vitamin B₁₂ (cobalamin)
for appetite stimulation in
cardiovascular disease treatment, 257t
diarrhea and, 435-436, 464-465, 464t
in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency treatment, 520
in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
in inflammatory bowel disease treatment, 468
monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
- Vitamin B for appetite stimulation, 257t
- Vitamin C
intake of
in chronic kidney disease, 279b
in hepatic disease, 260b
for osteogenesis imperfecta, 727
for plaque control, 256
- Vitamin D
deficiency of, 250t
excess of, 249, 249t
hypercalcemia associated with, 631-632
nephrotoxic effects of, 959
treatment of, 968
nutritional requirements, 240
tooth resorption and, 257, 344-345
- Vitamin D metabolites in hypercalcemia, 627
- Vitamin D nephrotoxicosis, 968
- Vitamin D₃ toxicity, 917-918, 959
- Vitamin E
deficiency of, 250, 250t
skin disease associated with, 258
for hepatoencephalopathy, 536t
intake in chronic kidney disease, 279b
intake in hepatic disease, 260b
for plaque control, 256
- Vitamin K₁
antagonism or deficiency of, 680t, 682
for anticoagulant rodenticide toxicity, 916t
in hepatic lipidosis therapy, 532-533, 532t
- Vitamin K deficiency in liver disease, 524-525
- Vivitonin. *See* Propentofylline
- VLDLs. *See* Very low-density lipoproteins (VLDLs)
- VMO. *See* Vomeronasal organ (VMO)
- Vocal communication, 6
- Vocalization
in communication, 194
excessive, 216-217
- Voided urine sample, 938
in feline lower urinary tract disease, 983t
- Voiding urohydropulsion, 994, 994t
- Volume deficit, calculation of, 78
- Vomeronasal organ (VMO), 192
- Vomiting, 426-431, 427f
biopsies in, 430
blood and urine testing in, 429
in chronic gastritis, 454-455
defined, 426
diagnosis of, 427f
with diarrhea, 460-462
fluid and electrolyte loss assessment for, 79t
- Vomiting (*Continued*)
fluid loss due to, 57, 59t
in gastric disease, 451-452
in gastric neoplasia, 457
with gastrointestinal ulcers, 434-435, 434t
in hyperthyroidism, 572t
imaging in, 430
due to lily toxicosis, 922t
linear foreign body under tongue and, 480
opioid-associated, 96-97
in pancreatitis, 516
pathways in stimulation of, 426-427, 426f
physical examination in, 429
regurgitation *versus*, 428-429, 441-442, 441t
signalment and clinical history in, 428-429, 428t
therapies for, 431-435, 432t
- Vomiting center, 426, 426f
- VPC. *See* Ventricular premature contraction (VPC)
- VSDs. *See* Ventricular septal defect (VSDs)
- VS-FCV. *See* Virulent systemic feline calicivirus (VS-FCV)
- VT. *See* Ventricular tachycardia (VT)
- W**
- Walchia americana*, 379
- Walking, development of, 184
- Walkways in colony-style housing, 1340-1341, 1341f
- Warfarin toxicity, 915-916
- Water, mixing drugs with, 46
- Water balance, 52, 56-57
body fluid compartments in, 53-55, 53f
steady state and concept of maintenance in, 52-53
- Water deprivation, fluid loss associated with, 59t
- Water deprivation test
for diabetes insipidus, 619
in urinary tract diagnosis, 936t
- Water intake
for dissolution of struvite uroliths, 280b
increasing of for idiopathic cystitis, 991
neonatal, 1232b
normal, 237
ways to increase, 281b
- Weakness
in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 575
due to hypokalemia, 729-730, 729f
due to lily toxicosis, 922t
in neuromuscular disorders, 757, 757f
- Weaning of kitten, 184-185, 187
nutrition following, 246
- Wedge biopsy for cancer diagnosis, 770
- Wedge recession trochleoplasty, 720
- Weighing of cat
during physical examination, 32, 32f
during weight loss for obesity, 264
- Weight
changes in different life stages, 1168t
documentation of in medical record, 261
drug dosages and, 46
fluid losses and, 57-58
management of in preventive health care, 156t, 168-169, 169f
- Weight (*Continued*)
in medical history, 29
normal, 191
in obesity, 261
- Weight gain
in hypothyroidism, 586t
neonatal, failure of, 1231
during pregnancy, 246
- Weight loss
assessment during physical examination, 37-39
for degenerative joint disease, 713
for diabetes mellitus, 264-265
diarrhea assessment and, 461t
energy requirements for, 245t
in hyperadrenocorticism, 594
in hyperthyroidism, 572t, 573
in inflammatory bowel disease, 466, 468
for obesity, 262-264
for osteoarthritis, 266
in senior cat, 1169-1170, 1170f, 1170t, 1176-1181
causes of, 1176-1178, 1177f
diagnosis of, 1178-1180, 1178b, 1178t, 1179f
management of, 1180, 1180b
prevalence of, 1176, 1177f
- Well cat
acute onset diarrhea in, 462
chronic diarrhea but no weight loss in, 464
diabetes mellitus treatment in, 552-564
neutropenia in, 677
- Wellness. *See also* Preventive health care
defined, 1312
population (*See* Population wellness program)
- Wet food, 168-169
for constipation, 487-488
- Wheezing, 862
- Whipworms, 497
- Whiskers, 193
examination of in assessment of skin diseases, 372
- White blood cells (WBCs). *See* Leukocytes
- "White coat" hypertension, 15
- White pulp, splenic, 685
- Whole blood transfusion, 66-67
for anemia, 654-655
for hemostatic disorders, 684
hepatic insufficiency and, 41t, 44, 44f
- Widow spider bite, 927-928
- Winged infusion sets, 70
- Wiring
for jaw repair, 360-362, 361f-362f
for mandibular fracture, 705, 706f
for repair of traumatic split of hard palate, 705-706
- Wolbachia pipientis*, 883-884
- Wood lily toxicity
effects of, 958t
- Wood's lamp examination, 375, 375f
in dermatophytosis, 393
- World, cat's perception of, 4-5
- World Health Organization (WHO)
mammary tumor staging classification, 792t
- Wound, nonhealing, 416-417, 416b
- Wound infusion catheters, 104
- Wrapping of intravenous catheter, 72, 72f
- X**
- Xanthine uroliths, 985t
- X chromosome, 1263, 1264f
inactivation of, 1271b-1272b
- Xenobiotic glucuronidation capacity, 40, 41t
- Xylazine
for anesthesia in feral cats, 133
for sedation and premedication, 114t, 115-116
for toxicosis, 916t
- Y**
- Y chromosome, 1263, 1264f
- Yeast dermatitis, 383-384
in atopic cat, 390
- Yeast otitis, 411, 413
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, 477t, 480
- Yersinia pestis*, zoonotic, 1092
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*, 480
- Yowling, 194
nighttime, in senior cats, 1170-1171, 1171b
- Z**
- Zafirlukast, 874
- Zantac. *See* Ranitidine
- Zantedeschia* spp. toxicity, 924, 925f
- Zeniquin. *See* Marbofloxacin
- Zidovudine (AZT)
for feline immunodeficiency virus, 1059-1060
monitoring of long-term therapy with, 1139t
- Ziehl-Neelsen staining
for *Cryptosporidium felis* diagnosis, 508
in *Mycobacterium* infection, 1076
- Zinc
for appetite stimulation in cardiovascular disease treatment, 257t
deficiency of, 250t
skin disease associated with, 258
excess of, 249t
toxicity, due to pennies, 926
- Zinc phosphide toxicity, 918-919
- Zinc sulfate fecal flotation techniques, 170
for *Giardia* diagnosis, 504
- Zinecard. *See* Dexrazone
- Zithromax. *See* Azithromycin
- Zofran. *See* Ondansetron
- Zolazepam for sedation and premedication, 114-115
neonatal, 1248
- Zonisamide, 736, 736t
- Zoonotic disease, 1090-1096, 1091b, 1091t
bacterial, 1091-1093, 1092f
cat bites, 1090-1091
cat ownership of by immune-compromised persons and, 1095
with *Cryptosporidium felis*, 508-509
fungal, 1094-1095, 1094f
with *Giardia*, 505
parasitic, 1093-1094, 1094f
public health considerations in, 1095
with roundworms, 499
with salmonellosis, 290
with tapeworms, 501
with *Toxoplasmosis gondii*, 511
with *Tritrichomonas foetus*, 507
viral, 1093
- Zygomatic gland, 334-335
- Zyrtec. *See* Cetirizine